LOW VOLTAGE AC DRIVES

ABB industrial drives

ACS880, drive modules
0.55 to 3200 kW

Uncompromised productivity. ACS880 series.

ABB industrial drives
ACS880, drive modules

004 – 021 **THE ALL-COMPATIBLE ACS880 DRIVE SERIES**
- **006** – 007 SIMPLIFY YOUR WORLD WITHOUT LIMITING YOUR POSSIBILITIES
- **008** OPTIMIZED FOR CABINET ASSEMBLY
- **009** EASE OF ENGINEERING AND USE
- **011** ABB ACCESS
- **012** FIELDBUS AND INDUSTRIAL ETHERNET SOLUTIONS
- **013** MINIMIZED DOWNTIME
- **014** ENSURE THE SAFETY OF YOUR MACHINERY AND PROCESSES WITH DRIVE-BASED FUNCTIONAL SAFETY
- **015** GLOBAL COMPATIBILITY WITH VARIOUS DEMANDS
- **016** PREMIUM CONTROL AND PROGRAMMABILITY
- **017** OPTIMIZED PERFORMANCE FOR HIGH-SPEED TURBO BLOWERS AND COMPRESSORS
- **018** – 019 APPLICATION- AND INDUSTRY-SPECIFIC SOLUTIONS
- **020** – 021 HIGHER ENCLOSURE CLASS AND FLANGE-MOUNTED DRIVES FOR INSTALLATIONS IN HARSH CONDITIONS

023 **ABB AC DRIVES COMPLY WITH THE EU ECODESIGN REQUIREMENTS**

024 **TECHNICAL DATA**

025 **HOW TO SELECT A DRIVE**

026 – 029 **WALL-MOUNTED SINGLE DRIVE MODULES**

030 – 037 **SINGLE DRIVE MODULES**
HIGH POWER SINGLE DRIVE MODULE PACKAGES

038 – 042 **REGENERATIVE DRIVE MODULES**

044 – 048 **ULTRA-LOW HARMONIC DRIVE MODULES**

050 – 071 **AIR-COOLED MULTIDRIVE MODULES**
LIQUID-COOLED MULTIDRIVE MODULES

072 – 076 **DIMENSIONS**

078 – 079 **STANDARD INTERFACE AND EXTENSIONS FOR PLUG-IN CONNECTIVITY**

080 – 112 **OPTIONS**
- **080** DRIVE ASSISTANT CONTROL PANELS
- **081** DOOR MOUNTING AND PANEL BUS
- **082** COMMUNICATION AND CONNECTIVITY
- **083** CONNECTIVITY TO AUTOMATION SYSTEMS
- **084** PROFINET S2 SYSTEM REDUNDANCY FOR ABB DRIVES
- **085** FEEDBACK INTERFACE AND DDCS COMMUNICATION OPTIONS
- **086** – 087 ABB ABILITY™ CONDITION MONITORING FOR DRIVES
- **088** – 089 COMMISSIONING, PROGRAMMING AND CUSTOMIZATION TOOLS
- **090** – 091 SAFETY OPTIONS
- **092** – 093 EMC – ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY
- **094** – 095 FOR POTENTIALLY EXPLOSIVE ATMOSPHERE
- **096** – 100 SINE FILTERS
- **102** – 109 BRAKE OPTIONS
- **110** – 112 DU/DT FILTERS

113 **ABB AUTOMATION PRODUCTS**

114 – 115 **CHOOSE THE RIGHT MOTOR FOR YOUR APPLICATION**

116 – 117 **OUR SERVICE EXPERTISE, YOUR ADVANTAGE**

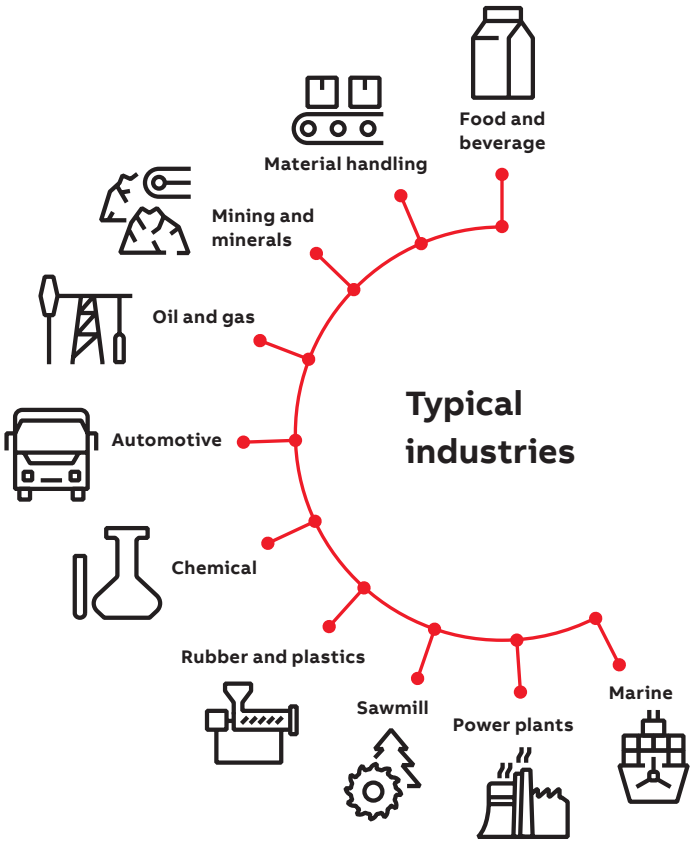
118 **ABB ABILITY™ MOBILE CONNECT FOR DRIVES**

119 **ABB SMARTGUIDE – ACS880-01**

120 – 131 **SUMMARY OF FEATURES AND OPTIONS**

The all-compatible ACS880 series
Uncompromized productivity

The AC880 is an all-compatible ABB industrial drive, offered in a range of wall-mounted drives, drive modules and cabinet-built drives.



ABB's all-compatible drives are designed to provide customers across industries and applications with unprecedented levels of compatibility and flexibility. Our ACS880 drive modules are optimized for panel building. They are customized to meet the particular needs of specific industries, such as oil and gas, mining, metals, chemicals, cement, power plants, material handling, pulp and paper, sawmills, marine, water and wastewater, food and beverage, and automotive. They can control a wide range of applications, including cranes, extruders, winches, winders, conveyors, mixers, compressors, centrifuges, test benches, elevators, extruders, pumps and fans.

High quality

Reliability and consistent high quality
ACS880 drives are designed for customers who value high quality and robustness in their applications. They have features such as coated boards, making the ACS880 suitable for harsh conditions. Additionally, every ACS880 drive is factory-tested at full load to ensure maximum reliability. The tests include performance and all protective functions.

High performance, safety and configurability
The ACS880 offers the highest level of performance. The drives are equipped with ABB's signature direct torque control (DTC), which provides precise speed and torque control for all applications and supports virtually any type of motor.

Extensive ACS880 offering includes wall-mounted drives, drive modules and cabinet-built drives, as well as low harmonic and regenerative variants.

The ACS880 has all the essential features built-in reducing the time required for engineering, installation and commissioning. A wide range of options are also available to optimize the drive for different requirements, including certified, integrated safety features.

Bluetooth
Local
ACS880
1400.0 Rpm
Motor speed
Rpm
1400.0
Motor current
A
28.8
Flow rate
m³/s
10.9
Options
07:38
Menu
?
Stop
Loc/Rem
Start
ABB

Simplify your world without limiting your possibilities

The ACS880 industrial drive modules are designed for cabinet installation, with features such as optimized location of the power terminals and wheels for easy maneuvering. A wide selection of module variants and options, as well as extensive programming and connectivity possibilities, make the ACS880 suitable for various different requirements and applications.

Optimized for cabinet assembly
- Flexible mounting directions and product configurations
- Side-by-side mounting
- Power terminal locations designed for optimal and compact cabinet layout
- High power modules with wheels for easy maneuvering
- Possibility for flange (push through) mounting
- Mechanical kits for easy cabinet assembly

See page 8

Ease of engineering and use
- All-compatible ACS880 drives share the same easy-to-use user interface
- Multilingual control panel with clear display
- Graphical PC tools for engineering, commissioning and maintenance
- Minimized engineering and installation effort with integrated features and components
- Extensive selection of support material and tools for engineering
- Virtual commissioning

See page 9

Protect your people, machinery, and processes with integrated drive safety
- Safe Torque Off built-in as standard
- Optional safety modules for extended safety functions
- Encoderless safe speed detection
- Highest level of machinery safety, SIL 3 / PL e
- TÜV certified

See page 14

Fieldbus and Industrial Ethernet solutions
- Communication with all major fieldbus protocols
- Remote monitoring
- Drivetune mobile app
- Integration tools for various PLCs

See page 12

Nine-year maintenance interval

Minimized downtime
- Robust, long lifetime design for maximum reliability
- Coated circuit boards for harsh conditions
- Removable memory unit for fast drive replacement
- Each drive factory-tested at full load
- Nine-year maintenance interval
- Worldwide service and support
- Advanced features for analyzing and resolving issues

See page 13

Global compatibility with various demands
- Global product approvals, e.g. CE, UL, cUL, CSA, marine certifications, ATEX
- Support for various motor types
- Low harmonic content
- Possibility for regeneration

See page 15

Premium control and programmability
- Direct torque control (DTC) for precise control
- Speed, torque and position control as well as synchronizing
- Extensive parameter-based programming
- Adaptive programming as standard
- Drive-based PLC programmability (IEC 61131-3) for fully customized solutions

See page 16

Application- and industry specific solutions
- Ready-made optimized solutions for various applications and industries

See page 18 – 19

Optimized for cabinet assembly

Optimized mechanical design for cabinet assembly
ACS880 drive modules have been optimized for assembly into the customer's own cabinets to ensure high quality and compact installation at minimal cost. High power modules have wheels for easy maneuvering, and the power terminal locations have been designed for optimal and compact cabinet layout. Side-by-side mounting reduces the required cabinet space.

For harsh environments, flange mounting (push through) with IP55 back side protection is offered for complete drive modules. In flange mounting, the control electronics are separated from the cooling airflow for better thermal management and higher reliability.

Flexible mounting and cabling directions enable adaptation to various cabinet enclosures. All the complete ACS880 drive modules have IP20 enclosure class to minimize engineering and assembly effort, as well as to reduce the total cost and ensure a safe ready-made cabinet.

Support for cabinet assembly
A large variety of support material is available for making cabinet assembly, planning and implementation as straightforward and rapid as possible. Cabinet assembly accessories help shorten engineering and assembly time, and help to reduce the risk of errors.

A wide selection of both mechanical and electrical installation accessories are offered for high power modules. These accessories are available giving full design to install the modules into customer enclosures. Alternatively, ABB authorized and registered system integrators and panel builders can offer their assistance.

Ease of engineering and use

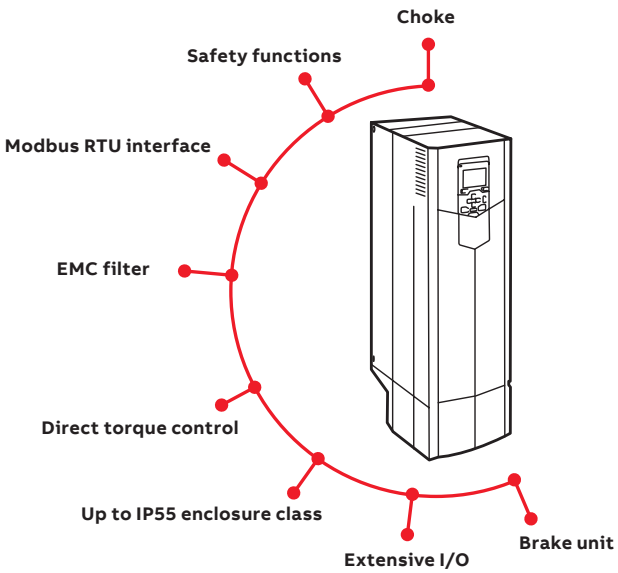
All-compatible user interface saves commissioning and learning time
The ACS880 is part of ABB's all-compatible drives portfolio. Other drives in this portfolio are the ACS380, ACS480 and ACS580.

ABB has a wide range of user interface options, which are intuitive and easy to use and provide a superior experience compared to traditional tools.

The drives also share the same communication options, simplifying the use of drives and spare parts handling.

Simplicity at your fingertips as standard
As the standard, the ACS880 drive has a control panel with built-in Bluetooth interface, which enables wireless connection with the ABB Drivetune mobile app and with the entry-level Drive Composer PC tool for startup, commissioning, maintenance, and remote support. Control panel has built-in USB port, which enables PC connection using the Drive Composer software for comprehensive commissioning and maintenance.

Drive Composer is designed for the daily operation of the ACS880 drives. It provides extensive drive monitoring capabilities and quick access to drive settings, as well as features like a graphical interface for configuring safety functions, visual control diagrams, and direct links to user manuals.



Built-in features simplify ordering and installation
All ACS880 drives have a choke for harmonic filtering, a Modbus RTU fieldbus interface, and Safe Torque Off functionality as standard. Other built-in features, standard or optional, include EMC filters, brake units, du/dt filters, low harmonic or regenerative functionality and various I/O extensions, communication protocol adapters, and functional safety modules.

The built-in features shorten engineering and installation time as well as reduce the risk of errors. As result, the total cost is lower and the whole drive system is more compact.

Engineering support
ABB provides an extensive selection of support material and tools to help in engineering, such as:

- Dimensioning tools, e.g. DriveSize
- Step by step installation instructions
- E-learnings
- Safety circuit design tools
- EPLAN P8 macros
- Selection tool for choosing external components, e.g. fuses and circuit breakers
- Dimensional (2D and 3D) and electrical drawings
- Application guides
- Drive installation and configuration videos

These tools and support from our experts ensure that the drive system can be set up easily and reliably.

DriveSize dimensioning tool for selecting the optimal drive
DriveSize is designed to help select the optimal drive, motor and transformer for the application. Based on data supplied by the user, the tool calculates and suggests which drive and motors to use.

DriveSize is a free software and can be used either online or downloaded for PC from https://new.abb.com/drives/software-tools/drivesize.

ABB Access

Scan the QR code to access 24/7 self-services for ABB drives, motors and PLCs

With ABB Access, you can unlock all aspects of your drives, motors or PLCs, from one central location: the palm of your hand.

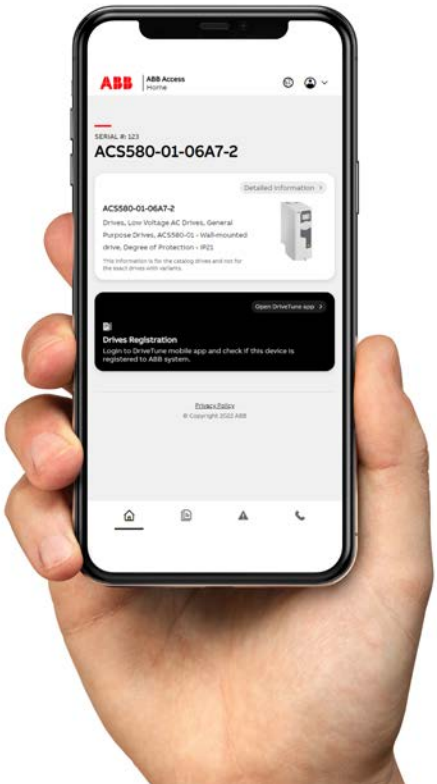
Simply scan the QR code on the ABB product to get started
ABB Access, helps you easily find up-to-date product online data. It also provides easy access to documentation and manuals. If you happen to experience issues with your ABB product, this can be fastly and easily reported online to reach expert support from ABB.

Device information
Easy Access to detailed product information and EcoDesign data

Documentation
Quick Access to user manuals and step-by-step instructions

Report issues
Fast Access to online issue reporting

Contact
Access ABB contacts and search channel partners



Fieldbus and Industrial Ethernet solutions

Easy, secure, and reliable integration with all automation ecosystems

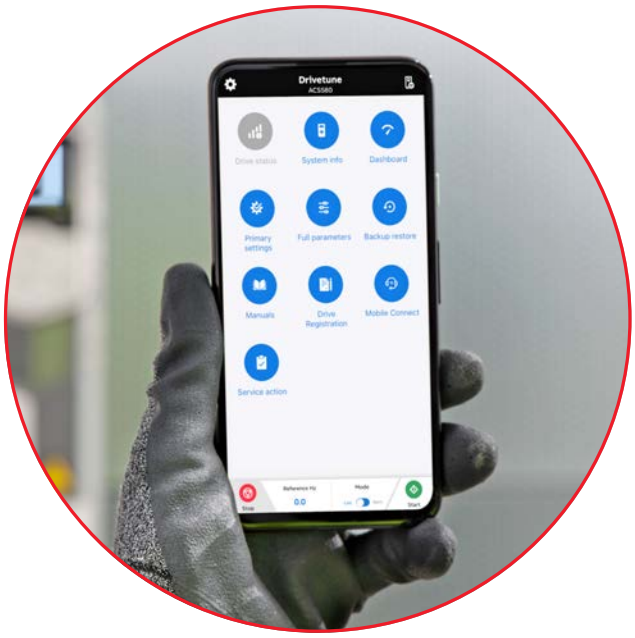
Smooth data communication is central to running critical infrastructure, transportation, and industrial networks of all kinds. ABB is a technology leader in digital automation communication networks. We provide device integration, wireless and wired products, and systems that help you to make the Industrial Internet of Things a reality. ACS880 drives support all major fieldbus protocols, giving you the flexibility, compatibility, and security. As the standard, the drives come with Modbus RTU fieldbus interface module and drive-to-drive communication link.

The drives support advanced communication features:

- Redundant communication
- PROFIsafe
- CIP Safety
- Functional safety over fieldbus
- Support for multiple protocols simultaneously
- Shared Ethernet connection for automationcommunication and Drive Composer pro PC tool – all communication via the same cable

To minimize connectivity-related risks, cybersecurity is a built-in, integral part of the ACS880.

To simplify ACS880's connectivity to automation systems, ABB offers support tools for seamless integration with PLCs from ABB and several other manufacturers.



Remote monitoring
With a built-in web server and standalone data logger, the NETA-21 remote monitoring tool enables secure worldwide access to your drives.

—

Better connectivity and user experience

Minimized downtime

Robust, long life time design
The ACS880 is designed to last for a long time, even in harsh conditions. The benefits include a nine-year maintenance interval and good tolerance for vibrations and contamination.

Several design features make the ACS880 a safe choice:
- Coated circuit boards
- Minimized airflow through the control board section
- Designed for ambient temperatures up to 55 °C
- Advanced protections – e.g. faster and more accurate IGBT protection using a thermal model

Each ACS880 drive unit is tested in the factory at full load to ensure maximum reliability. Continuous quality improvements are made based on the results of accelerated lifetime tests.

Removable memory unit
The memory unit stores the drive software and settings, including motor data. This unit can be switched from one drive to another, allowing simple and rapid drive replacement without any special equipment, software loading, parameter settings, or other adjustments in the drive or automation system. It also eliminates the risk of software incompatibility. The new drive is ready to run as soon as the memory unit is plugged in.

Nine-year maintenance interval

Advanced features for analyzing and resolving issues
The ACS880 has timers and counters that can be configured to remind you when the drive or process equipment needs maintenance.

Accurate and reliable diagnostic information is available for warning and fault messages. Help texts give detailed information about the warning or fault. Data loggers store critical values before and during an event, such as a fault. The real-time clock allows you to see the exact times of events.

For faster remote support, all relevant drive data and changed parameters can be saved in a single file package that you can easily create with the Drive Composer or by creating a QR code with the control panel.

Global support
For true global coverage, ABB offers worldwide support via its extensive pre- and after-sales network, structured to make sure that you have the experts you need close by, locally and globally. See pages 116-117.

Protect your people, machinery, and processes with integrated drive safety

Maximized safety and conformity
The Safe Torque Off (STO) safety function comes integrated into ACS880 drives. Optional safety functions modules provide an easy way to extend safety functions. These plug-in modules are installed and cabled inside the drive, enabling safety functions and diagnostics in one compact and reliable module. The safety functions are certified by TÜV Nord and comply with the highest performance requirements in machinery safety – SIL 3 / PL e *).

Increased productivity by doing things smarter
Safety functions help to minimize unnecessary downtime by keeping the application in control at all times. Safely-Limited Speed (SLS), for example, keeps the process running at a safe speed instead of stopping it.

Flexibility and ease of use
The safety functionality can be scaled to your needs. From STO wired to an emergency stop push button, to a complete safety system with PROFIsafe and a safety PLC, e.g. the AC500-S.

Configuring the safety functions module is easy thanks to the graphical user interface of the Drive Composer pro PC tool.

Available safety functionality
The following safety functions are supported:
- Safe Torque Off (STO)
- Safe Stop 1 (SS1-t and SS1-r)
- Safe Stop Emergency (SSE)
- Safe Brake Control (SBC)
- Safely-Limited Speed (SLS)
- Safe Maximum Speed (SMS)
- Prevention Of Unexpected Start-up (POUS)
- Safe Direction (SDI)
- Safe Speed Monitor (SSM)
- Safe Motor Temperature (SMT)

Integrated safety simplifies configuration

Safety for explosive atmospheres
ACS880 and ABB Ex motors have been certified as a package providing a safe, proven solution for explosive atmospheres. ACS880 safety options for ATEX environments:
- ATEX-approved thermistor protection module
- ATEX-approved Safe Torque Off

TÜV-certified safety design tool
The FSDT-01 functional safety design tool can be used to design complete safety circuits. With this tool it is possible to define required safety integrity (SIL) / performance level (PL) for safety functions, verify achieved safety level and generate design reports.

*) SIL 2 / PL c for SMT (Safe Motor Temperature)

Global compatibility with various demands

Global product approvals
The ACS880 is a global product and has all the major global approvals, such as CE, UL, cUL, EAC, RCM and TÜV. Industry-specific approval, like different kinds of marine approval ABS, BV, CCS, ClassNK, DNV GL, KR, LR, RINA, ATEX and SEMI F47 are available either as standard or as an option.

Support for different motor types
The ACS880 provides reliable control for various motors, such as squirrel cage, high-torque or servo-type permanent magnet, Synchronous reluctance (SynRM), permanent magnet assisted SynRM (PMaSynRM), submersible and high-speed motors. Practically any encoder type is supported.

Regardless of the motor type, drive commissioning is easy, with no need for laborious manual tuning.

Low harmonic content
All ACS880 drives have a choke for harmonic reduction. If lower harmonic content is needed, an ultra-low harmonic variant is available.
It produces exceptionally low harmonic content and meets the requirements of harmonics recommendations like IEEE519, IEC61000-3-12 and G5/4.

Regeneration of energy
The ACS880 offers a number of solutions for applications where electrical braking is needed. As standard, ACS880 drives have a flux braking feature that provides greater deceleration by increasing the motor flux. If this is not sufficient, the internal brake unit can be used together with a brake resistor.

The most advanced solution is the ACS880 regenerative drive variant, which allows, continuous braking, providing the possibility for remarkable energy savings.

ACS880 also supports various common DC bus configurations with ABB all-compatible drives portfolio, where the braking energy from one load can be utilized by other loads.

Premium control and programmability

Direct torque control (DTC)
ABB's state of the art motor control technology provides precise speed and torque control, with or without an encoder, even close to zero speed. DTC provides reliable starts and rapid reactions to load or network changes, and ensures smooth and continuous operation. DTC provides optimal control, even with sine filters.

The energy optimizer feature maximizes motor efficiency by ensuring maximum torque per ampere, reducing the power drawn from the supply.

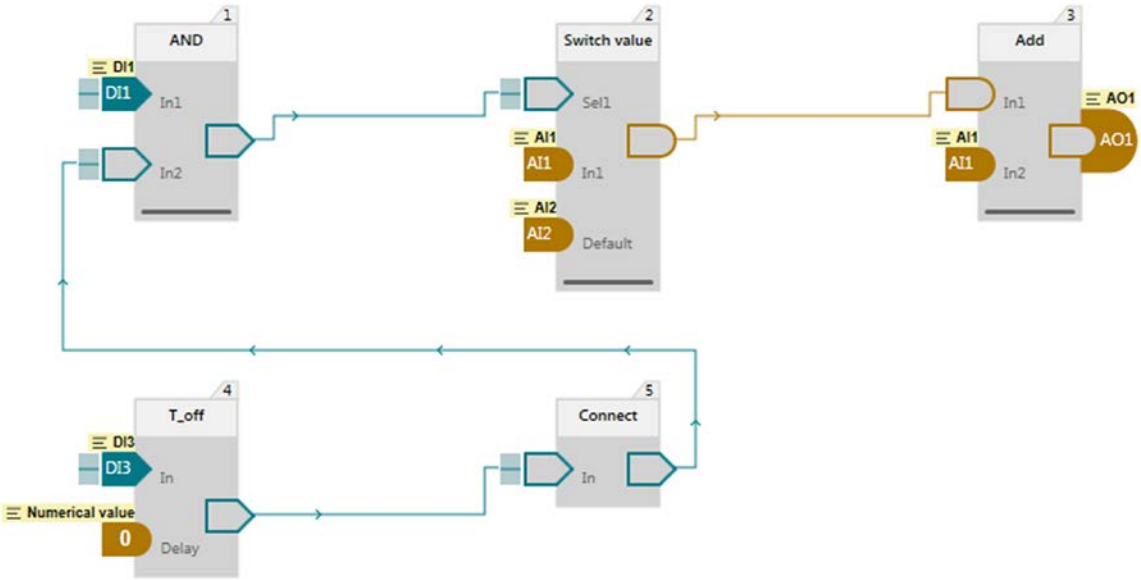
Position control and synchronizing
Position control allows to meet motion systems demands without the need of an external position controller. The ready-made motion functions can be easily configured by parameters.
For optimized solution for your application, the functions can be modified and extended by IEC 61131 programming using PLCopen motion blocks.

Additional features, such as built-in synchronized drive to drive link and possibility for encoderless positioning, make ACS880 position control ideal for any axis.

Drive programming
To meet your specific application needs, you can customize your ACS880 with an extensive range of user-definable software settings (parameters) and adaptive programming.
This makes fine-tuning the ready-made application control program functionalities easy.
For further customization, drive application programming based on IEC 61131 standard is available for full PLC programmability.
IEC programming uses the same programming environment as ABB PLCs. It is also easy to integrate the ACS880 with other components, such as PLCs and HMIs.

Adaptive programming is
an easy to use dynamic programming which allows flexible adjustments to the ACS880 software.

IEC programming
based on IEC 61131 standard for full scale PLC programmability is available as an option.



Optimized performance for high-speed turbo blowers and compressors

Advanced turbo blowers, and cooling and refrigeration compressors can run at very high speeds and therefore require state of the art compressor technology. This typically challenges the motor control and hardware requirements of variable speed drives. ABB has developed an application specific option for high-speed applications (+N7500), delivering optimized performance in the most compact frame for any size application.

Aeration turbo compressors are nowadays widely used in wastewater plants. It is the most common high-power compressor application. High-speed compression is also used in industrial scale refrigeration compressors.
Low and high power motors are introducing remarkable energy savings in various compressor applications.

For example a wastewater plant can obtain **45% energy savings** by using high-speed turbo blowers when compared to traditional compressor technology.

Unlike traditional motors, high-speed motor technology isn't standardized. The drive's motor control must be flexible enough to control all kinds of high-speed motor types. This requires that the drive needs to be able to both match the requirements of various motor types, and have the capacity to source enough current for proper motor operation.

Selecting an ACS880 drive gives you the following benefits in high-speed applications:

- Purpose built drive with support for various high-speed motor types, with and without sine filters
- Wide power and voltage range, and large number of product options helps you find the right drive for your whole portfolio
- Compact drive size including a built-in input choke helps you reduce the cabinet size and makes machine design and component installation easier
- Pre-sales support with drive type and sine filter recommendations, as well as remote drive commissioning support are available from ABB's worldwide OEM hubs
- Knowing that your high-speed compressor is designed for reliable 24/7 operation and the drive meets this challenge year after year even in harsh conditions gives you peace of mind
- Our high speed module's lifecycle program guarantees spare parts and long lifetime warranty if required

Application- and industry-specific solutions

Cranes (EOT cranes), +N5050
- Mechanical brake control
- Slow down and end limit logic
- Antisway
- Hoist speed optimization
- Shaft synchro

Tower cranes, +N5650
- Slew control
- Mechanical brake control
- Mobile access via Bluetooth

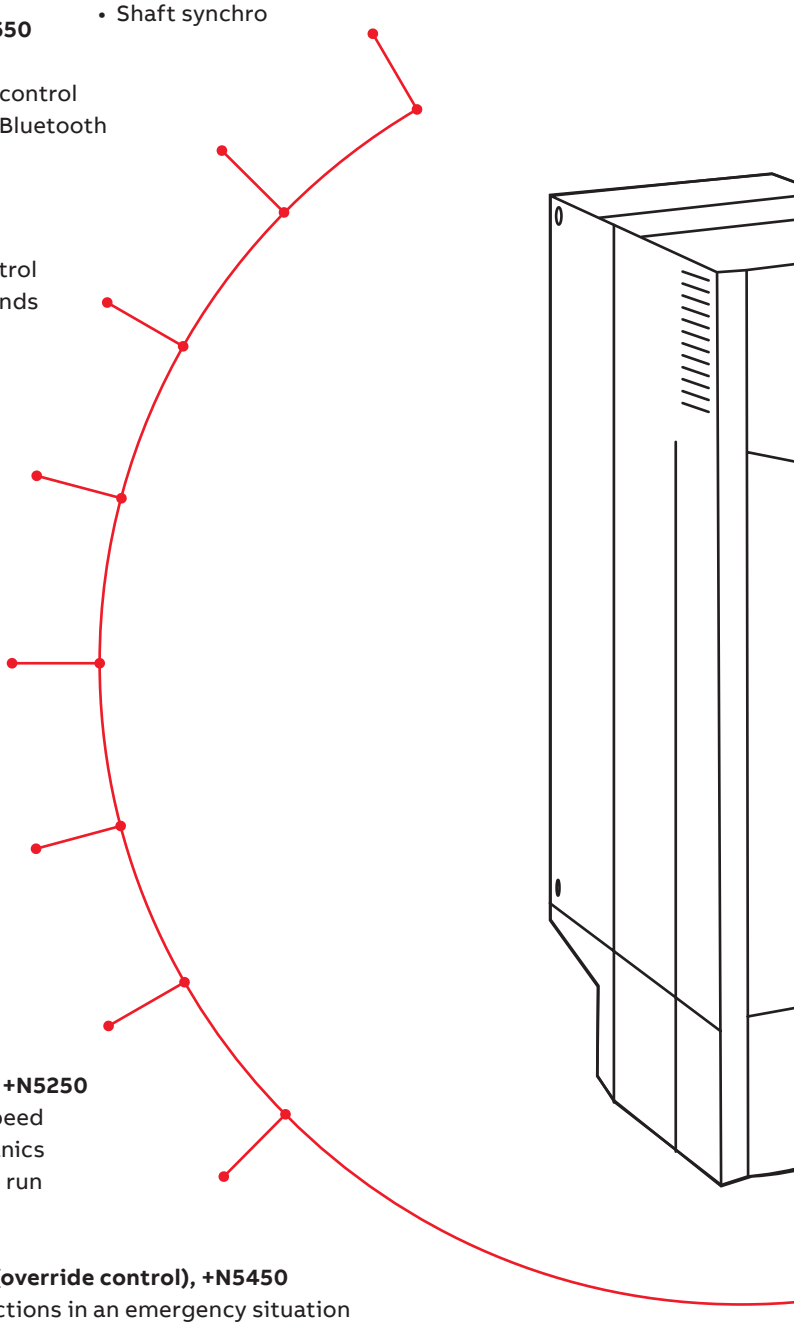
Winches, +N5100
- Mooring
- Anchor control
- Accurate open loop speed & torque control
- Winch interface for multiple control stands

Winders, +N5000
- Roll diameter calculation
- Tension control
- Dancer and load cell control
- Inertia and friction compensation

Artificial oil lifting, ESP, +N5600
- Submersible motor control (induction and PM motors)
- Motor temperature minimization
- Backspin speed observer
- Rocking start
- Flow calculation

Artificial oil lifting, PCP +N5200
- Backspin control
- Automatic pump speed control
- Induction and PM motor control
- Protections for pump mechanics

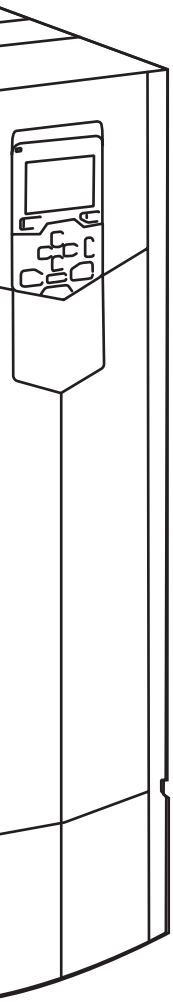
Artificial oil lifting, rod pump +N5250
- Optimization of the pump speed
- Protections for pump mechanics
- Pump and well identification run



Tunnel ventilation (override control), +N5450
- Override of protections in an emergency situation
- Built-in PID control
- Energy optimizer for maximum motor efficiency

By working closely with customers over many years, ABB has developed application control programs and specific software features for specific applications and industries. This results in programs and features that include lessons learned from many customers, and that are designed to give you the flexibly to adapt the programs to your specific needs.

Advantages:
- Enhanced application usability
- Lower energy consumption
- Increased safety
- Reduced need for PLCs
- Protected machinery
- Optimized application productivity
- Optimized time usage and lower operational costs



Anticavitation, +N5900
- Extend the pump lifetime and secure the process
- Detects cavitation and ensures optimal pump speed to remove it

Position control, +N5700
- Ready-made motion control functions
- IEC 61131 programming with PLCopen motion blocks
- Synchronized drive to drive link

Textile (spinning), +N5500
- Wobbulation function
- Manual / auto off function
- Production history

Test bench, +N5300
- Fast communication
- High torque accuracy and linearity
- Acceleration damping
- Minimized motor noise

High-speed test bench, +P967
- High-speed test benches up to 25 000 rpm
- For air-cooled inverter units -104 (INU) R8i frames

Centrifuge, decanter, +N5150
- Accurate speed and torque control, even without an encoder
- Speed difference control of scroll drives for decanters

Cooling tower, +N5350
- Support for slow, high-torque cooling tower motors
- Trickle current to keep the motor warm and dry, preventing condensation
- Anti-windmill function

High-speed control, +N7500
- Application specific option for high-speed applications
- Optimized performance in a compact frame size
- Pre-sales support with drive type and sine filter recommendations

Chemical industry
- Direct torque control with sine filters
- Nine-year service interval
- Functionality that conforms with NAMUR requirements

Explosive atmospheres
- Type approval with ABB Ex motors
- ATEX-approved Safe Torque Off, STO (+Q971) and thermistor protection module (+L537)

Marine
- Type approval from various key classification bodies (+C132)
- Optimal grid control (+N8053)
- Product certification process (+C20X)
- 440 V for basic marine applications

Higher enclosure class and flange-mounted drives for installations in harsh conditions

Don't let dust, moisture or dirt interrupt your processes and drag down productivity. ACS880 IP55/IP54/UL Type 12 units, flange-mounted drives and Rittal VX25 cabinet accessories helps keeping your systems running even in tough conditions.

Protection against dust and water

Save space, increase safety and reduce overall costs

Maintain productivity in harsh conditions

Minimized downtime and flawless operation

Higher enclosure class for rough environments
The ACS880 IP55/IP54/UL Type 12 units are an ideal choice for harsh environments, where impurities, such as dust or dirt waft in the air. Typical harsh environments include mining, cement, oil and gas, chemical, metal and wood processing industries and harsh outdoor conditions in desert and tropical environments. Higher protection class ensures smooth processes by reducing downtime.

The ACS880-01/-11/-31 units can be installed directly on the wall closer to the motor, which provides flexibility and simplifies installation. The robust, protective design ensures that no additional enclosures or components, such as dust filters and fans, are needed.

Option code	Description
+B056	IP55/UL Type 12 unit (ACS880-01, -11, -31)
+B055	IP54/UL Type 12 unit (ACS880-07, -17, -37, -07CLC, -17/37LC)
+C131	Vibration dampers (ACS880-01, -11, -31)
+C135	Flange mounting (ACS880-01, -11, -31)
Please contact ABB for Rittal VX25 cabinet accessories	

ABB does not offer enclosures for potentially explosive atmospheres. ACS880LC liquid cooled modules can be installed to such 3rd party enclosures, as they are 100% liquid cooled.

Be productive, save money and keep it simple
If the environment around your processes includes impurities, drives with lesser enclosure ratings are more likely to fail because they are not designed for harsh environments. A failure causes an interruption and instantly cuts down productivity and adds costs. Robust proven design, coated control boards, plated busbars, and IP55/IP54/UL Type 12 enclosure class *) or flange mounting *) combined with proper cabinet design (*) = option), and fully gasketed control panel section that maintains the IP rating even if the control panel is removed help keep your processes up and running in tough environments.

Installing the drive closer to the motor allows shorter motor cables to be used. Shorter cables not only cost less and are easier to handle, but they make it easier to fulfill EMC requirements and reduce the need for additional filters.

Cost reductions take place also by eliminating the need for a cabinet. IP55/IP54/UL Type 12 enclosure provides protection from dust and jetting (IP55) or splashing (IP54) water from any direction. Speed-controlled main cooling fans maintain optimal drive operating temperatures without a need for external cooling. Keeping the drive at optimal temperature increases the lifetime of the drive.

In addition, the IP55/UL Type 12 ACS880-01/-11/-31 units reduce maintenance costs compared to cabinet mounted drives because of the elimination of air filters. The cabinet air filters need to be replaced on a regular basis and if they're not cleaned or taken care of properly, the cabinet temperature may rise and cause issues in the process. In these situations a maintenance engineer may need to open the cabinet door to identify the root cause.

Exploring the root cause is extra work and an open cabinet door instantly decreases safety, exposes all the components to the impurities and interrupts your processes. All these costs can be avoided with cabinet-free installation.

ACS880 flange-mounted drives
Our flange-mounted industrial drives portfolio includes ACS880-01, -11 and -31 single drives, and -04F and -04FXT drive modules. Flange mounting is especially useful in outdoor cabinet installations and in harsh environment installations where dust and other impurities are present. These types of installations are typical, for example, in the mining, oil and gas, rubber, and textile industries.

In flange mounting (push through), the drive is installed from a flange onto a cabinet wall so that the heatsink is outside the cabinet. This way, the air flow through the drive control section, and the heatsink is separated. As only the control section is inside the cabinet, less heat is generated within the cabinet. With the reduced need for cooling air, smaller fans or heat exchanger units can be used. Flange mounting helps you simplify cabinet design, reduce its size and lower investment costs.

Ready made accessories for simplified cabinet assembly
Installing ACS880 drive modules into Rittal VX25 cabinets is made easier with mechanical and electrical accessory kits. The ready made accessories will save time in design work and reduce the building time to enable faster cabinet delivery. This will enable machine builders, system integrators and panel builders to built drive packages using their own cabinet design with ABB technology.

For more information, please see product hardware manuals. For ACS880-01, please see manual supplement 3AXD50000523191.

ABB AC drives comply with the EU Ecodesign requirements

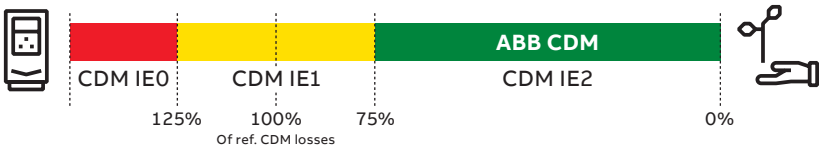
The Ecodesign regulation (EU) 2019/1781 is the legislative framework, that sets minimum energy efficiency requirements for low voltage induction motors and variable speed drives. AC drives and power drive systems are classified according to their power losses. From July 2021, the minimum requirement for non-regenerative AC drives in EU is IE2.

ABB's AC drives (micro and machinery, general purpose, industrial and industry-specific drives) comply with the strictest requirements of the standard for energy efficiency and are classified as IE2.

Energy efficiency classes for a Complete Drive Module (CDM)

Losses compared to reference CDM *)

*) Complete drive module



Markings on the ABB LV AC drives

Unique identifier QR code to Ecodesign information

IE class and % loss of rated apparent power 50 Hz, 400 V

IE2 (90;100) 2,3 %

Unique QR codes are located on the rating plate and/or the front side of the drive.

ABB EcoDesign web-based tool

- Calculates absolute and relative losses and efficiency data at standard and user-defined operating points according to EU regulation 2019/1781 for complete drive module (CDM), LV motors with VSD supply, and power drive system (PDS)
- Losses and efficiency data at operating points in graphical and table format
- Printable efficiency report with possibility to customize title and additional details
- Report can be converted to PDF or CSV format and shared via email

The regulation was implemented in two steps:

Step 1: July 1, 2021
- Power range: from 0.12 to 1000 kW
- 3-phase LV AC drives with diode rectifier
- Drive manufacturers must declare power losses in percentage of the rated apparent output power at 8 different operating points as well as standby losses. The international IE level is given at the nominal point. Drives fulfilling the requirements will be CE marked.

Out of scope of the regulation:
- All drives without CE marking
- Following low voltage AC drives: regenerative drives, low-harmonic drives (THD < 10%), multiple AC-output drives and single-phase drives.
- Medium voltage drives, DC drives and traction drives
- Drive cabinets with already conformity assessed modules

Step 2: July 1, 2023
No changes for AC drives

For more information, see: ecodesign.drivesmotors.abb.com

C

Technical data

Mains connection	
Voltage and power range	3-phase, U_{N2} 208 to 240 V, +10%/-15% (-01) 3-phase, U_{N3} 380 to 415 V, +10%/-15% (-01, -04, -04F, -11, -31, -14, -34) 3-phase, U_{N5} 380 to 500 V, +10%/-15% (-01, -04, -04F, -11, -31, -14, -34) 3-phase, U_{N7} 525 to 690 V, +10%/-15% (-01, -04, -04F, -14, -34) 3-phase, U_{N3} 380 to 415 V, ±10% (-x04, -x4 [3]) 3-phase, U_{N5} 380 to 500 V, ±10% (-x04, -x4 [3]) 3-phase, U_{N7} 525 to 690 V, ±10% (-x04, -x04LC, -x4 [3]) ACS880-01, -04, -04F, -11, -31, -14, -34, -x4 [3], -104, -104LC: 0.55 to 3200 kW Diode supply unit (DSU) 55 to 5445 kVA IGBT supply unit (ISU) 5.5 to 3679 kVA Regenerative rectifier unit (RRU) 400 to 4135 kVA
Frequency	50/60 Hz ±5%
Power factor	
ACS880-01, -04, -04F	cosφ = 0.98 (fundamental) cosφ = 0.93 to 0,95 (total)
ACS880-11, -31, -14, -34	cosφ = 1 (fundamental)
IGBT supply unit (ISU)	cosφ = 1 (fundamental) cosφ = 0.99 (total)
Diode supply unit (DSU) and Regenerative rectifier unit (RRU)	cosφ = 0.98 (fundamental) cosφ = 0.93 to 0.95 (total)
Efficiency (at nominal power)	ACS880-01, -04, -04F, -104, DSU, RRU: 98%. ACS880-11, -31, -14, -34, ISU: 97%

Motor connection	
Voltage	3-phase output voltage 0 to U_{N2} / U_{N3} / U_{N5} / U_{N7}
Frequency	0 to ±598 Hz [1]
Motor control	Direct torque control (DTC)
Torque control	Torque step rise time:
Open loop	<5 ms with nominal torque
Closed loop	<5 ms with nominal torque
	Non-linearity:
Open loop	± 4% with nominal torque
Closed loop	± 3% with nominal torque
Speed control	Static accuracy:
Open loop	10% of motor nominal slip
Closed loop	0.01% of nominal speed
	Dynamic accuracy:
Open loop	0.3 to 0.4% seconds with 100% torque step
Closed loop	0.1 to 0.2% seconds with 100% torque step

Product compliance

CE, UKCA
Low Voltage Directive 2014/35/EU according to EN 61800-5-1:2007+A1:2017+A11:2021
SGS statement according to IEC 61800-5-1
Machinery Directive 2006/42/EC
EMC Directive 2014/30/EU
ATEX Directive 2014/34/EU, EN 50495
Quality assurance system ISO 9001 and Environmental system ISO 14001
RoHS 2011/65/EU and Delegated Directive (EU) 2015/836
Ecodesign Directive 2009/125/EC and its implementation regulation 2019/1781/EU
cULus listed according to UL508C or UL 61800-5-1 and CSA C22.2 No. 274 (pending for ACS880-1604LC), CSA Certified according to CSA C22.2 No. 274 (pending for liquid-cooled modules
RCM, EAC [4]
TÜV Nord certification for functional safety [5]
ATEX-certified safe disconnection function and thermistor protection function, Ex II (2) GD [7]
UKEX Type Examination certificates for safe disconnection function and thermistor and PT100 protection functions, Ex II (2) GD [2] [7]
Marine type approvals: ABS, BV, CCS, ClassNK, DNV GL, KR, LR, RINA
For product specific availability, see: https://new.abb.com/drives/segments/marine/marine-type-approvals

EMC according to EN 61800-3: 2004 + A1: 2012. See page 93.

1st environment category C2 included as option (-01, -04, -04F, -x4 [3], -11 [9], -31 [9], -14, -34, -x04).
2nd environment category C3 included as standard (-x04, -x04LC, -x4 [3])
2nd environment category C3 included as option (-01, -04, -04F, -11, -31, -x4 [2] [3], -14, -34)
2nd environment category C4 included as standard

Environmental limits	
Ambient temperature	
Transport	-40 to +70 °C
Storage	-40 to +70 °C
Operation area (air-cooled)	-15 to +40 °C as standard (-01, -04, -04F, -11, -31, -14, -34) 0 to +40 °C as standard (-x04, -x4 [3]) +40 to +55 °C with derating of 1%/1 °C (-01,-04, -04F, -11, -31, -14, -34) +40 to +50 °C with derating of 1%/1 °C (-x04, -x4 [3])
(liquid-cooled)	0 to +45 °C as standard (-x04LC) +45 to +55 °C with derating of 0,5%/1 °C (-x04LC)
Cooling method	
Air-cooled	Dry clean air
Liquid-cooled	Direct liquid cooling, Antifrogen® L Incoming coolant temperature to module (x04LC): 0 to +40 °C as standard +40 to +45 °C with derating of 2%/1 °C +45 to +50 °C with derating of 2%/1 °C or 6%/1 °C [8] Incoming coolant temperature to optional liquid-cooling unit (-1007LC) (fresh water or sea water): 0 to +36 °C as standard +36 to +46 °C with derating of 2%/1 °C
Altitude	
0 to 1,000 m	Without derating
1,000 to 4,000 m	With derating of 1% / 100 m [6] [10]
Relative humidity	5 to 95%, no condensation allowed
Degree of protection	
IP00	-x4 [3], -x04, -x04LC
IP20	-01, -04, -04F, -11, -31, -14, -34
Paint color	RAL 9017/9002
Pollution degree	PD 2
Contamination levels	No conductive dust allowed
Storage	IEC 60721-3-1:1997, Class 1C2 (chemical gases), Class 1S2 (solid particles) *)
Operation	IEC 60721-3-3:2002, Class 3C2 (chemical gases), Class 3S2 (solid particles) *)
Transportation	IEC 60721-3-2:1997, Class 2C2 or 3C2 (chemical gases), Class 2S2 (solid particles without air inlet filters) *)

Built-in functional safety. See pages 90-91.

For Safe Torque Off (STO) and safety functions module	EN/IEC 61800-5-2, IEC 61508: SIL 3, IEC 61511: SIL 3, EN/IEC 62061 EN ISO 13849-1: PL e - TÜV Nord certified [5]
Safety over fieldbus	PROFIsafe over PROFINET, certified.

*) C = Chemically active substances, *) S = Mechanically active substances
1) For higher operational output frequencies please contact your local ABB office.
Operation above 120 Hz might require type specific derating, please contact your local ABB office.
Output filters may limit the output frequency. See product specific hardware manual for details.
2) Please check availably per drive type
3) Single drive module packages ACS880-04, -14 and -34 which consist of several modules
4) EAC directives: TR CU 020/2011 (EMC directive);
TR CU 004/2011 (low voltage directive)
EAC has replaced GOST R
5) For available certificates, see http://new.abb.com/drives/functional-safety
6) Derating reduced by lower than 40 °C ambient temperature
7) Safe disconnection function (+Q971), thermistor protection function (+L537)
8) See product specific hardware manual for detailed derating rules.
9) Please check availability for -11 and -31 frame size R8.
10) R1i-R4i frames only up to 2000 m.

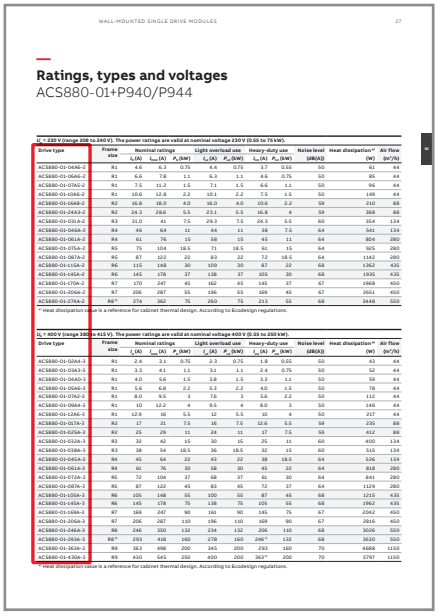
How to select a drive

The right drive is extremely easy to select. The following instructions show you how to order the right drive for your application.

Start by identifying your supply voltage and select the related rating table. Or use ABB's DriveSize dimensioning tool.

Select your drive's order code (drive type) from the rating table based on the load current, or, if it is unknown, select the drive based on your motor's power and current ratings.

Choose your options and add the option codes to the drive's order code. Remember to use a "+" mark before each option code.



WALL-MOUNTED SINGLE DRIVE MODULES 27

Ratings, types and voltages
ACS880-01+P940/P944

U_n = 230 V (range 208 to 240 V). The power ratings are valid at nominal voltage 230 V (0.55 to 75 kW).

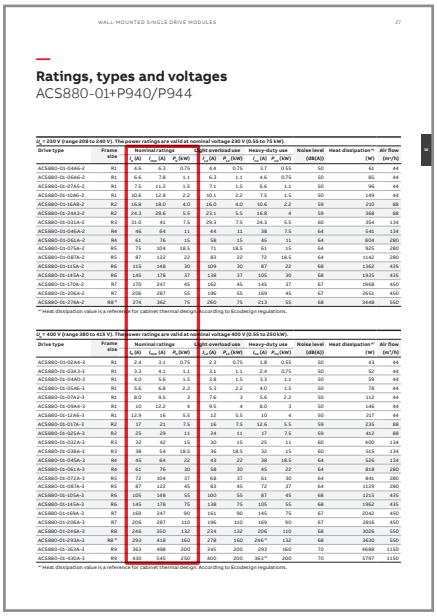
Drive type	Frame size	Nominal ratings			Light overload use		Heavy-duty use		Noise level	Heat dissipation*	Air flow
		I_2 (A)	I_{max} (A)	P_n (kW)	I_d (A)	P_d (kW)	I_h (A)	P_h (kW)	(dB(A))	(W)	(m³/h)
ACS880-01-04A6-2	R1	4.6	6.3	0.75	4.4	0.75	3.7	0.55	50	61	44
ACS880-01-06A6-2	R1	6.6	7.8	1.1	6.3	1.1	4.6	0.75	50	85	44
ACS880-01-07A5-2	R1	7.5	11.2	1.5	7.1	1.5	6.6	1.1	50	96	44
ACS880-01-10A6-2	R1	10.6	12.8	2.2	10.1	2.2	7.5	1.5	50	149	44
ACS880-01-16A8-2	R2	16.8	18.0	4.0	16.0	4.0	10.6	2.2	59	210	88
ACS880-01-24A3-2	R2	24.3	28.6	5.5	23.1	5.5	16.8	4	59	368	88
ACS880-01-031A-2	R3	31.0	41	7.5	29.3	7.5	24.3	5.5	60	354	134
ACS880-01-046A-2	R4	46	64	11	44	11	38	7.5	64	541	134
ACS880-01-061A-2	R4	61	76	15	58	15	45	11	64	804	280
ACS880-01-075A-2	R5	75	104	18.5	71	18.5	61	15	64	925	280
ACS880-01-087A-2	R5	87	122	22	83	22	72	18.5	64	1142	280
ACS880-01-115A-2	R6	115	148	30	109	30	87	22	68	1362	435
ACS880-01-145A-2	R6	145	178	37	138	37	105	30	68	1935	435
ACS880-01-170A-2	R7	170	247	45	162	45	145	37	67	1968	450
ACS880-01-206A-2	R7	206	287	55	196	55	169	45	67	2651	450
ACS880-01-274A-2	R8+	274	362	75	260	75	213	55	68	3448	550

* Heat dissipation value is a reference for cabinet thermal design. According to Ecodesign regulations.

U_n = 400 V (range 380 to 415 V). The power ratings are valid at nominal voltage 400 V (0.55 to 250 kW).

Drive type	Frame size	Nominal ratings			Light overload use		Heavy-duty use		Noise level	Heat dissipation*	Air flow
		I_2 (A)	I_{max} (A)	P_n (kW)	I_d (A)	P_d (kW)	I_h (A)	P_h (kW)	(dB(A))	(W)	(m³/h)
ACS880-01-02A4-3	R1	2.4	3.1	0.75	2.3	0.75	1.8	0.55	50	43	44
ACS880-01-03A3-3	R1	3.3	4.1	1.1	3.1	1.1	2.4	0.75	50	52	44
ACS880-01-04A0-3	R1	4.0	5.6	1.5	3.8	1.5	3.3	1.1	50	59	44
ACS880-01-05A6-3	R1	5.6	6.8	2.2	5.3	2.2	4.0	1.5	50	78	44
ACS880-01-07A2-3	R1	8.0	9.5	3	7.6	3	5.6	2.2	50	112	44
ACS880-01-09A4-3	R1	10	12.2	4	9.5	4	8.0	3	50	146	44
ACS880-01-12A6-3	R1	12.9	16	5.5	12	5.5	10	4	50	217	44
ACS880-01-017A-3	R2	17	21	7.5	16	7.5	12.6	5.5	59	235	88
ACS880-01-025A-3	R2	25	29	11	24	11	17	7.5	59	412	88
ACS880-01-032A-3	R3	32	42	15	30	15	25	11	60	400	134
ACS880-01-038A-3	R3	38	54	18.5	36	18.5	32	15	60	515	134
ACS880-01-045A-3	R4	45	64	22	43	22	38	18.5	64	526	134
ACS880-01-061A-3	R4	61	76	30	58	30	45	22	64	818	280
ACS880-01-072A-3	R5	72	104	37	68	37	61	30	64	841	280
ACS880-01-087A-3	R5	87	122	45	83	45	72	37	64	1129	280
ACS880-01-105A-3	R6	105	148	55	100	55	87	45	68	1215	435
ACS880-01-145A-3	R6	145	178	75	138	75	105	55	68	1962	435
ACS880-01-169A-3	R7	169	247	90	161	90	145	75	67	2042	450
ACS880-01-206A-3	R7	206	287	110	196	110	169	90	67	2816	450
ACS880-01-246A-3	R8	246	350	132	234	132	206	110	68	3026	550
ACS880-01-293A-3	R8+	293	418	160	278	160	246+	132	68	3630	550
ACS880-01-363A-3	R9	363	498	200	345	200	293	160	70	4688	1150
ACS880-01-430A-3	R9	430	545	250	400	200	363+	200	70	5797	1150

* Heat dissipation value is a reference for cabinet thermal design. According to Ecodesign regulations.



WALL-MOUNTED SINGLE DRIVE MODULES 27

Ratings, types and voltages
ACS880-01+P940/P944

U_n = 230 V (range 208 to 240 V). The power ratings are valid at nominal voltage 230 V (0.55 to 75 kW).

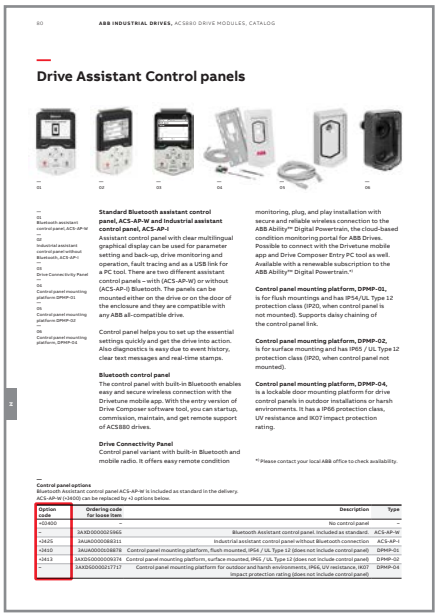
Drive type	Frame size	Nominal ratings			Light overload use		Heavy-duty use		Noise level	Heat dissipation*	Air flow
		I_2 (A)	I_{max} (A)	P_n (kW)	I_d (A)	P_d (kW)	I_h (A)	P_h (kW)	(dB(A))	(W)	(m³/h)
ACS880-01-04A6-2	R1	4.6	6.3	0.75	4.4	0.75	3.7	0.55	50	61	44
ACS880-01-06A6-2	R1	6.6	7.8	1.1	6.3	1.1	4.6	0.75	50	85	44
ACS880-01-07A5-2	R1	7.5	11.2	1.5	7.1	1.5	6.6	1.1	50	96	44
ACS880-01-10A6-2	R1	10.6	12.8	2.2	10.1	2.2	7.5	1.5	50	149	44
ACS880-01-16A8-2	R2	16.8	18.0	4.0	16.0	4.0	10.6	2.2	59	210	88
ACS880-01-24A3-2	R2	24.3	28.6	5.5	23.1	5.5	16.8	4	59	368	88
ACS880-01-031A-2	R3	31.0	41	7.5	29.3	7.5	24.3	5.5	60	354	134
ACS880-01-046A-2	R4	46	64	11	44	11	38	7.5	64	541	134
ACS880-01-061A-2	R4	61	76	15	58	15	45	11	64	804	280
ACS880-01-075A-2	R5	75	104	18.5	71	18.5	61	15	64	925	280
ACS880-01-087A-2	R5	87	122	22	83	22	72	18.5	64	1142	280
ACS880-01-115A-2	R6	115	148	30	109	30	87	22	68	1362	435
ACS880-01-145A-2	R6	145	178	37	138	37	105	30	68	1935	435
ACS880-01-170A-2	R7	170	247	45	162	45	145	37	67	1968	450
ACS880-01-206A-2	R7	206	287	55	196	55	169	45	67	2651	450
ACS880-01-274A-2	R8+	274	362	75	260	75	213	55	68	3448	550

* Heat dissipation value is a reference for cabinet thermal design. According to Ecodesign regulations.

U_n = 400 V (range 380 to 415 V). The power ratings are valid at nominal voltage 400 V (0.55 to 250 kW).

Drive type	Frame size	Nominal ratings			Light overload use		Heavy-duty use		Noise level	Heat dissipation*	Air flow
		I_2 (A)	I_{max} (A)	P_n (kW)	I_d (A)	P_d (kW)	I_h (A)	P_h (kW)	(dB(A))	(W)	(m³/h)
ACS880-01-02A4-3	R1	2.4	3.1	0.75	2.3	0.75	1.8	0.55	50	43	44
ACS880-01-03A3-3	R1	3.3	4.1	1.1	3.1	1.1	2.4	0.75	50	52	44
ACS880-01-04A0-3	R1	4.0	5.6	1.5	3.8	1.5	3.3	1.1	50	59	44
ACS880-01-05A6-3	R1	5.6	6.8	2.2	5.3	2.2	4.0	1.5	50	78	44
ACS880-01-07A2-3	R1	8.0	9.5	3	7.6	3	5.6	2.2	50	112	44
ACS880-01-09A4-3	R1	10	12.2	4	9.5	4	8.0	3	50	146	44
ACS880-01-12A6-3	R1	12.9	16	5.5	12	5.5	10	4	50	217	44
ACS880-01-017A-3	R2	17	21	7.5	16	7.5	12.6	5.5	59	235	88
ACS880-01-025A-3	R2	25	29	11	24	11	17	7.5	59	412	88
ACS880-01-032A-3	R3	32	42	15	30	15	25	11	60	400	134
ACS880-01-038A-3	R3	38	54	18.5	36	18.5	32	15	60	515	134
ACS880-01-045A-3	R4	45	64	22	43	22	38	18.5	64	526	134
ACS880-01-061A-3	R4	61	76	30	58	30	45	22	64	818	280
ACS880-01-072A-3	R5	72	104	37	68	37	61	30	64	841	280
ACS880-01-087A-3	R5	87	122	45	83	45	72	37	64	1129	280
ACS880-01-105A-3	R6	105	148	55	100	55	87	45	68	1215	435
ACS880-01-145A-3	R6	145	178	75	138	75	105	55	68	1962	435
ACS880-01-169A-3	R7	169	247	90	161	90	145	75	67	2042	450
ACS880-01-206A-3	R7	206	287	110	196	110	169	90	67	2816	450
ACS880-01-246A-3	R8	246	350	132	234	132	206	110	68	3026	550
ACS880-01-293A-3	R8+	293	418	160	278	160	246+	132	68	3630	550
ACS880-01-363A-3	R9	363	498	200	345	200	293	160	70	4688	1150
ACS880-01-430A-3	R9	430	545	250	400	200	363+	200	70	5797	1150

* Heat dissipation value is a reference for cabinet thermal design. According to Ecodesign regulations.



80 ABB INDUSTRIAL DRIVES, ACS880 DRIVE MODULES, CATALOG

Drive Assistant Control panels

01 Bluetooth assistant control panel, ACS-AP-W
02 Industrial assistant control panel without Bluetooth, ACS-AP-I
03 Drive Connectivity Panel
04 Control panel mounting platform DPMP-01
05 Control panel mounting platform DPMP-02
06 Control panel mounting platform, DPMP-04

Standard Bluetooth assistant control panel, ACS-AP-W and Industrial assistant control panel, ACS-AP-I
Assistant control panel with clear multilingual graphical display can be used for parameter setting and back-up, drive monitoring and operation, fault tracing and as a USB link for a PC tool. There are two different assistant control panels – with (ACS-AP-W) or without (ACS-AP-I) Bluetooth. The panels can be mounted either on the drive or on the door of the enclosure and they are compatible with any ABB all-compatible drive.

Control panel helps you to set up the essential settings quickly and get the drive into action. Also diagnostics is easy due to event history, clear text messages and real-time stamps.

Bluetooth control panel
The control panel with built-in Bluetooth enables easy and secure wireless connection with the Drivetune mobile app. With the entry version of Drive Composer software tool, you can startup, commission, maintain, and get remote support of ACS880 drives.

Drive Connectivity Panel
Control panel variant with built-in Bluetooth and mobile radio. It offers easy remote condition monitoring, plug, and play installation with secure and reliable wireless connection to the ABB Ability™ Digital Powertrain, the cloud-based condition monitoring portal for ABB Drives. Possible to connect with the Drivetune mobile app and Drive Composer Entry PC tool as well. Available with a renewable subscription to the ABB Ability™ Digital Powertrain.*)

Control panel mounting platform, DPMP-01,
is for flush mountings and has IP54/UL Type 12 protection class (IP20, when control panel is not mounted). Supports daisy chaining of the control panel link.

Control panel mounting platform, DPMP-02,
is for surface mounting and has IP65 / UL Type 12 protection class (IP20, when control panel not mounted).

Control panel mounting platform, DPMP-04,
is a lockable door mounting platform for drive control panels in outdoor installations or harsh environments. It has a IP66 protection class, UV resistance and IK07 impact protection rating.

*) Please contact your local ABB office to check availability.

Control panel options
Bluetooth Assistant control panel ACS-AP-W is included as standard in the delivery.
ACS-AP-W (+J400) can be replaced by +J options below.

Option code	Ordering code for loose item	Description	Type
+J0400	–	No control panel	–
–	3AXD00000215661	Bluetooth Assistant control panel, included as standard	ACS-AP-W
+J425	3AUA0000088311	Industrial assistant control panel without Bluetooth connection	ACS-AP-I
+J410	3AUA0000108878	Control panel mounting platform, flush mounted, IP54 / UL Type 12 (does not include control panel)	DPMP-01
+J413	3AXD50000009374	Control panel mounting platform, surface mounted, IP65 / UL Type 12 (does not include control panel)	DPMP-02
–	3AXD50000217717	Control panel mounting platform for outdoor and harsh environments, IP66, UV resistance, IK07 impact protection rating (does not include control panel)	DPMP-04

Drive type: ACS880 – xx – 02A4 – 3 + L501

- Product series
- Types and construction
- Rating
- Voltage
- Options

E

Wall-mounted single drive modules
ACS880-01+P940/P944

—
01

—
02

—
03

—
01
ACS880-01+P940 with flange mounting
—
02
ACS880-01+P940
—
03
ACS880-01+P944

Easy engineering and cabinet assembly
ACS880-01 drives have all the essential features built-in. These features include as standard a choke for harmonic filtering as well as options such as a brake unit, EMC filter and communication protocol adapter, functional safety and I/O extension modules. The all built-in design simplifies engineering and installation reducing the total cost and risk of errors. One complete package, together with side-by-side mounting, reduces the required cabinet space.

Flange (push through) mounting with IP55 heat sink is available making ACS880-01 ideal for harsh environments. In flange mounting the control electronics are separated from the cooling airflow for better thermal management.

Wall-mounted single drive modules, ACS880-01+P940/P944
- Power ratings: 0.55 to 250 kW
- Enclosure classes: IP20, in flange mounting heat sink side IP55 for dusty and wet environments

Main options:
- Flange mounting
- C2 and C3 EMC filters, see page 92
- Brake unit (as standard in frames R1 to R4), see page 102
- Brake resistor, see page 102
- Marine type approval from various key classification bodies
- I/O extension modules, see page 83
- Communication protocol adapters, see page 83
- Speed feedback interfaces, see page 85
- Functional safety modules, see page 90
- Remote monitoring options, see page 86
- Application specific software, see page 18
- Du/dt filters, see page 110
- Sine filters, see page 96

The drives have an extensive selection of built-in features and options. See page 120.

Highlights
- Robust and reliable design with IP20 enclosure class
- Compact, single package with all the essential features built-in
- Side-by-side mounting
- Possibility for flange (push through) mounting
- Incoming air temperature measurement for protecting the drive from different temperature related failures
- Optional marine type approved version
- Tools and documents (like EPLAN macros, line apparatus selection tool) to support engineering

Ratings, types and voltages
ACS880-01+P940/P944

U_N = 230 V (range 208 to 240 V). The power ratings are valid at nominal voltage 230 V (0.55 to 75 kW).

Drive type	Frame size	Nominal ratings			Light overload use		Heavy-duty use		Noise level	Heat dissipation *)	Air flow
		I_N (A)	I_{MAX} (A)	P_N (kW)	I_{Ld} (A)	P_{Ld} (kW)	I_{Hd} (A)	P_{Hd} (kW)	(dB(A))	(W)	(m^3/h)
ACS880-01-04A6-2	R1	4.6	6.3	0.75	4.4	0.75	3.7	0.55	50	61	44
ACS880-01-06A6-2	R1	6.6	7.8	1.1	6.3	1.1	4.6	0.75	50	85	44
ACS880-01-07A5-2	R1	7.5	11.2	1.5	7.1	1.5	6.6	1.1	50	96	44
ACS880-01-10A6-2	R1	10.6	12.8	2.2	10.1	2.2	7.5	1.5	50	149	44
ACS880-01-16A8-2	R2	16.8	18.0	4.0	16.0	4.0	10.6	2.2	59	210	88
ACS880-01-24A3-2	R2	24.3	28.6	5.5	23.1	5.5	16.8	4	59	368	88
ACS880-01-031A-2	R3	31.0	41	7.5	29.3	7.5	24.3	5.5	60	354	134
ACS880-01-046A-2	R4	46	64	11	44	11	38	7.5	64	541	134
ACS880-01-061A-2	R4	61	76	15	58	15	45	11	64	804	280
ACS880-01-075A-2	R5	75	104	18.5	71	18.5	61	15	64	925	280
ACS880-01-087A-2	R5	87	122	22	83	22	72	18.5	64	1142	280
ACS880-01-115A-2	R6	115	148	30	109	30	87	22	68	1362	435
ACS880-01-145A-2	R6	145	178	37	138	37	105	30	68	1935	435
ACS880-01-170A-2	R7	170	247	45	162	45	145	37	67	1968	450
ACS880-01-206A-2	R7	206	287	55	196	55	169	45	67	2651	450
ACS880-01-274A-2	R8 [3)]	274	362	75	260	75	213	55	68	3448	550

*) Heat dissipation value is a reference for cabinet thermal design. According to Ecodesign regulations.

U_N = 400 V (range 380 to 415 V). The power ratings are valid at nominal voltage 400 V (0.55 to 250 kW).

Drive type	Frame size	Nominal ratings			Light overload use		Heavy-duty use		Noise level	Heat dissipation *)	Air flow
		I_N (A)	I_{MAX} (A)	P_N (kW)	I_{Ld} (A)	P_{Ld} (kW)	I_{Hd} (A)	P_{Hd} (kW)	(dB(A))	(W)	(m^3/h)
ACS880-01-02A4-3	R1	2.4	3.1	0.75	2.3	0.75	1.8	0.55	50	43	44
ACS880-01-03A3-3	R1	3.3	4.1	1.1	3.1	1.1	2.4	0.75	50	52	44
ACS880-01-04A0-3	R1	4.0	5.6	1.5	3.8	1.5	3.3	1.1	50	59	44
ACS880-01-05A6-3	R1	5.6	6.8	2.2	5.3	2.2	4.0	1.5	50	78	44
ACS880-01-07A2-3	R1	8.0	9.5	3	7.6	3	5.6	2.2	50	112	44
ACS880-01-09A4-3	R1	10	12.2	4	9.5	4	8.0	3	50	146	44
ACS880-01-12A6-3	R1	12.9	16	5.5	12	5.5	10	4	50	217	44
ACS880-01-017A-3	R2	17	21	7.5	16	7.5	12.6	5.5	59	235	88
ACS880-01-025A-3	R2	25	29	11	24	11	17	7.5	59	412	88
ACS880-01-032A-3	R3	32	42	15	30	15	25	11	60	400	134
ACS880-01-038A-3	R3	38	54	18.5	36	18.5	32	15	60	515	134
ACS880-01-045A-3	R4	45	64	22	43	22	38	18.5	64	526	134
ACS880-01-061A-3	R4	61	76	30	58	30	45	22	64	818	280
ACS880-01-072A-3	R5	72	104	37	68	37	61	30	64	841	280
ACS880-01-087A-3	R5	87	122	45	83	45	72	37	64	1129	280
ACS880-01-105A-3	R6	105	148	55	100	55	87	45	68	1215	435
ACS880-01-145A-3	R6	145	178	75	138	75	105	55	68	1962	435
ACS880-01-169A-3	R7	169	247	90	161	90	145	75	67	2042	450
ACS880-01-206A-3	R7	206	287	110	196	110	169	90	67	2816	450
ACS880-01-246A-3	R8	246	350	132	234	132	206	110	68	3026	550
ACS880-01-293A-3	R8 [3)]	293	418	160	278	160	246 [1)]	132	68	3630	550
ACS880-01-363A-3	R9	363	498	200	345	200	293	160	70	4688	1150
ACS880-01-430A-3	R9	430	545	250	400	200	363 [2)]	200	70	5797	1150

*) Heat dissipation value is a reference for cabinet thermal design. According to Ecodesign regulations.

E

E

U_N = 500 V (range 380 to 500 V). The power ratings are valid at nominal voltage 500 V (0.55 to 250 kW).

Drive type	Frame size	Nominal ratings			Light overload use		Heavy-duty use		Noise level	Heat dissipation *)	Air flow
		I_N (A)	I_{MAX} (A)	P_N (kW)	I_{Ld} (A)	P_{Ld} (kW)	I_{Hd} (A)	P_{Hd} (kW)	(dB(A))	(W)	(m^3/h)
ACS880-01-02A1-5	R1	2.1	3.1	0.75	2.0	0.75	1.7	0.55	50	42	44
ACS880-01-03A0-5	R1	3.0	4.1	1.1	2.8	1.1	2.1	0.75	50	50	44
ACS880-01-03A4-5	R1	3.4	5.6	1.5	3.2	1.5	3.0	1.1	50	55	44
ACS880-01-04A8-5	R1	4.8	6.8	2.2	4.6	2.2	3.4	1.5	50	71	44
ACS880-01-05A2-5	R1	5.2	9.5	3	4.9	3	4.8	2.2	50	76	44
ACS880-01-07A6-5	R1	7.6	12.2	4	7.2	4	5.2	3	50	110	44
ACS880-01-11A0-5	R1	11	16	5.5	10.4	5.5	7.6	4	50	180	44
ACS880-01-014A-5	R2	14	21	7.5	13	7.5	11	5.5	59	191	88
ACS880-01-021A-5	R2	21	29	11	19	11	14	7.5	59	330	88
ACS880-01-027A-5	R3	27	42	15	26	15	21	11	60	326	134
ACS880-01-034A-5	R3	34	54	18.5	32	18.5	27	15	60	454	134
ACS880-01-040A-5	R4	40	64	22	38	22	34	19	64	424	134
ACS880-01-052A-5	R4	52	76	30	49	30	40	22	64	600	280
ACS880-01-065A-5	R5	65	104	37	62	37	52	30	64	715	280
ACS880-01-077A-5	R5	77	122	45	73	45	65	37	64	916	280
ACS880-01-096A-5	R6	96	148	55	91	55	77	45	68	1157	435
ACS880-01-124A-5	R6	124	178	75	118	75	96	55	68	1673	435
ACS880-01-156A-5	R7	156	247	90	148	90	124	75	67	1840	450
ACS880-01-180A-5	R7	180	287	110	171	110	156	90	67	2281	450
ACS880-01-240A-5	R8 [4)]	240	350	132	228	132	180	110	68	2912	550
ACS880-01-260A-5	R8 [3)]	260	418	160	247	160	240 [1)]	132	68	3325	550
ACS880-01-361A-5	R9	361	542	200	343	200	302	200	70	4781	1150
ACS880-01-414A-5	R9	414	542	250	393	250	361 [2)]	200	70	5672	1150

*) Heat dissipation value is a reference for cabinet thermal design. According to Ecodesign regulations.

U_N = 690 V (range 525 to 690 V). The power ratings are valid at nominal voltage 690 V (4 to 250 kW).

Drive type	Frame size	Nominal ratings			Light overload use		Heavy-duty use		Noise level	Heat dissipation *)	Air flow
		I_N (A)	I_{MAX} (A)	P_N (kW)	I_{Ld} (A)	P_{Ld} (kW)	I_{Hd} (A)	P_{Hd} (kW)	(dB(A))	(W)	(m^3/h)
ACS880-01-07A4-7	R3	7.4	12.2	5.5	7.0	5.5	5.6	4	60	101	134
ACS880-01-09A9-7	R3	9.9	18	7.5	9.4	7.5	7.4	5.5	60	128	134
ACS880-01-14A3-7	R3	14.3	22	11	13.6	11	9.9	7.5	60	189	134
ACS880-01-019A-7	R3	19	28.9	15	18.1	15	14.3	11	60	271	134
ACS880-01-023A-7	R3	23	38	18.5	21.9	18.5	19	15	60	338	134
ACS880-01-027A-7	R3	27	46	22	25.7	22	23	18.5	60	426	134
ACS880-01-035A-7	R5	35	64	30	33	30	26	22	64	416	280
ACS880-01-042A-7	R5	42	70	37	40	37	35	30	64	524	280
ACS880-01-049A-7	R5	49	71	45	47	45	42	37	64	650	280
ACS880-01-061A-7	R6	61	104	55	58	55	49	45	68	852	435
ACS880-01-084A-7	R6	84	124	75	80	75	61	55	68	1303	435
ACS880-01-098A-7	R7	98	168	90	93	90	84	75	67	1416	450
ACS880-01-119A-7	R7	119	198	110	113	110	98	90	67	1881	450
ACS880-01-142A-7	R8	142	250	132	135	132	119	110	68	1970	550
ACS880-01-174A-7	R8 [3)]	174	274	160	165	160	142	132	68	2670	550
ACS880-01-210A-7	R9	210	384	200	200	200	174	160	70	2903	1150
ACS880-01-271A-7	R9	271	411	250	257	250	210	200	70	4182	1150

*) Heat dissipation value is a reference for cabinet thermal design. According to Ecodesign regulations.

Nominal ratings	
I_N	Rated current available continuously without overloadability at 40 °C.
P_N	Typical motor power in no-overload use.
Maximum output current	
I_{max}	Maximum output current. Available for 10 seconds at start, then as long as allowed by drive temperature.
Light-overload use	
I_{Ld}	Continuous current allowing 110% I_{Ld} for 1 minute every 5 minutes at 40 °C.
P_{Ld}	Typical motor power in light-overload use.
Heavy-duty use	
I_{Hd}	Continuous current allowing 150% I_{Hd} for 1 minute every 5 minutes at 40 °C.
P_{Hd}	Typical motor power in heavy-duty use.

The ratings apply at 40 °C ambient temperature. At higher temperatures (up to 55 °C) the derating is 1%/1 °C.

[1] 130% overload
[2] 125% overload
[3] For drives with enclosure class IP55 the ratings apply at 40 °C ambient temperature .
At higher temperature the derating is from 40 to 45 °C 1%/1 °C and 45 to 55 °C 2.5%/1 °C.
[4] For drives with enclosure class IP55 the ratings apply at 40 °C ambient temperature.
At higher temperature the derating is from 40 to 50 °C 1%/1 °C and 50 to 55 °C 2.5%/1 °C.

F

Single drive modules
ACS880-04/04F and ACS880-04XT/04FXT

— 01 — 02 — 03 — 04 — 05

—
01
ACS880-04 standard single drive module
—
02
ACS880-04 flat (sideways)mounting single drive module variant
—
03
ACS880-04XT high power single drive unit with parallel connected modules
—
04
ACS880-04F flange mounted single drive module
—
05
ACS880-04FXT flange mounted high power single drive unit with parallel connected modules

Flexibility and ease of cabinet assembly
The modules have all the essential features built-in including a choke for harmonic filtering as standard, and options such as a brake unit, EMC filter and communication protocol adapter, functional safety and I/O extension modules. The all built-in design combined with IP20 protection significantly simplifies engineering.

The drive's compact size, flexible cabling directions and versatile mounting possibilities from narrow bookshelf to flat mounting and horizontal mounting make it an ideal fit for almost any enclosure. The control unit with I/O and communication connections can be mounted outside the power module or integrated into it.

The flange mounting variant (-04F/04FXT) with IP55 heat sink makes the drive suitable for harsh environments. High power units with parallel connected drive modules extends the power range with -04XT up to 1200 kW and with -04FXT up to 1200 kW.

Single drive modules, ACS880-04/04F/04XT/04FXT
- Power ratings: 200 to 1200 kW
- Enclosure classes: -04: IP20, -04F: IP20 (IP55 for heat sink side), -04XT: IP00, IP20 with optional shrouds, -04FXT: IP00, IP20 with optional shrouds (IP55 for heat sink side).

Main options:
- C2 and C3 EMC filters, see page 92
- Flat (sideways) mounting (-04/04XT)
- Various cabling related options, see page 128
- Brake unit and resistor, see page 102
- Marine type approvals (-04/04XT)
- I/O extension modules, see page 83
- Communication protocol adapters, see page 83
- Application specific software, see page 18
- Speed feedback interfaces, see page 85
- Remote monitoring options, see page 86
- Functional safety modules, see page 90
- Du/dt filters, see page 110
- Sine filters, see page 96

The drives have an extensive selection of built-in features and options. See page 120.

Highlights
- IP20 enclosure class
- Compact package with all the essential features built-in
- Wheels for easy maneuvering (-04/04XT)
- Flexible mounting and cabling directions
- Optimal drive layout
- Possibility for flange (push through) mounting (-04F/04FXT)
- Tools and documents to support engineering (e.g. installation videos, EPLAN macros, accessories selection tool)
- Possibility for
  6- or 12-pulse configurations (-04XT)
  6-, 12-, 18- or 24-pulse configurations (-04FXT)

High power single drive module packages ACS880-04

—
01

—
02

—
01
ACS880 high power drive module package with D8T+2×R8i
—
02
ACS880 R8i module which is used in ACS880-04 module packages

Ready-made packages for easy installation
The ACS880-04 high power single drive module package includes a supply unit and a separate inverter unit. The supply unit consists of D7T or D8T half-controlled diode modules with thyristor charging. Parallel connected R8i modules are utilized in the inverter unit. The drive module packages are ready-dimensioned and are available as 6-pulse or 12-pulse variants.

Installing and transporting the modules is easy, as they are equipped with wheels. Connecting the modules to the motor cables inside the cabinet is fast with the quick connectors. The modules can also be easily pulled out from a cabinet without any need for disconnecting the motor cables. The inverter module comes equipped with a removable fan pedestal, which makes motor cabling easy. To further shorten the engineering and assembly time several mechanical and electrical accessories are available.

High power single drive module packages, ACS880-04
- Power ratings: 400 to 2200 kW
- Enclosure classes: IP00
- Built-in choke as standard for input harmonics reduction
- External control unit
- Speed controlled cooling fans
- Large power terminals allowing the use of a wide range of cable sizes
- Internal du/dt filters as standard in R8i inverter modules

Main options:
- EMC filters, see page 92
- Brake unit and resistor, see page 102
- Internal module heaters
- Direct-on-line, DOL, cooling fans

The drives have an extensive selection of built-in features and options. See page 120.

Highlights
- Optimized design for easy cabinet assembly (comes with wheels and quick connectors for motor cables)
- Wide selection of installation accessories
- Compact and modular design
- Complete cabinet design for Rittal VX25 cabinet installation
- Tools and documents to support engineering (e.g. installation videos, EPLAN macros, accessories selection tool, 3D models)
- Simple selection and ordering with ready-dimensioned module packages

F

Ratings, types and voltages
ACS880-04, -04F, -04XT, -04FXT

U_N = 400 V (range 380 to 415 V). The power ratings are valid at nominal voltage 400 V (200 to 1800 kW).

Drive type	Frame size	Nominal ratings				Light overload use		Heavy-duty use		Noise level	Heat dissipation *)	Air flow
		I_N (A)	I_{max} (A)	I_{max_start} (A)	P_N (kW)	I_{Ld} (A)	P_{Ld} (kW)	I_{Hd} (A)	P_{Hd} (kW)	(dB(A))	(W)	(m³/h)
ACS880-04, 6-pulse												
ACS880-04-505A-3	R10	505	560	671	250	485	250	361	200	72	6493	1200
ACS880-04-585A-3	R10	585	730	828	315	575	315	429	250	72	6827	1200
ACS880-04-650A-3	R10	650	730	954	355	634	355	477	250	72	8067	1200
ACS880-04-725A-3	R11	725	1020	1100	400	715	400	566	315	72	8127	1200
ACS880-04-820A-3	R11	820	1020	1100	450	810	450	625	355	72	9740	1200
ACS880-04-880A-3	R11	880	1100	1100	500	865	500	725 1)	400	71	10986	1420
ACS880-04F												
ACS880-04F-504A-3	R11	504	560	671	250	485	250	361	200	75	4693	1520
ACS880-04F-584A-3	R11	584	730	828	315	575	315	429	250	75	5827	1520
ACS880-04F-649A-3	R11	649	730	954	355	634	355	477	250	75	6793	1520
ACS880-04F-725A-3	R11	725	1020	1100	400	715	400	566	315	75	7989	1520
ACS880-04F-820A-3	R11	820	1020	1100	450	810	450	625	355	75	9649	1520
ACS880-04F-880A-3	R11	880	1100	1100	500	865	500	725 1)	400	75	10782	1520
ACS880-04XT, 6- or 12-pulse												
ACS880-04XT-1010A-3	2×R10	1010	1270	1441	560	997	560	746	400	75	9926	2400
ACS880-04XT-1190A-3	2×R10	1190	1343	1755	630	1167	630	878	500	75	14049	2400
ACS880-04XT-1330A-3	2×R11	1330	1886	2024	710	1316	710	1041	560	75	15160	2400
ACS880-04XT-1610A-3	2×R11	1610	2024	2024	900	1570	900	1334 1)	710	74	18298	2840
ACS880-04FXT, 6-, 12-, 18- or 24-pulse												
ACS880-04FXT-1008A-3	2×R11	1008	1270	1441	560	997	560	746	400	78	9990	3040
ACS880-04FXT-1188A-3	2×R11	1188	1343	1755	630	1167	630	878	500	78	14098	3040
ACS880-04FXT-1330A-3	2×R11	1330	1886	2024	710	1316	710	1041	560	78	15222	3040
ACS880-04FXT-1610A-3	2×R11	1610	2024	2024	900	1570	900	1334 1)	710	78	18336	3040

*) Heat dissipation value is a reference for cabinet thermal design. According to Ecodesign regulations.
1) = Continuous rms output current allowing 40% overload for 1 minute every 5 minutes

Nominal ratings	
I_N	Rated current available continuously without overloadability at 40 °C.
P_N	Typical motor power in no-overload use.
Maximum output current	
I_{max}	Maximum output current. Available for 10 seconds at start, then as long as allowed by drive temperature.
I_{max_start}	Maximum output current at start. When enabled, available for 2 seconds only at start every 7 seconds.
Light-overload use	
I_{Ld}	Continuous current allowing 110% I_{Ld} for 1 minute every 5 minutes at 40 °C.
P_{Ld}	Typical motor power in light-overload use.
Heavy-duty use	
I_{Hd}	Continuous current allowing 150% I_{Hd} for 1 minute every 5 minutes at 40 °C.
P_{Hd}	Typical motor power in heavy-duty use.

The ratings apply at 40 °C ambient temperature. At higher temperatures (up to 50 °C 4) or up to 55 °C 5)) the derating is 1%/1 °C.
4) ACS880-04 high power single drive package.
5) ACS880-04 single drive module.

U_N = 500 V (range 380 to 500 V). The power ratings are valid at nominal voltage 500 V (200 to 2000 kW).

Drive type	Frame size	Nominal ratings				Light overload use		Heavy-duty use		Noise level	Heat dissipation *)	Air flow
		I_N (A)	I_{max} (A)	I_{max_start} (A)	P_N (kW)	I_{Ld} (A)	P_{Ld} (kW)	I_{Hd} (A)	P_{Hd} (kW)	(dB(A))	(W)	(m³/h)
ACS880-04, 6-pulse												
ACS880-04-460A-5	R10	460	560	671	315	450	315	330	200	72	5795	1200
ACS880-04-503A-5	R10	503	560	671	355	483	315	361	250	72	6661	1200
ACS880-04-583A-5	R10	583	730	828	400	573	400	414	250	72	6886	1200
ACS880-04-635A-5	R10	635	730	954	450	623	450	477	315	72	7923	1200
ACS880-04-715A-5	R11	715	850	1100	500	705	500	566	400	72	8126	1200
ACS880-04-820A-5	R11	820	1020	1100	560	807	560	625	450	71	9995	1420
ACS880-04-880A-5	R11	880	1100	1100	630	857	560	697 2)	500	71	11206	1420
ACS880-04F												
ACS880-04F-459A-5	R11	459	560	671	315	450	315	330	200	75	4311	1520
ACS880-04F-502A-5	R11	502	560	671	355	483	315	361	250	75	4774	1520
ACS880-04F-582A-5	R11	582	730	828	400	573	400	414	250	75	5857	1520
ACS880-04F-634A-5	R11	634	730	954	450	623	450	477	315	75	6579	1520
ACS880-04F-715A-5	R11	715	850	1100	500	705	500	566	400	75	7965	1520
ACS880-04F-820A-5	R11	820	1020	1100	560	807	560	625	450	75	9981	1520
ACS880-04F-880A-5	R11	880	1100	1100	630	857	560	697 2)	500	75	10956	1520
ACS880-04XT, 6- or 12-pulse												
ACS880-04XT-1010A-5	2xR10	1010	1270	1441	710	997	710	720	500	75	9926	2400
ACS880-04XT-1160A-5	2xR10	1160	1343	1755	800	1146	800	878	630	75	14029	2400
ACS880-04XT-1310A-5	2xR11	1310	1564	2024	900	1297	900	1041	710	75	15160	2400
ACS880-04XT-1610A-5	2xR11	1610	2024	2024	1000	1570	1000	1282 2)	900	74	18336	2840
ACS880-04FXT, 6- or 12-pulse												
ACS880-04FXT-1008A-5	2×R11	1008	1270	1441	710	997	710	720	500	78	9990	3040
ACS880-04FXT-1158A-5	2×R11	1158	1343	1755	800	1146	800	878	630	78	14098	3040
ACS880-04FXT-1310A-5	2×R11	1310	1564	2024	900	1297	900	1041	710	78	15222	3040
ACS880-04FXT-1610A-5	2×R11	1610	2024	2024	1000	1570	1000	1282 2)	900	78	19201	3040

*) Heat dissipation value is a reference for cabinet thermal design. According to Ecodesign regulations.
2) = Continuous rms output current allowing 45% overload for 1 minute every 5 minutes

F

F

U_N = 690 V (range 525 to 690 V). The power ratings are valid at nominal voltage 690 V (250 to 2400 kW).												
Drive type	**Frame size**	**Nominal ratings**				**Light overload use**		**Heavy-duty use**		**Noise level**	**Heat dissipation *)**	**Air flow**
		I_N (A)	I_{max} (A)	I_{max_start} (A)	P_N (kW)	I_{Ld} (A)	P_{Ld} (kW)	I_{Hd} (A)	P_{Hd} (kW)	(dB(A))	(W)	(m^3/h)
ACS880-04, 6-pulse												
ACS880-04-330A-7	R10	330	480	510	315	320	315	255	250	72	4863	1200
ACS880-04-370A-7	R10	370	520	650	355	360	355	325	315	72	5785	1200
ACS880-04-430A-7	R10	430	540	720	400	420	450	360 3)	350	72	7166	1200
ACS880-04-470A-7	R11	470	655	830	450	455	450	415	400	72	6356	1200
ACS880-04-522A-7	R11	522	685	910	500	505	500	455	450	72	7375	1200
ACS880-04-590A-7	R11	590	800	1010	560	571	560	505	500	71	8851	1200
ACS880-04-650A-7	R11	650	825	1100	630	630	630	571 3)	560	71	8427	1420
ACS880-04-721A-7	R11	721	825	1100	710	705	630	571 3)	560	71	9767	1420
ACS880-04F												
ACS880-04F-329A-7	R11	329	480	510	315	320	315	255	250	75	3266	1520
ACS880-04F-369A-7	R11	369	520	650	355	360	355	325	315	75	3725	1520
ACS880-04F-429A-7	R11	429	520	720	400	420	400	360 3)	355	75	4539	1520
ACS880-04F-470A-7	R11	470	655	830	450	455	450	415	400	75	5198	1520
ACS880-04F-522A-7	R11	522	655	910	500	505	500	455	450	75	5984	1520
ACS880-04F-590A-7	R11	590	800	1010	560	571	560	505	500	75	7115	1520
ACS880-04F-650A-7	R11	650	820	1100	630	630	630	571 3)	560	75	8289	1520
ACS880-04F-721A-7	R11	721	820	1100	710	705	630	571 3)	560	75	9628	1520
ACS880-04XT, 6- or 12-pulse												
ACS880-04XT-0810A-7	2×R10	810	1017	1356	800	791	710	678 3)	630	75	12815	2400
ACS880-04XT-0960A-7	2×R11	960	1260	1674	900	929	900	837	800	75	11915	2400
ACS880-04XT-1080A-7	2×R11	1080	1472	1858	1000	1051	1000	929	900	75	14653	2400
ACS880-04XT-1320A-7	2×R11	1320	1509	2024	1200	1297	1200	1051 3)	1000	74	18469	2840
ACS880-04FXT, 6- or 12-pulse												
ACS880-04FXT-0808A-7	2×R11	808	1017	1356	800	791	710	678 3)	630	78	11691	3040
ACS880-04FXT-0960A-7	2×R11	960	1260	1674	900	929	900	837	800	78	15222	3040
ACS880-04FXT-1080A-7	2×R11	1080	1472	1858	1000	1051	1000	929	900	78	17125	3040
ACS880-04FXT-1320A-7	2×R11	1320	1509	2024	1200	1297	1200	1051 3)	1000	78	19201	3040

*) Heat dissipation value is a reference for cabinet thermal design. According to Ecodesign regulations.
3) = Continuous rms output current allowing 44% overload for 1 minute every 5 minutes

Nominal ratings	
I_N	Rated current available continuously without overloadability at 40 °C.
P_N	Typical motor power in no-overload use.
Maximum output current	
I_{max}	Maximum output current. Available for 10 seconds at start, then as long as allowed by drive temperature.
I_{max_start}	Maximum output current at start. When enabled, available for 2 seconds only at start every 7 seconds.
Light-overload use	
I_{Ld}	Continuous current allowing 110% I_{Ld} for 1 minute every 5 minutes at 40 °C.
P_{Ld}	Typical motor power in light-overload use.
Heavy-duty use	
I_{Hd}	Continuous current allowing 150% I_{Hd} for 1 minute every 5 minutes at 40 °C.
P_{Hd}	Typical motor power in heavy-duty use.

The ratings apply at 40 °C ambient temperature. At higher temperatures (up to 50 °C 4) or up to 55 °C 5)) the derating is 1%/1 °C.
4) ACS880-04 high power single drive package.
5) ACS880-04 single drive module.

access.motion.abb.com
ABB
ABB Access
Home
SERIAL #: Z538533539
ACS880-01-02A4-3
Detailed information
ACS880-01-02A4-3
Drives, Low Voltage AC Drives, Industrial Drives, ACS880 single drives, ACS880-01 - Wall-mounted single drive, Degree of Protection - IP21
Open DriveTune app

F

Ratings, types and voltages
ACS880-04 nxR8i

U_N = 400 V (range 380 to 415 V). The power ratings are valid at nominal voltage 400 V (400 to 1400 kW).

Drive type	Frame size	Nominal ratings			Light overload use		Heavy-duty use		Noise level	Heat dissipation	Air flow
		I_N (A)	I_{max} (A)	P_N (kW)	I_{Ld} (A)	P_{Ld} (kW)	I_{Hd} (A)	P_{Hd} (kW)	(dB(A))	(W)	(m³/h)
6-pulse											
ACS880-04-1140A-3	D8T + 2×R8i	1140	1490	630	1072	560	787	400	73	18000	4290
ACS880-04-1250A-3	2×D8T + 2×R8i	1250	1630	710	1200	630	935	500	74	21000	5720
ACS880-04-1480A-3	2×D8T + 2×R8i	1480	1930	800	1421	800	1107	630	74	25000	5720
ACS880-04-1760A-3	2×D8T + 2×R8i	1760	2120	1000	1690	900	1316	710	74	29000	5720
ACS880-04-2210A-3	3×D8T + 3×R8i	2210	2880	1200	2122	1200	1653	900	76	37000	8580
ACS880-04-2610A-3	3×D8T + 3×R8i	2610	3140	1400	2506	1400	1952	1000	76	44000	8580
6- or 12-pulse											
ACS880-04-0990A-3+A004	2×D7T + 2×R8i	990	1290	560	950	500	741	400	73	15000	5720
ACS880-04-1250A-3+A004	2×D8T + 2×R8i	1250	1630	710	1200	630	935	500	74	21000	5720
ACS880-04-1480A-3+A004	2×D8T + 2×R8i	1480	1930	800	1421	800	1107	630	74	25000	5720
ACS880-04-1760A-3+A004	2×D8T + 2×R8i	1760	2120	1000	1690	900	1316	710	74	29000	5720
ACS880-04-2210A-3+A004	4×D8T + 3×R8i	2210	2880	1200	2122	1200	1653	900	76	35000	10010
ACS880-04-2610A-3+A004	4×D8T + 3×R8i	2610	3140	1400	2506	1400	1952	1000	76	44000	10010

U_N = 500 V (range 380 to 500 V). The power ratings are valid at nominal voltage 500 V (560 to 1400 kW).

Drive type	Frame size	Nominal ratings			Light overload use		Heavy-duty use		Noise level	Heat dissipation	Air flow
		I_N (A)	I_{max} (A)	P_N (kW)	I_{Ld} (A)	P_{Ld} (kW)	I_{Hd} (A)	P_{Hd} (kW)	(dB(A))	(W)	(m³/h)
6-pulse											
ACS880-04-1070A-5	D8T + 2×R8i	1070	1400	710	1027	710	800	560	73	18000	4290
ACS880-04-1320A-5	2×D8T + 2×R8i	1320	1720	900	1267	900	987	710	74	22000	5720
ACS880-04-1450A-5	2×D8T + 2×R8i	1450	1890	1000	1392	900	1085	710	74	25000	5720
ACS880-04-1580A-5	2×D8T + 2×R8i	1580	2060	1100	1517	1000	1182	800	74	27000	5720
ACS880-04-1800A-5	2×D8T + 3×R8i	1800	2340	1250	1728	1200	1346	900	75	32000	7150
ACS880-04-1980A-5	2×D8T + 3×R8i	1980	2580	1400	1901	1300	1481	1000	75	36000	7150
6- or 12-pulse											
ACS880-04-0990A-5+A004	2×D7T + 2×R8i	990	1290	710	950	630	741	500	73	16000	5720
ACS880-04-1320A-5+A004	2×D8T + 2×R8i	1320	1720	900	1267	900	987	710	74	22000	5720
ACS880-04-1450A-5+A004	2×D8T + 2×R8i	1450	1890	1000	1392	900	1085	710	74	25000	5720
ACS880-04-1580A-5+A004	2×D8T + 2×R8i	1580	2060	1100	1517	1000	1182	800	74	27000	5720
ACS880-04-1800A-5+A004	2×D8T + 3×R8i	1800	2340	1250	1728	1200	1346	900	75	32000	7150
ACS880-04-1980A-5+A004	2×D8T + 3×R8i	1980	2580	1400	1901	1300	1481	1000	75	36000	7150

U_N = 690 V (range 525 to 690 V). The power ratings are valid at nominal voltage 690 V (560 to 2200 kW).											
Drive type	**Frame size**	**Nominal ratings**			**Light overload use**		**Heavy-duty use**		**Noise level**	**Heat dissipation**	**Air flow**
		I_N (A)	I_{max} (A)	P_N (kW)	I_{Ld} (A)	P_{Ld} (kW)	I_{Hd} (A)	P_{Hd} (kW)		(W)	(m^3/h)
6-pulse											
ACS880-04-0800A-7	D8T + 2×R8i	800	1200	800	768	710	598	560	73	16000	4290
ACS880-04-0900A-7	D8T + 2×R8i	900	1350	900	864	800	673	630	74	20000	4290
ACS880-04-1160A-7	2×D8T + 2×R8i	1160	1740	1100	1114	1100	868	800	74	26000	5720
ACS880-04-1450A-7	2×D8T + 3×R8i	1450	2180	1400	1392	1250	1085	1000	75	32000	7150
ACS880-04-1650A-7	2×D8T + 3×R8i	1650	2480	1600	1584	1500	1234	1200	75	36500	7150
ACS880-04-2300A-7	3×D8T + 4×R8i	2300	3450	2200	2208	2000	1720	1600	76	52000	10010
6- or 12-pulse											
ACS880-04-0800A-7+A004	2×D7T + 2×R8i	800	1200	800	768	710	598	560	73	16000	5720
ACS880-04-0950A-7+A004	2×D8T + 2×R8i	950	1430	900	912	800	711	630	74	20000	5720
ACS880-04-1160A-7+A004	2×D8T + 2×R8i	1160	1740	1100	1114	1100	868	800	74	26000	5720
ACS880-04-1450A-7+A004	2×D8T + 3×R8i	1450	2180	1400	1392	1250	1085	1000	75	32000	7150
ACS880-04-1650A-7+A004	2×D8T + 3×R8i	1650	2480	1600	1584	1500	1234	1200	75	36500	7150
ACS880-04-2300A-7+A004	4×D8T + 4×R8i	2300	3450	2200	2208	2000	1720	1600	77	52000	11440

Nominal ratings	
I_N	Rated current available continuously without overloadability at 40 °C.
P_N	Typical motor power in no-overload use.
Maximum output current	
I_{max}	Maximum output current. Available for 10 seconds at start, then as long as allowed by drive temperature.
I_{max_start}	Maximum output current at start. When enabled, available for 2 seconds only at start every 7 seconds.
Light-overload use	
I_{Ld}	Continuous current allowing 110% I_{Ld} for 1 minute every 5 minutes at 40 °C.
P_{Ld}	Typical motor power in light-overload use.
Heavy-duty use	
I_{Hd}	Continuous current allowing 150% I_{Hd} for 1 minute every 5 minutes at 40 °C.
P_{Hd}	Typical motor power in heavy-duty use.

The ratings apply at 40 °C ambient temperature. At higher temperatures (up to 50 °C or up to 55 °C) the derating is 1%/1 °C.

Regenerative drive modules
ACS880-11+P940 and ACS880-14

ABB regenerative drive modules are optimized for cabinet assembly. ACS880-11+P940 and ACS880-14 frame R11 are compact and complete drive solutions, with everything needed for regenerative operation in cyclic or continuous braking applications. For high power applications ACS880-14 single drive module packages are available. The package consists of a regenerative supply unit with a line filter and of a separate inverter unit. R8i modules are utilized in both units, and the package is ready-dimensioned.

Energy savings
With regenerative functionality, the braking energy of the motor is returned to the drive and distributed to the supply network so that it can be utilized by other equipment. Compared to mechanical or resistor braking, where braking energy is wasted as heat, regenerative drive operation offers significant savings in energy consumption and cooling.

The drive reaches a unity power factor. This high power factor indicates that electrical energy is used to its full potential.

Minimized downtime
The ACS880 regenerative drive offers immunity to network disturbances. The drive will not interrupt the process or affect its quality in unstable supply network conditions. The drive's active supply unit can boost the output voltage to enable full motor voltage, even when the supply voltage is below nominal. This ensures reliable operation in weak networks. This voltage boost capability can also be utilized to overcome voltage drops caused by long supply or motor cables.

Optimized cost and space
Everything needed for regenerative operation, such as an active supply unit and a low harmonic line filter are integrated into the drive, and no external braking devices are needed.

Advantages:
- Quick, easy drive installation
- Small installation footprint
- No need to add cooling to handle the heat generated by mechanical or resistor braking
- Simplified wiring
- Less spare parts needed

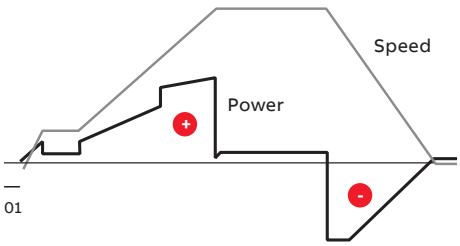
The "all inside" design helps to cut engineering and assembly time, as well as to reduce equipment costs and the risk of errors.

The drive's voltage boost capability can be an advantage in motor dimensioning. With a higher motor voltage, the same power is achieved with less current, which improves motor efficiency and may allow a smaller motor to be used.

The drive offers a possibility for network power factor correction to compensate for the low power factors of equipment connected to the same network. It reduces the need for additional power factor correction equipment, such as filters and large capacitor banks. It can also help to avoid penalty charges from electrical utilities for poor power factors.

Maximized motor performance and efficiency
The drive can provide full motor voltage even if the supply voltage fluctuates. Regeneration can occur for as long as necessary and as often as needed.

The drive features direct torque control (DTC) as standard, making it suitable for very demanding applications as well. DTC provides precise speed and torque control for maximum motor performance and motor efficiency.



— 01
Speed and power curves in cyclic operation

Clean supply network
The drive produces exceptionally low harmonic content and exceeds the requirements of harmonic guidance/standards such as IEEE 519, IEC61000-3-2, IEC61000-3-12, IEC61000-3-4 and G5/4. Compared to a conventional drive, the harmonic content is reduced by up to 97%.
The total harmonic current distortion is typically <3% in a nominal situation and an undistorted network.

For more information, visit https://new.abb.com/drives/regenerativedrives.

G

—
01
ACS880-11+P940
—
02
ACS880-14
frame size R11
—
03
ACS880-14 drive module package, BLCL line filter and R8i modules

—
01

—
02

—
03

Regenerative single drive modules, ACS880-11+P940 and ACS880-14 frame R11

- Power ratings: 2.2 to 400 kW
- Enclosure classes: IP20, in flange mounting (ACS880-11) heat sink side IP55
- External control unit in frame R11

Main options:

- Flange mounting (only ACS880-11)
- C2 and C3 EMC filters, see page 92
- I/O extension modules, see page 83
- Communication protocol adapters, see page 83
- Speed feedback interfaces, see page 85
- Functional safety modules, see page 90
- Remote monitoring options, see page 86
- Application specific software, see page 18
- Du/dt filters, see page 110
- Sine filters, see page 96

Regenerative single drive module package, ACS880-14, BLCL line filter and R8i frames

- Power ratings: 160 to 2200 kW
- Enclosure class: IP00
- External control unit
- Speed controlled cooling fans in R8i modules. Direct-on-line fans in BLCL filters.
- Internal du/dt filters in R8i modules

Main options:

- C2 EMC filters, see page 92
- I/O extension modules, see page 83
- Communication protocol adapters, see page 83
- Speed feedback interfaces, see page 85
- Functional safety modules, see page 90
- Remote monitoring options, see page 86
- Application specific software, see page 18
- Internal heaters in R8i and BLCL modules
- Direct-on-line cooling fans

The drives have an extensive selection of built-in features and options. See page 120.

Highlights

- Everything for regenerative operation in one compact IP20 package up to 400 kW / frame R11
- Possibility to regenerate 100% of the power continuously
- The total harmonic current distortion is typically <3% in nominal situation and undistorted network
- Clear energy savings compared to other braking methods
- Unity power factor. Possibility also for network power factor correction
- Stable output voltage in all load conditions, even with fluctuating supply voltage
- DC voltage boost to compensate for a voltage drop caused by an output filter or long motor cables, and to ensure full motor supply voltage
- Mechanical installation kits for easy engineering and assembly of module packages
- Possibility for flange (push through) mounting up to frame R8

Ratings, types and voltages

Wall-mounted regenerative drive modules, ACS880-11

U_N = 400 V (range 380 to 415 V). The power ratings are valid at nominal voltage 400 V (3 to 110 kW).

Drive type	Frame size	Nominal ratings			Light overload use		Heavy-duty use		Noise level	Heat dissipation	Air flow
		I_N (A)	I_{MAX} (A)	P_N (kW)	I_{Ld} (A)	P_{Ld} (kW)	I_{Hd} (A)	P_{Hd} (kW)	(dB(A))	(W)	(m³/h)
ACS880-11-09A4-3	R3	10	13.6	4	9.5	4	8	3	57	226	361
ACS880-11-12A6-3	R3	12.9	17	5.5	12	5.5	10	4	57	329	361
ACS880-11-017A-3	R3	17	21.9	7.5	16	7.5	12.9	5.4	57	395	361
ACS880-11-025A-3	R3	25	28.8	11	24	11	17	7.5	57	579	361
ACS880-11-032A-3	R6	32	42.5	15	30	15	25	11	71	625	550
ACS880-11-038A-3	R6	38	54.4	18.5	36	18.5	32	15	71	751	550
ACS880-11-045A-3	R6	45	64.6	22	43	22	38	18.5	71	912	550
ACS880-11-061A-3	R6	61	76.5	30	58	30	45	22	71	1088	550
ACS880-11-072A-3	R6	72	103.7	37	68	37	61	30	71	1502	550
ACS880-11-087A-3	R6	87	122.4	45	83	45	72	37	71	1904	550
ACS880-11-105A-3	R8	105	148	55	100	55	87	45	68	1877	700
ACS880-11-145A-3	R8	145	178	75	138	75	105	55	68	2963	700
ACS880-11-169A-3	R8	169	247	90	161	90	145	75	68	3168	700
ACS880-11-206A-3	R8	206	287	110	196	110	169	90	68	3990	805

U_N = 500 V (range 380 to 500 V). The power ratings are valid at nominal voltage 500 V (2.2 to 110 kW).

Drive type	Frame size	Nominal ratings			Light overload use		Heavy-duty use		Noise level	Heat dissipation	Air flow
		I_N (A)	I_{MAX} (A)	P_N (kW)	I_{Ld} (A)	P_{Ld} (kW)	I_{Hd} (A)	P_{Hd} (kW)	(dB(A))	(W)	(m³/h)
ACS880-11-07A6-5	R3	7.6	9.5	4	7.2	4	5.2	2.2	57	219	361
ACS880-11-11A0-5	R3	11	13.8	5.5	10.4	5.5	7.6	4	57	278	361
ACS880-11-014A-5	R3	14	18.7	7.5	13	7.5	11	5.5	57	321	361
ACS880-11-021A-5	R3	21	26.3	11	19	11	14	7.5	57	473	361
ACS880-11-027A-5	R6	27	35.7	15	26	15	21	11	71	625	550
ACS880-11-034A-5	R6	34	45.9	18.5	32	18.5	27	15	71	711	550
ACS880-11-040A-5	R6	40	57.8	22	38	22	34	18.5	71	807	550
ACS880-11-052A-5	R6	52	68	30	49	30	40	22	71	960	550
ACS880-11-065A-5	R6	65	88.4	37	62	37	52	30	71	1223	550
ACS880-11-077A-5	R6	77	110.5	45	73	45	65	37	71	1560	550
ACS880-11-101A-5	R8	101	148	55	91	55	77	45	68	1995	700
ACS880-11-124A-5	R8	124	178	75	118	75	96	55	68	2800	700
ACS880-11-156A-5	R8	156	247	90	148	90	124	75	68	3168	700
ACS880-11-180A-5	R8	180	287	110	171	110	156	90	68	3872	805

Nominal ratings	
I_N	Rated current available continuously without overloadability at 40 °C.
P_N	Typical motor power in no-overload use.
Maximum output current	
I_{max}	Maximum output current. Available for 10 seconds at start, then as long as allowed by drive temperature.
Light-overload use	
I_{Ld}	Continuous current allowing 110% I_{Ld} for 1 minute every 5 minutes at 40 °C.
P_{Ld}	Typical motor power in light-overload use.
Heavy-duty use	
I_{Hd}	Continuous current allowing 150% I_{Hd} for 1 minute every 5 minutes at 40 °C.
P_{Hd}	Typical motor power in heavy-duty use.

The ratings apply at 40 °C ambient temperature.
At higher temperatures (up to 55 °C) the derating is 1%/1 °C.

G

Ratings, types and voltages

Regenerative drive modules, ACS880-14 frame R11

U_N = 400 V (range 380 to 415 V). The power ratings are valid at nominal voltage 400 V (110 to 355 kW).

Drive type	Frame size	Nominal ratings			Light overload use		Heavy-duty use		Noise level	Heat dissipation	Air flow
		I_N (A)	I_{max} (A)	P_N (kW)	I_{Ld} (A)	P_{Ld} (kW)	I_{Hd} (A)	P_{Hd} (kW)	(dB(A))	(W)	(m³/h)
ACS880-14-246A-3	R11	246	350	132	234	132	206	110	75	5280	2100
ACS880-14-293A-3	R11	293	418	160	278	160	246	132	75	6400	2100
ACS880-14-363A-3	R11	363	498	200	345	200	293	160	75	8000	2100
ACS880-14-442A-3	R11	442	621	250	420	250	363	200	75	10000	2100
ACS880-14-505A-3	R11	505	631	250	480	250	363	200	75	10000	2100
ACS880-14-585A-3	R11	585	751	315	556	315	442	250	75	12600	2100
ACS880-14-650A-3	R11	650	859	355	618	355	505	250	75	14200	2100

U_N = 500 V (range 380 to 500 V). The power ratings are valid at nominal voltage 500 V (110 to 355 kW).

Drive type	Frame size	Nominal ratings			Light overload use		Heavy-duty use		Noise level	Heat dissipation	Air flow
		I_N (A)	I_{max} (A)	P_N (kW)	I_{Ld} (A)	P_{Ld} (kW)	I_{Hd} (A)	P_{Hd} (kW)	(dB(A))	(W)	(m³/h)
ACS880-14-240A-5	R11	240	350	132	228	132	180	110	75	5280	2100
ACS880-14-260A-5	R11	260	418	160	247	160	240	132	75	6400	2100
ACS880-14-361A-5	R11	361	542	200	343	200	260	160	75	8000	2100
ACS880-14-414A-5	R11	414	614	250	393	250	361	200	75	10000	2100
ACS880-14-460A-5	R11	460	660	315	450	315	414	250	75	12600	2100
ACS880-14-503A-5	R11	503	725	355	492	355	460	315	75	14200	2100

U_N = 690 V (range 525 to 690 V). The power ratings are valid at nominal voltage 690 V (110 to 400 kW).

Drive type	Frame size	Nominal ratings			Light overload use		Heavy-duty use		Noise level	Heat dissipation	Air flow
		I_N (A)	I_{max} (A)	P_N (kW)	I_{Ld} (A)	P_{Ld} (kW)	I_{Hd} (A)	P_{Hd} (kW)	(dB(A))	(W)	(m³/h)
ACS880-14-142A-7	R11	142	250	132	135	132	119	110	75	5280	2100
ACS880-14-174A-7	R11	174	274	160	165	160	142	132	75	6400	2100
ACS880-14-210A-7	R11	210	384	200	200	200	174	160	75	8000	2100
ACS880-14-271A-7	R11	271	411	250	257	250	210	200	75	10000	2100
ACS880-14-330A-7	R11	330	480	315	320	315	271	250	75	12600	2100
ACS880-14-370A-7	R11	370	520	355	360	355	330	315	75	14200	2100
ACS880-14-430A-7	R11	430	520	400	420	400	370	355	75	16000	2100

Ratings, types and voltages

Regenerative drive module packages, ACS880-14

U_N = 400 V (range 380 to 415 V). The power ratings are valid at nominal voltage 400 V (160 to 1400 kW).

Drive type	Frame size	Nominal ratings			Light overload use		Heavy-duty use		Noise level	Heat dissipation	Air flow
		I_N (A)	I_{max} (A)	P_N (kW)	I_{Ld} (A)	P_{Ld} (kW)	I_{Hd} (A)	P_{Hd} (kW)	(dB(A))	(W)	(m³/h)
ACS880-14-0450A-3	R8i + BLCL-13-5 + R8i	450	590	250	432	200	337	160	75	11000	3760
ACS880-14-0620A-3	R8i + BLCL-13-5 + R8i	620	810	355	595	315	464	250	75	16000	3760
ACS880-14-0870A-3	R8i + BLCL-15-5 + R8i	870	1050	500	835	450	651	355	75	23000	3760
ACS880-14-1210A-3	2×R8i + BLCL-24-5 + 2×R8i	1210	1580	710	1162	630	905	500	77	29000	7220
ACS880-14-1430A-3	2×R8i + BLCL-24-5 + 2×R8i	1430	1860	800	1373	710	1070	560	77	34000	7220
ACS880-14-1700A-3	2×R8i + BLCL-25-5 + 2×R8i	1700	2040	1000	1632	900	1272	710	77	45000	7220
ACS880-14-2060A-3	3×R8i + 2×BLCL-24-5 + 3×R8i	2060	2680	1200	1978	1100	1541	800	78	56000	11580
ACS880-14-2530A-3	3×R8i + 2×BLCL-24-5 + 3×R8i	2530	3040	1400	2429	1200	1892	1000	78	68000	11580

U_N = 500 V (range 380 to 500 V). The power ratings are valid at nominal voltage 500 V (200 to 1600 kW).

Drive type	Frame size	Nominal ratings			Light overload use		Heavy-duty use		Noise level	Heat dissipation	Air flow
		I_N (A)	I_{max} (A)	P_N (kW)	I_{Ld} (A)	P_{Ld} (kW)	I_{Hd} (A)	P_{Hd} (kW)	(dB(A))	(W)	(m³/h)
ACS880-14-0420A-5	R8i + BLCL-13-5 + R8i	420	550	250	403	250	314	200	75	11000	3760
ACS880-14-0570A-5	R8i + BLCL-13-5 + R8i	570	750	400	547	355	426	250	75	15000	3760
ACS880-14-0780A-5	R8i + BLCL-15-5 + R8i	780	1020	560	749	500	583	400	75	21000	3760
ACS880-14-1110A-5	2×R8i + BLCL-24-5 + 2×R8i	1110	1450	800	1066	710	830	560	77	28000	7220
ACS880-14-1530A-5	2×R8i + BLCL-25-5 + 2×R8i	1530	1990	1100	1469	1000	1144	800	77	41000	7220
ACS880-14-1980A-5	3×R8i + 2×BLCL-24-5 + 3×R8i	1980	2580	1400	1901	1300	1481	1000	78	51000	11580
ACS880-14-2270A-5	3×R8i + 2×BLCL-24-5 + 3×R8i	2270	2960	1600	2179	1500	1698	1200	78	60000	11580

U_N = 690 V (range 525 to 690 V). The power ratings are valid at nominal voltage 690 V (200 to 2200 kW).

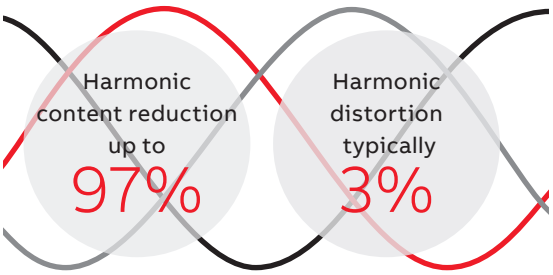
Drive type	Frame size	Nominal ratings			Light overload use		Heavy-duty use		Noise level	Heat dissipation	Air flow
		I_N (A)	I_{max} (A)	P_N (kW)	I_{Ld} (A)	P_{Ld} (kW)	I_{Hd} (A)	P_{Hd} (kW)	(dB(A))	(W)	(m³/h)
ACS880-14-0320A-7	R8i + BLCL-13-7 + R8i	320	480	315	307	250	239	200	75	13000	3760
ACS880-14-0390A-7	R8i + BLCL-13-7 + R8i	390	590	355	374	355	292	250	75	16000	3760
ACS880-14-0580A-7	R8i + BLCL-15-7 + R8i	580	870	560	557	500	434	400	75	23000	3760
ACS880-14-0770A-7	2×R8i + BLCL-24-7 + 2×R8i	770	1160	710	739	710	576	560	77	29000	7220
ACS880-14-0950A-7	2×R8i + BLCL-25-7 + 2×R8i	950	1430	900	912	800	711	710	77	38000	7220
ACS880-14-1130A-7	2×R8i + BLCL-25-7 + 2×R8i	1130	1700	1100	1085	1000	845	800	77	44000	7220
ACS880-14-1450A-7	3×R8i + 2×BLCL-24-7 + 3×R8i	1450	2180	1400	1392	1300	1085	1000	78	54000	11580
ACS880-14-1680A-7	3×R8i + 2×BLCL-24-7 + 3×R8i	1680	2520	1600	1613	1500	1257	1200	78	64000	11580
ACS880-14-2230A-7	4×R8i + 2×BLCL-25-7 + 4×R8i	2230	3350	2200	2141	2000	1668	1600	79	88000	14440

Local
ACS880
1400.0 Rpm
Save money
Save energy
Save nerves
Save all
Exit
Select
Stop
Loc/Rem
?
Start

Ultra-low harmonic drive modules
ACS880-31+P940 and ACS880-34

Harmonic distortions can disturb or even damage sensitive equipment connected in the same environment. Harmonics also cause additional losses in the network.

Clean supply network
The drive produces exceptionally low harmonic content and exceeds the requirements of harmonic guidance/standards such as IEEE 519, IEC61000-3-2, IEC61000-3-12, IEC61000-3-4 and G5/4. Compared to a conventional drive, the harmonic content is reduced by up to 97%.
The total harmonic current distortion is typically <3% in a nominal situation and an undistorted network. A common DC solution introduces a cost-efficient way of keeping the supply network clean in an installation of multiple drives.



Keeps the network clean

Minimized downtime
The ACS880 ultra-low harmonic drive offers immunity to network disturbances. The drive will not interrupt the process or affect its quality in unstable supply network conditions. The drive's active supply unit can boost the output voltage to enable full motor voltage, even when the supply voltage is below nominal. This ensures reliable operation in weak networks. This voltage boost capability can also be utilized to overcome voltage drops caused by long supply or motor cables. The possibility to stabilize the output voltage of the drive is an advantage compared to alternative low harmonic solutions where voltage cannot be boosted.

Optimized cost and space
The compact drive features built-in harmonics mitigation. This includes an active supply unit and a low harmonic line filter. As there is no need for external filters, multi-pulse arrangements or special transformers, the simple installation offers significant space, time and cost savings.

As there is less risk of overheating with lower harmonic currents, there is no need to over-dimension equipment such as transformers and cables. The drive's voltage boost capability can be an advantage in motor dimensioning. With a higher motor voltage, the same power is achieved with a lower current, which improves motor efficiency and may allow a smaller motor to be used.

Maximized motor performance and efficiency
The drive can provide full motor voltage even if the supply voltage fluctuates. It features direct torque control (DTC) as standard, making it suitable for very demanding applications as well. DTC provides precise speed and torque control for maximum motor performance and motor efficiency.

Reduces the total cost of ownership

Efficient energy utilization
The ACS880 ultra-low harmonic drives achieve a unity power factor, indicating that electrical energy is being used efficiently.

The drive offers the possibility for network power factor correction to compensate for the low power factors of equipment connected to the same network. It can help to avoid penalty charges set by electrical utilities for poor power factors.

Lower harmonics and full motor voltage at all times mean reduced system losses and better overall system efficiency.

For more information, visit http://new.abb.com/drives/harmonics.

—
01
ACS880-31+P940
—
02
ACS880-34
frame size R11
—
03
ACS880-34 drive module package, BLCL line filter and R8i modules

—
01

—
02

—
03

Ultra-low harmonic single drive modules, ACS880-31+P940 and ACS880-34 frame R11

- Power ratings: 2.2 to 400 kW
- Enclosure classes: IP20, in flange mounting (ACS880-31) heat sink side IP55
- External control unit in frame R11

Main options:

- Flange mounting (only ACS880-31)
- C2 and C3 EMC filters, see page 92
- I/O extension modules, see page 83
- Communication protocol adapters, see page 83
- Speed feedback interfaces, see page 85
- Functional safety modules, see page 90
- Remote monitoring options, see page 86
- Application specific software, see page 18
- Du/dt filters, see page 110
- Sine filters, see page 96

Ultra-low harmonic single drive module package, ACS880-34, BLCL line filter and R8i frames

- Power ratings: 160 to 2200 kW
- Enclosure class: IP00
- External control unit
- Speed controlled cooling fans in R8i modules. Direct-on-line fans in BLCL filters.
- Internal du/dt filters in R8i modules

Main options:

- C2 EMC filters, see page 92
- I/O extension modules, see page 83
- Communication protocol adapters, see page 83
- Speed feedback interfaces, see page 85
- Functional safety modules, see page 90
- Remote monitoring options, see page 86
- Application specific software, see page 18
- Internal heaters in R8i and BLCL modules
- Direct-on-line cooling fans

The drives have an extensive selection of built-in features and options. See page 120.

Highlights

- The total harmonic current distortion is typically <3% in nominal situation and undistorted network. Low harmonic content also at partial loads
- No need for external filters, multi-pulse arrangements or special transformers
- Simple and cost-effective installation
- Unity power factor. Possibility for network power factor correction
- Small installation footprint
- Output voltage stabilization secures operation in weak networks
- DC voltage boost to compensate for a voltage drop caused by an output filter or long motor cables, and to ensure full motor supply voltage
- Mechanical installation kits for easy engineering and assembly of module packages
- Possibility for flange (push through) mounting up to frame R8

H

Ratings, types and voltages

Wall-mounted ultra-low harmonic drives, ACS880-31

U_N = 400 V (range 380 to 415 V). The power ratings are valid at nominal voltage 400 V (3 to 110 kW).

Drive type	Frame size	Nominal ratings			Light overload use		Heavy-duty use		Noise level	Heat dissipation	Air flow
		I_N (A)	I_{MAX} (A)	P_N (kW)	I_{Ld} (A)	P_{Ld} (kW)	I_{Hd} (A)	P_{Hd} (kW)	(dB(A))	(W)	(m³/h)
ACS880-31-09A4-3	R3	10	13.6	4	9.5	4	8	3	57	226	361
ACS880-31-12A6-3	R3	12.9	17	5.5	12	5.5	10	4	57	329	361
ACS880-31-017A-3	R3	17	21.9	7.5	16	7.5	12.9	5.4	57	395	361
ACS880-31-025A-3	R3	25	28.8	11	24	11	17	7,5	57	579	361
ACS880-31-032A-3	R6	32	42.5	15	30	15	25	11	71	625	550
ACS880-31-038A-3	R6	38	54.4	18.5	36	18.5	32	15	71	751	550
ACS880-31-045A-3	R6	45	64.6	22	43	22	38	18.5	71	912	550
ACS880-31-061A-3	R6	61	76.5	30	58	30	45	22	71	1088	550
ACS880-31-072A-3	R6	72	103.7	37	68	37	61	30	71	1502	550
ACS880-31-087A-3	R6	87	122.4	45	83	45	72	37	71	1904	550
ACS880-31-105A-3	R8	105	148	55	100	55	87	45	68	1877	700
ACS880-31-145A-3	R8	145	178.3	75	138	75	105	55	68	2963	700
ACS880-31-169A-3	R8	169	246.5	90	161	90	145	75	68	3168	700
ACS880-31-206A-3	R8	206	287.3	110	196	110	169	90	68	3990	805

U_N = 500 V (range 380 to 500 V). The power ratings are valid at nominal voltage 500 V (2.2 to 110 kW).

Drive type	Frame size	Nominal ratings			Light overload use		Heavy-duty use		Noise level	Heat dissipation	Air flow
		I_N (A)	I_{MAX} (A)	P_N (kW)	I_{Ld} (A)	P_{Ld} (kW)	I_{Hd} (A)	P_{Hd} (kW)	(dB(A))	(W)	(m³/h)
ACS880-31-07A6-5	R3	7.6	9.5	4	7.2	4	5.2	2.2	57	219	361
ACS880-31-11A0-5	R3	11	13.8	5.5	10.4	5.5	7.6	4	57	278	361
ACS880-31-014A-5	R3	14	18.7	7.5	13	7.5	11	5.5	57	321	361
ACS880-31-021A-5	R3	21	26.3	11	19	11	14	7.5	57	473	361
ACS880-31-027A-5	R6	27	35.7	15	26	15	21	11	71	625	550
ACS880-31-034A-5	R6	34	45.9	18.5	32	18.5	27	15	71	711	550
ACS880-31-040A-5	R6	40	57.8	22	38	22	34	18.5	71	807	550
ACS880-31-052A-5	R6	52	68	30	49	30	40	22	71	960	550
ACS880-31-065A-5	R6	65	88.4	37	62	37	52	30	71	1223	550
ACS880-31-077A-5	R6	77	110.5	45	73	45	65	37	71	1560	550
ACS880-31-101A-5	R8	101	148	55	91	55	77	45	68	1995	700
ACS880-31-124A-5	R8	124	178	75	118	75	96	55	68	2800	700
ACS880-31-156A-5	R8	156	247	90	148	90	124	75	68	3168	700
ACS880-31-180A-5	R8	180	287	110	171	110	156	90	68	3872	805

Nominal ratings	
I_N	Rated current available continuously without overloadability at 40 °C.
P_N	Typical motor power in no-overload use.
Maximum output current	
I_{max}	Maximum output current. Available for 10 seconds at start, then as long as allowed by drive temperature.
Light-overload use	
I_{Ld}	Continuous current allowing 110% I_{Ld} for 1 minute every 5 minutes at 40 °C.
P_{Ld}	Typical motor power in light-overload use.
Heavy-duty use	
I_{Hd}	Continuous current allowing 150% I_{Hd} for 1 minute every 5 minutes at 40 °C.
P_{Hd}	Typical motor power in heavy-duty use.

The ratings apply at 40 °C ambient temperature.
At higher temperatures (up to 55 °C) the derating is 1%/1 °C.

H

Ratings, types and voltages

Ultra-low harmonic drive modules, ACS880-34 R11

U_N = 400 V (range 380 to 415 V). The power ratings are valid at nominal voltage 400 V (110 to 355 kW).

Drive type	Frame size	Nominal ratings			Light overload use		Heavy-duty use		Noise level	Heat dissipation	Air flow
		I_N (A)	I_{max} (A)	P_N (kW)	I_{Ld} (A)	P_{Ld} (kW)	I_{Hd} (A)	P_{Hd} (kW)	(dB(A))	(W)	(m³/h)
ACS880-34-246A-3	R11	246	350	132	234	132	206	110	75	5280	2100
ACS880-34-293A-3	R11	293	418	160	278	160	246	132	75	6400	2100
ACS880-34-363A-3	R11	363	498	200	345	200	293	160	75	8000	2100
ACS880-34-442A-3	R11	442	545	250	420	250	363	200	75	10000	2100
ACS880-34-505A-3	R11	505	560	250	480	250	363	200	75	10000	2100
ACS880-34-585A-3	R11	585	730	315	556	315	442	250	75	12600	2100
ACS880-34-650A-3	R11	650	758	355	618	355	505	250	75	14200	2100

U_N = 500 V (range 380 to 500 V). The power ratings are valid at nominal voltage 500 V (110 to 355 kW).

Drive type	Frame size	Nominal ratings			Light overload use		Heavy-duty use		Noise level	Heat dissipation	Air flow
		I_N (A)	I_{max} (A)	P_N (kW)	I_{Ld} (A)	P_{Ld} (kW)	I_{Hd} (A)	P_{Hd} (kW)	(dB(A))	(W)	(m³/h)
ACS880-34-240A-5	R11	240	350	132	228	132	180	110	75	5280	2100
ACS880-34-260A-5	R11	260	418	160	247	160	240	132	75	6400	2100
ACS880-34-361A-5	R11	361	542	200	343	200	260	160	75	8000	2100
ACS880-34-414A-5	R11	414	542	250	393	250	361	200	75	10000	2100
ACS880-34-460A-5	R11	460	560	315	450	315	414	250	75	12600	2100
ACS880-34-503A-5	R11	503	725	355	492	355	460	315	75	14200	2100

U_N = 690 V (range 525 to 690 V). The power ratings are valid at nominal voltage 690 V (110 to 400 kW).

Drive type	Frame size	Nominal ratings			Light overload use		Heavy-duty use		Noise level	Heat dissipation	Air flow
		I_N (A)	I_{max} (A)	P_N (kW)	I_{Ld} (A)	P_{Ld} (kW)	I_{Hd} (A)	P_{Hd} (kW)	(dB(A))	(W)	(m³/h)
ACS880-34-142A-7	R11	142	250	132	135	132	119	110	75	5280	2100
ACS880-34-174A-7	R11	174	274	160	165	160	142	132	75	6400	2100
ACS880-34-210A-7	R11	210	384	200	200	200	174	160	75	8000	2100
ACS880-34-271A-7	R11	271	411	250	257	250	210	200	75	10000	2100
ACS880-34-330A-7	R11	330	480	315	320	315	271	250	75	12600	2100
ACS880-34-370A-7	R11	370	520	355	360	355	330	315	75	14200	2100
ACS880-34-430A-7	R11	430	520	400	420	400	370	355	75	16000	2100

Ratings, types and voltages

Ultra-low harmonic module packages, ACS880-34

U_N = 400 V (range 380 to 415 V). The power ratings are valid at nominal voltage 400 V (160 to 1400 kW).

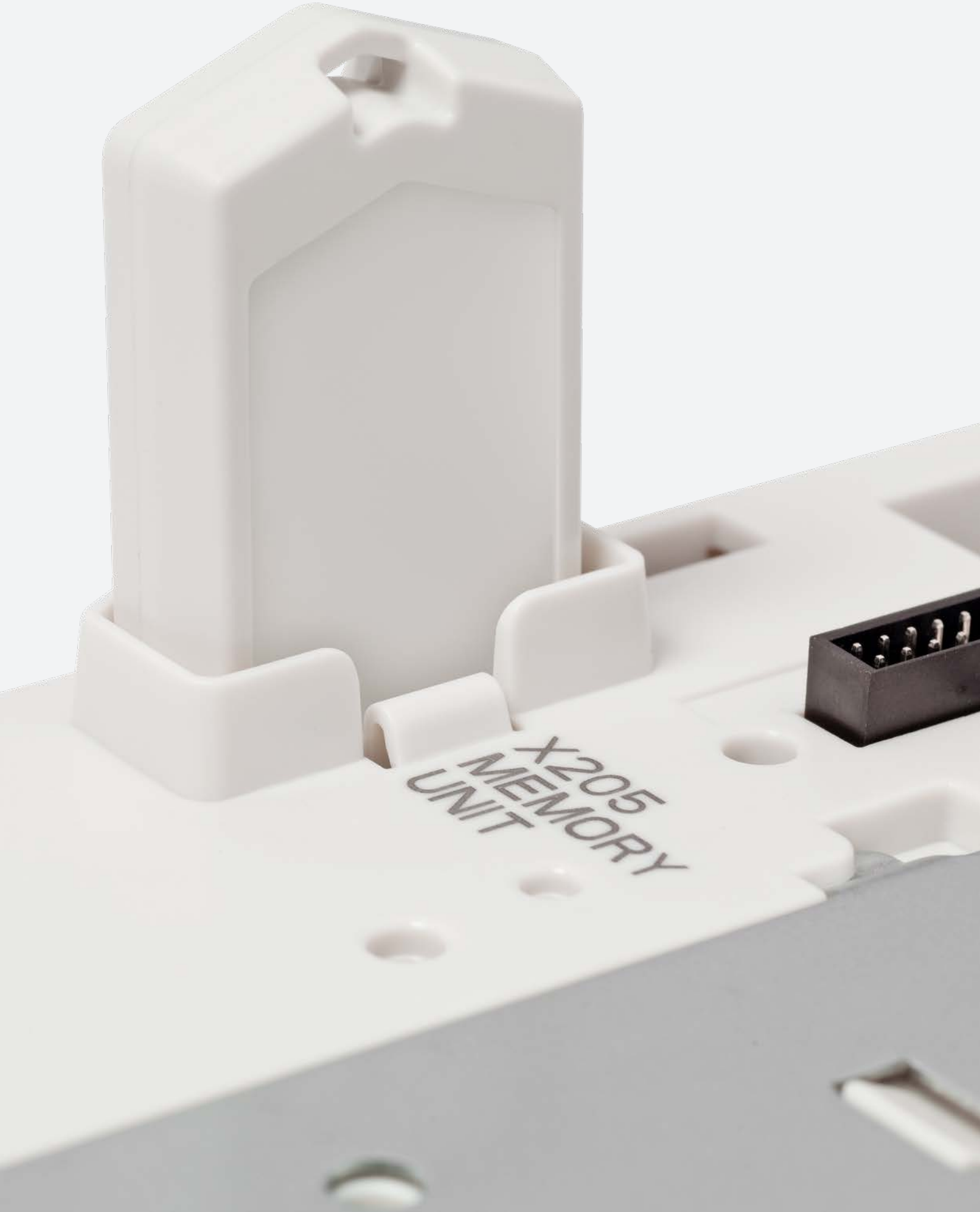
Drive type	Frame size	Nominal ratings			Light overload use		Heavy-duty use		Noise level	Heat dissipation	Air flow
		I_N (A)	I_{max} (A)	P_N (kW)	I_{Ld} (A)	P_{Ld} (kW)	I_{Hd} (A)	P_{Hd} (kW)	(dB(A))	(W)	(m³/h)
ACS880-34-0450A-3	R8i + BLCL-13-5 + R8i	450	590	250	432	200	337	160	75	11000	3760
ACS880-34-0620A-3	R8i + BLCL-13-5 + R8i	620	810	355	595	315	464	250	75	16000	3760
ACS880-34-0870A-3	R8i + BLCL-15-5 + R8i	870	1050	500	835	450	651	355	75	23000	3760
ACS880-34-1210A-3	2×R8i + BLCL-24-5 + 2×R8i	1210	1580	710	1162	630	905	500	77	29000	7220
ACS880-34-1430A-3	2×R8i + BLCL-24-5 + 2×R8i	1430	1860	800	1373	710	1070	560	77	34000	7220
ACS880-34-1700A-3	2×R8i + BLCL-25-5 + 2×R8i	1700	2040	1000	1632	900	1272	710	77	45000	7220
ACS880-34-2060A-3	3×R8i + 2×BLCL-24-5 + 3×R8i	2060	2680	1200	1978	1100	1541	800	78	56000	11580
ACS880-34-2530A-3	3×R8i + 2×BLCL-24-5 + 3×R8i	2530	3040	1400	2429	1200	1892	1000	78	68000	11580

U_N = 500 V (range 380 to 500 V). The power ratings are valid at nominal voltage 500 V (200 to 1600 kW).

Drive type	Frame size	Nominal ratings			Light overload use		Heavy-duty use		Noise level	Heat dissipation	Air flow
		I_N (A)	I_{max} (A)	P_N (kW)	I_{Ld} (A)	P_{Ld} (kW)	I_{Hd} (A)	P_{Hd} (kW)	(dB(A))	(W)	(m³/h)
ACS880-34-0420A-5	R8i + BLCL-13-5 + R8i	420	550	250	403	250	314	200	75	11000	3760
ACS880-34-0570A-5	R8i + BLCL-13-5 + R8i	570	750	400	547	355	426	250	75	15000	3760
ACS880-34-0780A-5	R8i + BLCL-15-5 + R8i	780	1020	560	749	500	583	400	75	21000	3760
ACS880-34-1110A-5	2×R8i + BLCL-24-5 + 2×R8i	1110	1450	800	1066	710	830	560	77	27000	7220
ACS880-34-1530A-5	2×R8i + BLCL-25-5 + 2×R8i	1530	1990	1100	1469	1000	1144	800	77	41000	7220
ACS880-34-1980A-5	3×R8i + 2×BLCL-24-5 + 3×R8i	1980	2580	1400	1901	1300	1481	1000	78	51000	11580
ACS880-34-2270A-5	3×R8i + 2×BLCL-24-5 + 3×R8i	2270	2960	1600	2179	1500	1698	1200	78	60000	11580

U_N = 690 V (range 525 to 690 V). The power ratings are valid at nominal voltage 690 V (200 to 2200 kW).

Drive type	Frame size	Nominal ratings			Light overload use		Heavy-duty use		Noise level	Heat dissipation	Air flow
		I_N (A)	I_{max} (A)	P_N (kW)	I_{Ld} (A)	P_{Ld} (kW)	I_{Hd} (A)	P_{Hd} (kW)	(dB(A))	(W)	(m³/h)
ACS880-34-0320A-7	R8i + BLCL-13-7 + R8i	320	480	315	307	250	239	200	75	13000	3760
ACS880-34-0390A-7	R8i + BLCL-13-7 + R8i	390	590	355	374	355	292	250	75	16000	3760
ACS880-34-0580A-7	R8i + BLCL-15-7 + R8i	580	870	560	557	500	434	400	75	23000	3760
ACS880-34-0770A-7	2×R8i + BLCL-24-7 + 2×R8i	770	1160	710	739	710	576	560	77	29000	7220
ACS880-34-0950A-7	2×R8i + BLCL-25-7 + 2×R8i	950	1430	900	912	800	711	710	77	38000	7220
ACS880-34-1130A-7	2×R8i + BLCL-25-7 + 2×R8i	1130	1700	1100	1085	1000	845	800	77	44000	7220
ACS880-34-1450A-7	3×R8i + 2×BLCL-24-7 + 3×R8i	1450	2180	1400	1392	1300	1085	1000	78	54000	11580
ACS880-34-1680A-7	3×R8i + 2×BLCL-24-7 + 3×R8i	1680	2520	1600	1613	1500	1257	1200	78	64000	11580
ACS880-34-2230A-7	4×R8i + 2×BLCL-25-7 + 4×R8i	2230	3350	2200	2141	2000	1668	1600	79	88000	14440


X205
MEMORY
UNIT

Multidrive modules
ACS880-X04

The module selection for building multidrive configurations includes inverter, diode supply, IGBT supply, regenerative rectifier, brake and DC/DC converter units. Their modular design and side-by-side mounting make installation fast and easy. Modules with bigger frame sizes are equipped with wheels so they can easily be moved in or out of the cabinet for maintenance purposes. This concept also allows pre-installation of the power cables inside the empty cabinet.

Multidrives can be used wherever several motors form part of a single process. With a compact module design and high power density, the single supply and DC bus arrangement with multiple inverters provides many advantages:

- Savings in cabling, installation and maintenance costs
- Reduced component count and increased reliability
- Reduced line power and line currents. As the energy circulates over the common DC bus, all energy is not taken from the supply network. Energy circulation can be used for motor-to-motor braking without the need for a braking unit or regenerative supply unit.

Inverter units (INU)
Inverter units are DC supplied and have built-in capacitors for smoothing the DC voltage.
The electrical connection to the common DC bus is fuse protected. An optional switch can be selected to disconnect the whole drive unit from the DC bus.

Diode supply units (DSU)
A diode supply unit is used in non-regenerative drive systems to convert three-phase AC voltage to DC voltage. Two types of diode supply unit are available: an uncontrolled 6-pulse diode supply unit (D6D to D8D) and a half-controlled diode supply unit with thyristor charging (D7T and D8T). The DXT modules can be connected parallel and are able to charge the inverters without external components.

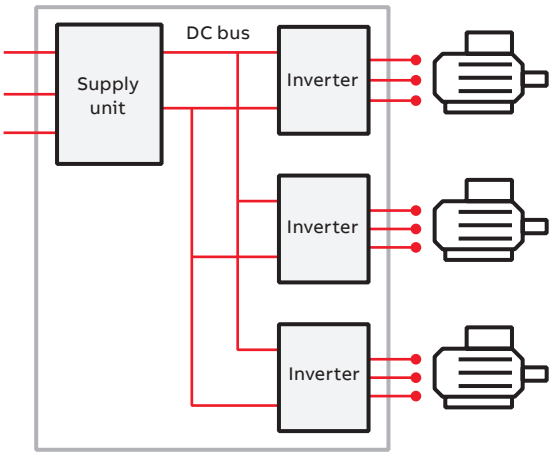
IGBT supply units (ISU)
IGBT supply units are used in regenerative drives to convert three-phase AC voltage to DC voltage. The units provide the same features as ACS880-11/14 regenerative drives.
The ISU consists of RXi and LCL filter modules. It can operate in both motoring and generating modes. The DC voltage is constant and the line current is sinusoidal. The control also provides a near unity power factor. The supply unit can also boost DC voltage e.g. when line voltage is low. Harmonic content remains extremely low due to DTC control and LCL line filtering. In optimal grid control (OGC, option +N8053) the ISU can generate off-grid network e.g. hotel grid in vessels.

Regenerative rectifier unit (RRU)
This supply unit is used in regenerative drive systems to convert three-phase AC voltage to DC voltage. The RRU consists of R8i and L filter modules. During motoring the input current flows through the diodes to the DC bus and the supply unit works as a diode bridge. In regeneration the current flows from the DC bus through the IGBTs to the supply network. The IGBTs' are switched to conduct only once during each network voltage cycle. This reduces switching losses and enables high input and output powers of the R8i module. Unlike with a thyristor bridge, the IGBTs can be switched off at any time which improves reliability.

Brake unit
Brake unit is used for resistor braking. It handles the energy generated by decelerating motors for example in emergency stopping. Whenever the voltage in the common DC bus exceeds a certain limit, a braking unit connects the bus to a braking resistor.

DC/DC converter (DDC)
This converter can transfer energy from a common DC bus of a drive system into an external energy storage. From there it can transfer the energy back to the DC bus when needed. Energy storages can be batteries or super capacitors. Applications for energy storage and reuse are found in a range of industries, such as marine (heave and peak load compensation), process industry (electrical braking or DC bus voltage stabilization) and automotive (charging systems).
The converter unit consists of R8i and DCL filter modules.

—
01
Multidrive configuration with supply unit, DC bus and multiple inverters
—
02
ACS880-104 inverters modules, frame sizes R1i to R8i



—
01

—
02

Multidrive modules, ACS880-X04

- Power ratings:
  Inverter units (INU): 1.5 to 3200 kW
  Diode supply units (DSU): 55 to 5445 kVA
  IGBT supply units (ISU): 5.5 to 3679 kVA
  Regenerative rectifier units (RRU): 416 to 4135 kVA
  Brake units: 1-phase P_{cont} 70 to 714 kW, 3-phase P_{cont} 500 to 6500 kW
  DC/DC converters (DDC): 305 to 1146 kW
- Voltage range: 380 to 690 V
- Enclosure class: IP00
- All multidrive modules come with a control unit. The same control units are used with all ACS880 drives. They have three option slots for option modules, such as I/O extension and communication protocol adapters.

Main options:

- Detailed documentation for cabinet installation
- Cabinet accessory kits
- Marine type approvals
- I/O extension modules, see page 83
- Communication protocol adapters, see page 83
- Application specific softwares, see page 18
- Speed feedback interfaces, see page 85
- Remote monitoring options, see page 86
- Functional safety modules, see page 90
- Brake unit and resistors, see page 102
- Du/dt filters, see page 110

The drives have an extensive selection of built-in features and options. See page 124.

Highlights

- Compact design for easy cabinet assembly and maintenance
- High power density
- Multidrive concept with one supply unit and DC bus arrangement with multiple inverters which reduces line power, cabinet size and investment costs
- Mechanical and electrical accessories which provide full design to install the modules into Rittal VX25 cabinets

Liquid-cooled multidrive modules
ACS880-x04LC

The compact and robust ACS880 liquid-cooled drive modules with direct liquid cooling are a very good solution for various applications where space savings, silent operation or durability in harsh environments is a must.

Advanced liquid cooling and compact design
Liquid cooling offers easy heat transfer without air filtering problems. Since the coolant takes care of 98% of the heat losses, no additional filtered air cooling is needed. This increases the total efficiency of the drive installation.

The ACS880 liquid-cooled modules have high power density making their design extremely compact. The small footprint enables significant space and weight reduction.

Optimal for harsh environmental conditions

Optimal solution for different environments
The possibility to have totally enclosed cabinet structure makes the ACS880 liquid-cooled modules perfect for harsh environmental conditions. The modules can even be integrated into explosion-proof enclosures for installations in hazardous locations.

The ACS880 liquid-cooled offering fulfills marine and offshore requirements. The modules have marine type approvals from various key classification bodies.

As the direct liquid cooling enables silent operation, the ACS880 liquid-cooled modules are suitable for applications where noise levels are an important environmental factor.

Simple and cost-efficient installation
The high-efficient liquid cooling removes the need for air-conditioning in the installation rooms, bringing the installation and operation costs down. As there is no need for additional air conditioning devices or air ducts, the installation is significantly simplified. Liquid cooling also enables heat recovery when process heat is needed, which can help to reduce CO_2 footprint.

The used coolant type is Antifrogen® L, by Clariant International Ltd, cooling liquid with glycol and inhibitor. It is a ready-made, commercially available mix, which enables easy commissioning and prevents the risk of errors in coolant selection.

Robust, reliable and compact

Wide selection of drive module products
Covering a wide power range with very small footprint, the liquid-cooled ACS880 is available for single and multidrive purposes. The product family includes diode supply units, IGBT supply units, inverter units, DC/DC converters and brake units. In optimal grid control (OGC, +N8053) the IGBT supply unit can generate off-grid network e.g. hotel grid in vessels.

Optional stand-alone liquid cooling units are offered for cooling the modules. All piping and heat exchangers can be combined to the same closed-loop cooling system.

In addition ABB offers an extensive selection of electrical and mechanical installation accessories including piping components. These minimize cabinet engineering and assembly effort and ensure a safe, tested cabinet design.

—
01
ACS880-304LC diode supply module, frame D8D
—
02
ACS880-104LC inverter module, frame R7i
—
03
ACS880-104LC inverter module, frame R8i. The same module is used in -204LC IGBT supply and -1604LC DC/DC converter units.

—
01

—
02

—
03

Liquid-cooled modules, ACS880-X04LC
- Power ratings:
  Diode supply units (DSU): 585 to 4780 kVA
  IGBT supply units (ISU): 311 to 3502 kVA
  Inverter units (INU): 55 to 6000 kW
  1-phase brake units: 54 to 714 kW
  3-phase brake units: 870 to 5200 kW P_{cont}
  DC/DC converters: 351 to 1581 kW
- Enclosure class: IP00
- 3-phase inverter modules with internal du/dt filters as standard in all frames
- Quick connectors for motor cable output connection in all inverter modules. Frame R7i has quick connectors also for DC connections.

Main options:
- Support for 6/12/24-pulse network configurations
- Electrical and mechanical installation accessories including piping components – full design for Rittal VX25 cabinet installations
- Wide selection of ACS880 options

Liquid cooling unit, ACS880-1007LC
- Power ratings: 70 to 195 kW cooling power
- Enclosure class: IP54
- Stand-alone cabinet with cooling pipe connections on the right side
- Built-in cabinet heater
- Heat exchanger for industrial cooling water
- Fulfils marine requirements

Main options:
- Single pump and two pump versions
- Redundant pump version
- Different piping solutions and sea water heat exchanger available as engineered variants

The drives have an extensive selection of built-in features and options. See page 128.

Highlights
- Advanced liquid cooling which reduces the need for air cooling in installation rooms
- High power density with compact design
- Optimized design for cabinet assembly
- Silent operation
- Suitable for harsh environments
- Marine approvals from various key classification bodies

Ratings, types and voltages

Inverter units, air-cooled, ACS880-104, 400 V

U_N = 400 V (range 380 to 415 V). The power ratings are valid at nominal voltage 400 V (1.5 to 2800 kW).

Drive type	Frame size	Nominal ratings			Light overload use		Heavy-duty use		Noise level	Heat dissipation	Air flow
		I_N AC (A)	I_{max} AC (A)	P_N (kW)	I_{Ld} (A)	P_{Ld} (kW)	I_{Hd} (A)	P_{Hd} (kW)	(dB(A))	(kW)	(m³/h)
Inverter modules (INU), ACS880-104											
ACS880-104-004A8-3	R1i	4.8	7	1.5	4.5	1.5	4	1.5	47	0.07	24
ACS880-104-006A0-3	R1i	6	8.8	2.2	5.5	2.2	5	1.5	47	0.08	24
ACS880-104-008A0-3	R1i	8	10.5	3	7.6	3	6	2.2	47	0.09	24
ACS880-104-0011A-3	R2i	10.5	13.5	4	9.7	4	9	3	39	0.11	48
ACS880-104-0014A-3	R2i	14	16.5	5.5	13	5.5	11	4	39	0.14	48
ACS880-104-0018A-3	R2i	18	21	7.5	16.8	7.5	14	5.5	39	0.17	48
ACS880-104-0025A-3	R3i	25	33	11	23	11	19	7.5	63	0.2	142
ACS880-104-0035A-3	R3i	35	44	15	32	15	29	11	63	0.3	142
ACS880-104-0044A-3	R3i	44	53	18.5	41	18.5	35	15	71	0.35	200
ACS880-104-0050A-3	R3i	50	66	22	46	22	44	22	71	0.41	200
ACS880-104-0061A-3	R4i	61	78	30	57	30	52	22	70	0.5	290
ACS880-104-0078A-3	R4i	78	100	37	74	37	69	30	70	0.6	290
ACS880-104-0094A-3	R4i	94	124	45	90	45	75	37	70	0.74	290
ACS880-104-0100A-3	R4i	104	125	55	100	55	78	37	70	0.75	290
ACS880-104-0140A-3	R6i	141	183	75	135	75	105	55	71	1.1	650
ACS880-104-0170A-3	R6i	169	220	90	162	90	126	55	71	1.4	650
ACS880-104-0210A-3	R6i	206	268	110	198	110	154	75	71	1.8	650
ACS880-104-0250A-3	R6i	246	320	132	236	132	184	90	71	2	650
ACS880-104-0300A-3	R7i	300	390	160	288	160	224	110	72	2.5	940
ACS880-104-0350A-3	R7i	350	455	200	336	160	262	132	72	3.1	940
ACS880-104-0470A-3	R8i	470	620	250	451	250	352	160	72	4.8	1300
ACS880-104-0640A-3	R8i	640	840	355	614	315	479	250	72	6.7	1300
ACS880-104-0760A-3	R8i	760	990	400	730	400	568	315	72	8	1300
ACS880-104-0900A-3	R8i	900	1080	500	864	450	673	355	72	10	1300
ACS880-104-1250A-3	2×R8i	1250	1630	630	1200	630	935	500	74	13	2600
ACS880-104-1480A-3	2×R8i	1480	1930	800	1421	800	1107	630	74	16	2600
ACS880-104-1760A-3	2×R8i	1760	2120	1000	1690	900	1316	710	74	20	2600
ACS880-104-2210A-3	3×R8i	2210	2880	1200	2122	1200	1653	900	76	23	3900
ACS880-104-2610A-3	3×R8i	2610	3140	1400	2506	1400	1952	1000	76	30	3900
ACS880-104-3450A-3	4×R8i	3450	4140	1800	3312	1800	2581	1400	76	40	5200
ACS880-104-4290A-3	5×R8i	4290	5150	2400	4118	2000	3209	1800	77	50	6500
ACS880-104-5130A-3	6×R8i	5130	6160	2800	4925	2400	3837	2000	78	60	7800

Nominal ratings	
I_N	Rated current available continuously without overloadability at 40 °C.
S_N	Nominal apparent power.
P_N	Typical motor power in no-overload use.
Maximum output current	
I_{max}	Maximum output current. Available for 10 seconds at start, then as long as allowed by drive temperature.
Light-overload use	
I_{Ld}	Continuous current allowing 110% I_{Ld} for 1 minute every 5 minutes at 40 °C.
P_{Ld}	Typical motor power in light-overload use.
Heavy-duty use	
I_{Hd}	Continuous current allowing 150% I_{Hd} for 1 minute every 5 minutes at 40 °C.
P_{Hd}	Typical motor power in heavy-duty use.

The ratings apply at 40 °C ambient temperature. At higher temperatures (up to 50 °C) the derating is 1%/1 °C.

[1] +A003 Uncontrolled diode bridge, +A018 Half-controlled diode bridge, +A004 12-pulse DSU.

Ratings, types and voltages

Supply units, air-cooled, ACS880-x04, 400 V

U_N = 400 V (range 380 to 415 V). The power ratings are valid at nominal voltage 400 V (5.5 to 3788 kVA).

Drive type	Frame size	Nominal ratings				No overload use	Light overload use		Heavy-duty use		Noise level	Heat dissipation	Air flow
		I_N AC (A)	I_N DC (A)	I_{max} DC (A)	S_N (kVA)	P_N DC (kW)	I_{Ld} DC (A)	P_{Ld} DC (KW)	I_{Hd} DC (A)	P_{Hd} DC (kW)	(dB(A))	(kW)	(m³/h)
IGBT supply modules (ISU), ACS880-204													
ACS880-204-0035A-3	R3i+WFU-11	35	42	55	24	24	41	23	32	18	63	0.97	63
ACS880-204-0050A-3	R3i+WFU-21	50	61	79	35	34	58	33	45	26	71	1.39	200
ACS880-204-0093A-3	R4i+WFU-22	93	113	147	64	64	108	61	84	48	70	2.58	290
ACS880-204-0210A-3	R6i + BLCL-05-5	210	255	331	145	144	244	138	190	108	72	3.2	1550
ACS880-204-0270A-3	R7i + BLCL-05-5	270	327	426	187	185	314	178	245	139	72	4.5	1840
ACS880-204-0420A-3	R8i + BLCL-13-5	423	513	667	293	290	492	279	384	217	72	6.6	2200
ACS880-204-0580A-3	R8i + BLCL-13-5	576	698	908	399	395	670	379	522	296	72	9.3	2200
ACS880-204-0810A-3	R8i + BLCL-15-5	810	982	1277	561	556	943	533	735	416	72	13.3	2200
ACS880-204-1130A-3	2×R8i + BLCL-24-5	1125	1364	1773	779	772	1309	741	1020	577	74	17.2	4100
ACS880-204-1330A-3	2×R8i + BLCL-24-5	1332	1615	2100	923	914	1550	877	1208	683	74	19.5	4100
ACS880-204-1580A-3	2×R8i + BLCL-25-5	1584	1921	2497	1097	1086	1844	1043	1437	813	74	26	4100
ACS880-204-2350A-3	3×R8i + 2×BLCL-24-5	2349	2848	3703	1627	1611	2734	1547	2130	1205	76	40	6900
ACS880-204-3110A-3	4×R8i + 2×BLCL-25-5	3105	3765	4894	2151	2130	3614	2045	2816	1593	76	52.1	8200
ACS880-204-4620A-3	6×R8i + 3×BLCL-25-5	4617	5598	7278	3199	3167	5374	3040	4187	2369	78	78.1	12300
Regenerative rectifier units (RRU), ACS880-904													
ACS880-904-0600A-3	R8i + BL-15-5	600	727	955	416	393	698	377	544	294	72	8.4	2200
ACS880-904-0900A-3	R8i + BL-15-5	900	1091	1433	624	589	1048	566	816	441	72	12.9	2200
ACS880-904-1180A-3	2×R8i + BL-25-5	1180	1431	1879	818	773	1374	742	1070	578	74	15.7	4100
ACS880-904-1770A-3	2×R8i + BL-25-5	1770	2146	2818	1226	1159	2060	1113	1605	867	74	25.2	4100
ACS880-904-2310A-3	4×R8i + 2×BL-25-5	2310	2801	3678	1600	1512	2689	1452	2095	1131	76	31.5	8200
ACS880-904-3460A-3	4×R8i + 2×BL-25-5	3460	4195	5509	2397	2265	4027	2175	3138	1695	76	50.4	8200
Diode supply modules (DSU), ACS880-304													
6-pulse diode [1)]													
ACS880-304-0080A-3+A003	D6D	80	98	137	55	53	94	51	78	42	62	0.8	370
ACS880-304-0170A-3+A003	D6D	173	212	297	120	114	203	110	170	92	62	1.3	370
ACS880-304-0330A-3+A003	D7D	327	400	561	227	216	384	208	320	173	62	2	720
ACS880-304-0490A-3+A003	D7D	490	600	840	339	324	576	311	480	259	62	3	720
ACS880-304-0650A-3+A003	D8D	653	800	1120	452	432	768	415	640	345	65	4.5	900
ACS880-304-0980A-3+A003	D8D	980	1200	1680	679	648	1152	622	960	519	65	6	900
ACS880-304-0650A-3+A018	D8T	653	800	1120	452	432	768	415	598	323	72	4.6	1300
ACS880-304-0980A-3+A018	D8T	980	1200	1680	679	648	1152	622	898	485	72	6.6	1300
ACS880-304-1210A-3+A018	2×D8T	1215	1488	2083	842	804	1428	771	1113	601	74	9.2	2600
ACS880-304-1820A-3+A018	2×D8T	1823	2232	3125	1263	1205	2143	1157	1670	902	74	13.3	2600
ACS880-304-2730A-3+A018	3×D8T	2734	3348	4687	1894	1808	3214	1736	2504	1352	76	19.9	3900
ACS880-304-3640A-3+A018	4×D8T	3645	4464	6250	2525	2411	4285	2314	3339	1803	76	26.6	5200
ACS880-304-4560A-3+A018	5×D8T	4557	5580	7812	3157	3013	5357	2893	4174	2254	77	33.3	6500
ACS880-304-5470A-3+A018	6×D8T	5468	6696	9374	3788	3616	6428	3471	5009	2705	78	40	7800
12-pulse diode [1)]													
ACS880-304-0910A-3+A004+A018	2×D7T	912	1116	1562	632	625	1071	600	835	467	74	8.4	1800
ACS880-304-1210A-3+A004+A018	2×D8T	1215	1488	2083	842	833	1428	800	1113	623	74	9.2	2600
ACS880-304-1820A-3+A004+A018	2×D8T	1823	2232	3125	1263	1250	2143	1200	1670	935	74	13.3	2600
ACS880-304-2430A-3+A004+A018	4×D8T	2430	2976	4166	1684	1667	2857	1600	2226	1247	76	18.4	5200
ACS880-304-3640A-3+A004+A018	4×D8T	3645	4464	6250	2525	2500	4285	2400	3339	1870	76	26.6	5200
ACS880-304-5470A-3+A004+A018	6×D8T	5468	6696	9374	3788	3750	6428	3600	5009	2805	78	40	7800

Ratings, types and voltages

Inverter units, air-cooled, ACS880-104, 500 V

U_N = 500 V (range 380 to 500 V). The power ratings are valid at nominal voltage 500 V (1.5 to 3200 kW).

Drive type	Frame size	Nominal ratings			Light overload use		Heavy-duty use		Noise level	Heat dissipation	Air flow
		I_N AC (A)	I_{max} AC (A)	P_N (kW)	I_{Ld} (A)	P_{Ld} (kW)	I_{Hd} (A)	P_{Hd} (kW)	(dB(A))	(kW)	(m³/h)
Inverter modules (INU), ACS880-104											
ACS880-104-003A6-5	R1i	3.6	5.3	1.5	3.4	1.5	3	1.5	47	0.06	24
ACS880-104-004A8-5	R1i	4.8	7	2.2	4.5	2.2	4	1.5	47	0.07	24
ACS880-104-006A0-5	R1i	6	8.8	3	5.5	3	5	2.2	47	0.08	24
ACS880-104-008A0-5	R1i	8	10.5	4	7.6	4	6	3	47	0.09	24
ACS880-104-0011A-5	R2i	10.5	13.5	5.5	9.7	5.5	9	4	39	0.13	48
ACS880-104-0014A-5	R2i	14	16.5	7.5	13	7.5	11	5.5	39	0.15	48
ACS880-104-0018A-5	R2i	18	21	11	16.8	11	14	7.5	39	0.18	48
ACS880-104-0025A-5	R3i	25	33	15	23	15	19	11	63	0.23	142
ACS880-104-0030A-5	R3i	30	36	18.5	28	18.5	24	15	63	0.28	142
ACS880-104-0035A-5	R3i	35	44	22	32	22	29	18.5	63	0.32	142
ACS880-104-0050A-5	R3i	50	66	30	46	30	44	22	71	0.48	200
ACS880-104-0061A-5	R4i	61	78	37	57	37	52	30	70	0.55	290
ACS880-104-0078A-5	R4i	78	100	45	74	45	69	45	70	0.65	290
ACS880-104-0094A-5	R4i	94	124	55	90	55	75	45	70	0.8	290
ACS880-104-0110A-5	R6i	113	147	75	108	75	85	55	71	1	650
ACS880-104-0140A-5	R6i	136	177	90	131	90	102	55	71	1.2	650
ACS880-104-0170A-5	R6i	165	215	110	158	110	123	75	71	1.5	650
ACS880-104-0200A-5	R6i	197	256	132	189	132	147	90	71	1.8	650
ACS880-104-0240A-5	R6i	240	312	160	230	160	180	110	71	2	650
ACS880-104-0300A-5	R7i	302	393	200	290	200	226	132	72	2.7	940
ACS880-104-0340A-5	R7i	340	442	250	326	200	254	160	72	3.2	940
ACS880-104-0440A-5	R8i	440	580	250	422	250	329	200	72	4.7	1300
ACS880-104-0590A-5	R8i	590	770	400	566	355	441	250	72	6.3	1300
ACS880-104-0740A-5	R8i	740	970	500	710	450	554	355	72	8.1	1300
ACS880-104-0810A-5	R8i	810	1060	560	778	500	606	400	72	9.3	1300
ACS880-104-1150A-5	2×R8i	1150	1500	800	1104	710	860	560	74	12	2600
ACS880-104-1450A-5	2×R8i	1450	1890	1000	1392	900	1085	710	74	16	2600
ACS880-104-1580A-5	2×R8i	1580	2060	1100	1517	1000	1182	800	74	18	2600
ACS880-104-2150A-5	3×R8i	2150	2800	1500	2064	1400	1608	1100	76	24	3900
ACS880-104-2350A-5	3×R8i	2350	3060	1600	2256	1500	1758	1200	76	27	3900
ACS880-104-3110A-5	4×R8i	3110	4050	2000	2986	2000	2326	1600	76	36	5200
ACS880-104-3860A-5	5×R8i	3860	5020	2400	3706	2400	2887	2000	77	44	6500
ACS880-104-4610A-5	6×R8i	4610	6000	3200	4426	2800	3448	2400	78	53	7800

Nominal ratings	
I_N	Rated current available continuously without overloadability at 40 °C.
S_N	Nominal apparent power.
P_N	Typical motor power in no-overload use.
Maximum output current	
I_{max}	Maximum output current. Available for 10 seconds at start, then as long as allowed by drive temperature.
Light-overload use	
I_{Ld}	Continuous current allowing 110% I_{Ld} for 1 minute every 5 minutes at 40 °C.
P_{Ld}	Typical motor power in light-overload use.
Heavy-duty use	
I_{Hd}	Continuous current allowing 150% I_{Hd} for 1 minute every 5 minutes at 40 °C.
P_{Hd}	Typical motor power in heavy-duty use.

The ratings apply at 40 °C ambient temperature. At higher temperatures (up to 50 °C) the derating is 1%/1 °C.

[1] +A003 Uncontrolled diode bridge, +A018 Half-controlled diode bridge, +A004 12-pulse DSU.

Ratings, types and voltages

Supply units, air-cooled, ACS880-x04, 500 V

U_N = 500 V (range 380 to 500 V). The power ratings are valid at nominal voltage 400 V (5.7 to 4735 kVA).

Drive type	Frame size	Nominal ratings				No over-load use	Light overload use		Heavy-duty use		Noise level	Heat dissi-pation	Air flow
		I_N AC (A)	I_N DC (A)	I_{max} DC (A)	S_N (kVA)	P_N DC (kW)	I_{Ld} DC (A)	P_{Ld} DC (KW)	I_{Hd} DC (A)	P_{Hd} DC (kW)	(dB(A))	(kW)	(m³/h)
IGBT supply modules (ISU), ACS880-204													
ACS880-204-0029A-5	R3i + WFU-11	29	35	46	25	25	34	24	26	19	63	0.97	63
ACS880-204-0041A-5	R3i + WFU-21	41	50	65	35	35	48	34	37	26	71	1.39	200
ACS880-204-0077A-5	R4i + WFU-22	77	93	121	66	66	90	63	70	49	70	2.58	290
ACS880-204-0210A-5	R6i + BLCL-05-5	210	255	331	182	180	244	173	190	135	72	3.5	1550
ACS880-204-0260A-5	R7i + BLCL-05-5	260	315	410	225	223	303	214	236	167	72	4.7	1840
ACS880-204-0400A-5	R8i + BLCL-13-5	396	480	624	343	340	461	326	359	254	72	6.7	2200
ACS880-204-0530A-5	R8i + BLCL-13-5	531	644	837	460	455	618	437	482	341	72	8.9	2200
ACS880-204-0730A-5	R8i + BLCL-15-5	729	884	1149	631	625	849	600	661	468	72	12.1	2200
ACS880-204-1040A-5	2×R8i + BLCL-24-5	1035	1255	1631	896	887	1205	852	939	664	74	16.5	4100
ACS880-204-1420A-5	2×R8i + BLCL-25-5	1422	1724	2241	1231	1219	1655	1170	1290	912	74	23.8	4100
ACS880-204-2120A-5	3×R8i + 2×BLCL-24-5	2115	2564	3334	1832	1813	2462	1741	1918	1356	76	35	6900
ACS880-204-2800A-5	4×R8i + 2×BLCL-25-5	2799	3394	4412	2424	2400	3258	2304	2539	1795	76	47.7	8200
ACS880-204-4150A-5	6×R8i + 3×BLCL-25-5	4149	5031	6540	3593	3557	4829	3415	3763	2661	78	71.5	12300
Regenerative rectifier units (RRU), ACS880-904													
ACS880-904-0600A-5	R8i + BL-15-5	600	727	955	520	491	698	471	544	367	72	8.5	2200
ACS880-904-0900A-5	R8i + BL-15-5	900	1091	1433	779	737	1047	707	816	551	72	13	2200
ACS880-904-1180A-5	2×R8i + BL-25-5	1180	1431	1879	1022	966	1374	927	1070	722	74	16.1	4100
ACS880-904-1770A-5	2×R8i + BL-25-5	1770	2146	2818	1533	1449	2060	1391	1605	1084	74	25.6	4100
ACS880-904-2310A-5	4×R8i + 2×BL-25-5	2310	2801	3678	2001	1891	2689	1815	2095	1414	76	32.2	8200
ACS880-904-3460A-5	4×R8i + 2×BL-25-5	3460	4195	5509	2996	2832	4027	2719	3138	2118	76	51.1	8200
Diode supply modules (DSU), ACS880-304													
6-pulse diode [1)]													
ACS880-304-0080A-5+A003	D6D	80	98	137	69	66	94	63	78	53	62	0.8	370
ACS880-304-0170A-5+A003	D6D	173	212	297	150	143	203	137	170	114	62	1.3	370
ACS880-304-0330A-5+A003	D7D	327	400	561	283	270	384	260	320	216	62	2	720
ACS880-304-0490A-5+A003	D7D	490	600	840	424	405	576	389	480	324	62	3	720
ACS880-304-0650A-5+A003	D8D	653	800	1120	566	540	768	518	640	432	65	4.5	900
ACS880-304-0980A-5+A003	D8D	980	1200	1680	849	810	1152	778	960	648	65	6	900
ACS880-304-0650A-5+A018	D8T	653	800	1120	566	540	768	518	598	404	72	4.6	1300
ACS880-304-0980A-5+A018	D8T	980	1200	1680	849	810	1152	778	898	606	72	6.6	1300
ACS880-304-1210A-5+A018	2×D8T	1215	1488	2083	1052	1004	1428	964	1113	751	74	9.2	2600
ACS880-304-1820A-5+A018	2×D8T	1823	2232	3125	1579	1507	2143	1446	1670	1127	74	13.3	2600
ACS880-304-2730A-5+A018	3×D8T	2734	3348	4687	2368	2260	3214	2170	2504	1690	76	19.9	3900
ACS880-304-3640A-5+A018	4×D8T	3645	4464	6250	3157	3013	4285	2893	3339	2254	76	26.6	5200
ACS880-304-4560A-5+A018	5×D8T	4557	5580	7812	3946	3767	5357	3616	4174	2817	77	33.3	6500
ACS880-304-5470A-5+A018	6×D8T	5468	6696	9374	4735	4520	6428	4339	5009	3381	78	40	7800
12-pulse diode [1)]													
ACS880-304-0910A-5+A004+A018	2×D7T	912	1116	1562	790	781	1071	750	835	584	74	8.4	1800
ACS880-304-1210A-5+A004+A018	2×D8T	1215	1488	2083	1052	1042	1428	1000	1113	779	74	9.2	2600
ACS880-304-1820A-5+A004+A018	2×D8T	1823	2232	3125	1579	1562	2143	1500	1670	1169	74	13.3	2600
ACS880-304-2430A-5+A004+A018	4×D8T	2430	2976	4166	2104	2083	2857	2000	2226	1558	76	18.4	5200
ACS880-304-3640A-5+A004+A018	4×D8T	3645	4464	6250	3157	3125	4285	3000	3339	2337	76	26.6	5200
ACS880-304-5470A-5+A004+A018	6×D8T	5468	6696	9374	4735	4687	6428	4500	5009	3506	78	40	7800

Ratings, types and voltages

Inverter units, air-cooled, ACS880-104, 690 V

U_N = 690 V (range 525 to 690 V). The power ratings are valid at nominal voltage 690 V (4 to 3200 kW).

Drive type	Frame size	Nominal ratings			Light overload use		Heavy-duty use		Noise level	Heat dissipation	Air flow
		I_N AC (A)	I_{max} AC (A)	P_N (kW)	I_{Ld} (A)	P_{Ld} (kW)	I_{Hd} (A)	P_{Hd} (kW)	(dB(A))	(kW)	(m³/h)
Inverter modules (INU), ACS880-104											
ACS880-104-007A3-7	R5i	7.3	9.5	5.5	6.9	5.5	5.6	4	62	0.22	280
ACS880-104-009A8-7	R5i	9.8	12.7	7.5	9.3	7.5	7.3	5.5	62	0.28	280
ACS880-104-014A2-7	R5i	14.2	18.5	11	13.5	11	9.8	7.5	62	0.4	280
ACS880-104-0018A-7	R5i	18	23.4	15	17.1	15	14.2	11	62	0.49	280
ACS880-104-0022A-7	R5i	22	29	18.5	20.9	18.5	18	15	62	0.58	280
ACS880-104-0027A-7	R5i	27	35	22	25.7	22	22	18.5	62	0,66	280
ACS880-104-0035A-7	R5i	35	46	30	33.3	30	27	22	62	0,86	280
ACS880-104-0042A-7	R5i	42	55	37	39.9	37	35	30	62	1	280
ACS880-104-0052A-7	R5i	52	68	45	49.4	45	42	37	62	1.12	280
ACS880-104-0062A-7	R6i	62	81	55	60	55	46	45	71	0.8	650
ACS880-104-0082A-7	R6i	82	107	75	79	75	61	55	71	1.1	650
ACS880-104-0100A-7	R6i	99	129	90	95	90	74	75	71	1.3	650
ACS880-104-0130A-7	R6i	125	163	110	120	110	94	75	71	1.5	650
ACS880-104-0140A-7	R6i	144	187	132	138	132	108	90	71	1.8	650
ACS880-104-0190A-7	R6i	192	250	160	184	160	144	132	71	2.5	650
ACS880-104-0220A-7	R7i	217	282	200	208	200	162	160	72	2.8	940
ACS880-104-0270A-7	R7i	270	351	250	259	250	202	200	72	3.3	940
ACS880-104-0340A-7	R8i	340	510	315	326	250	254	200	72	5.2	1300
ACS880-104-0410A-7	R8i	410	620	400	394	355	307	250	72	6.1	1300
ACS880-104-0530A-7	R8i	530	800	500	509	450	396	355	72	7.9	1300
ACS880-104-0600A-7	R8i	600	900	560	576	560	449	400	72	9	1300
ACS880-104-0800A-7	2×R8i	800	1200	800	768	710	598	560	74	12	2600
ACS880-104-1030A-7	2×R8i	1030	1550	1000	989	900	770	710	74	15	2600
ACS880-104-1170A-7	2×R8i	1170	1760	1100	1123	1000	875	800	74	18	2600
ACS880-104-1540A-7	3×R8i	1540	2310	1400	1478	1400	1152	1100	76	23	3900
ACS880-104-1740A-7	3×R8i	1740	2610	1600	1670	1600	1302	1200	76	26	3900
ACS880-104-2300A-7	4×R8i	2300	3450	2000	2208	2000	1720	1600	76	35	5200
ACS880-104-2860A-7	5×R8i	2860	4290	2800	2746	2400	2139	2000	77	43	6500
ACS880-104-3420A-7	6×R8i	3420	5130	3200	3283	3200	2558	2400	78	52	7800

Nominal ratings	
I_N	Rated current available continuously without overloadability at 40 °C.
S_N	Nominal apparent power.
P_N	Typical motor power in no-overload use.
Maximum output current	
I_{max}	Maximum output current. Available for 10 seconds at start, then as long as allowed by drive temperature.
Light-overload use	
I_{Ld}	Continuous current allowing 110% I_{Ld} for 1 minute every 5 minutes at 40 °C.
P_{Ld}	Typical motor power in light-overload use.
Heavy-duty use	
I_{Hd}	Continuous current allowing 150% I_{Hd} for 1 minute every 5 minutes at 40 °C.
P_{Hd}	Typical motor power in heavy-duty use.
The ratings apply at 40 °C ambient temperature. At higher temperatures (up to 50 °C) the derating is 1%/1 °C.	

[1] +A018 half-controlled diode bridge, +A004 12-pulse DSU

Ratings, types and voltages

Supply units, air-cooled, ACS880-x04, 690 V

U_N = 690 V (range 525 to 690 V). The power ratings are valid at nominal voltage 690 V (366 to 5446 kVA).													
Drive type	Frame size	Nominal ratings				No over-load use	Light overload use		Heavy-duty use		Noise level	Heat dissi-pation	Air flow
		I_N AC (A)	I_N DC (A)	I_{max} DC (A)	S_N (kVA)	P_N DC (kW)	I_{Ld} DC (A)	P_{Ld} DC (KW)	I_{Hd} DC (A)	P_{Hd} DC (kW)	(dB(A))	(kW)	(m^3/h)
IGBT supply units (ISU), ACS880-204													
ACS880-204-0150A-7	R6i + BLCL-05-7	145	176	229	173	172	169	165	132	128	72	3.4	1550
ACS880-204-0170A-7	R7i + BLCL-05-7	170	206	268	203	201	198	193	154	150	72	4.0	1840
ACS880-204-0310A-7	R8i + BLCL-13-7	306	371	557	366	362	356	348	278	271	72	8.7	2200
ACS880-204-0370A-7	R8i + BLCL-13-7	369	447	671	441	437	430	419	335	327	72	10.1	2200
ACS880-204-0540A-7	R8i + BLCL-15-7	540	655	982	645	639	629	613	490	478	72	14.6	2200
ACS880-204-0720A-7	2×R8i + BLCL-24-7	720	873	1309	860	852	838	818	653	637	74	18.4	4100
ACS880-204-1050A-7	2×R8i + BLCL-25-7	1053	1277	1915	1258	1246	1226	1196	955	932	74	27.9	4100
ACS880-204-1570A-7	3×R8i + 2×BLCL-24-7	1566	1899	2848	1872	1853	1823	1779	1420	1386	76	39.6	6900
ACS880-204-2070A-7	4×R8i + 2×BLCL-25-7	2070	2510	3765	2474	2449	2409	2351	1877	1832	76	55.9	8200
ACS880-204-3080A-7	6×R8i + 3×BLCL-25-7	3078	3732	5598	3679	3642	3583	3496	2792	2724	78	83.8	12300
Regenerative rectifier units (RRU), ACS880-904													
ACS880-904-0600A-7	R8i + BL-15-7	600	727	1102	717	678	698	651	544	507	72	9.8	2200
ACS880-904-0900A-7	R8i + BL-15-7	900	1091	1653	1076	1016	1048	976	816	760	72	14.3	2200
ACS880-904-1180A-7	2×R8i + BL-25-7	1180	1431	2168	1410	1333	1374	1279	1070	997	74	18.5	4100
ACS880-904-1770A-7	2×R8i + BL-25-7	1770	2146	3252	2115	1999	2060	1919	1605	1495	74	28.1	4100
ACS880-904-2310A-7	4×R8i + 2×BL-25-7	2310	2801	4244	2761	2609	2689	2505	2095	1952	76	37.1	8200
ACS880-904-3460A-7	4×R8i + 2×BL-25-7	3460	4195	6356	4135	3908	4027	3752	3138	2923	76	56.2	8200
Diode supply units (DSU), ACS880-304													
6-pulse diode [1)]													
ACS880-304-0570A-7+A018	D8T	572	700	980	684	652	672	626	524	488	72	4.5	1300
ACS880-304-0820A-7+A018	D8T	817	1000	1400	976	932	960	894	748	697	72	5.8	1300
ACS880-304-1060A-7+A018	2×D8T	1064	1302	1823	1272	1213	1250	1164	974	907	74	9	2600
ACS880-304-1520A-7+A018	2×D8T	1519	1860	2604	1815	1733	1786	1663	1391	1296	74	12.7	2600
ACS880-304-2280A-7+A018	3×D8T	2279	2790	3906	2724	2599	2678	2495	2087	1944	76	19.1	3900
ACS880-304-3040A-7+A018	4×D8T	3038	3720	5208	3631	3465	3571	3327	2783	2592	76	25.5	5200
ACS880-304-3800A-7+A018	5×D8T	3797	4650	6510	4538	4331	4464	4158	3478	3240	77	32	6500
ACS880-304-4560A-7+A018	6×D8T	4557	5580	7812	5446	5198	5357	4990	4174	3888	78	38.4	7800
12-pulse diode [1)]													
ACS880-304-0760A-7+A004+A018	2×D7T	760	930	1302	908	898	893	862	696	672	74	7.7	1800
ACS880-304-1060A-7+A004+A018	2×D8T	1064	1302	1823	1272	1258	1250	1207	974	941	74	9	2600
ACS880-304-1520A-7+A004+A018	2×D8T	1519	1860	2604	1815	1797	1786	1725	1391	1344	74	12.7	2600
ACS880-304-2130A-7+A004+A018	4×D8T	2127	2604	3646	2542	2515	2500	2415	1948	1882	76	18.1	5200
ACS880-304-3040A-7+A004+A018	4×D8T	3038	3720	5208	3631	3594	3571	3450	2783	2688	76	25.5	5200
ACS880-304-4560A-7+A004+A018	6×D8T	4557	5580	7812	5446	5390	5357	5175	4174	4032	78	38.4	7800

Ratings, types and voltages

DC/DC converter, air-cooled, ACS880-1604

U_N = 400 V (range 380 to 415 V). The power ratings are valid at nominal voltage 400 V.

Converter type	Frame size	No overload use					Short time overload cycle (10 s/60 s)		Heavy overload cycle (1 min/5 min)		Noise level	Heat dissi-pation	Air flow	Filter type
		$I_{dc\ input}$ DC (A)	$I_{rms\ output}$ DC (A)	$P_{contmax}$ (kW)	$I_{max\ output}$ DC (A)	I_{p2p} (A)	$I_{short\ time}$ (A)	$P_{short\ time}$ (kW)	I_{Hd} (A)	P_{Hd} (kW)	dB(A)	(kW)	(m^3/h)	
ACS880-1604-0600A-3	R8i	600	600	305	900	22	450	229	510	260	74	5.2	2200	BDCL-14-5
ACS880-1604-0900A-3	R8i	900	900	458	1350	33	675	343	765	389	74	8	2200	BDCL-15-5
ACS880-1604-1200A-3	2xR8i	1200	1200	611	1800	11	899	458	1020	519	76	10.5	4400	2xBDCL-14-5
ACS880-1604-1800A-3	2xR8i	1800	1800	916	2700	16	1349	687	1529	779	76	16.5	4400	2xBDCL-15-5

U_N = 500 V (range 380 to 500 V). The power ratings are valid at nominal voltage 500 V.

Converter type	Frame size	No overload use					Short time overload cycle (10 s/60 s)		Heavy overload cycle (1 min/5 min)		Noise level	Heat dissi-pation	Air flow	Filter type
		$I_{dc\ input}$ DC (A)	$I_{rms\ output}$ DC (A)	$P_{contmax}$ (kW)	$I_{max\ output}$ DC (A)	I_{p2p} (A)	$I_{short\ time}$ (A)	$P_{short\ time}$ (kW)	I_{Hd} (A)	P_{Hd} (kW)	dB(A)	kW	(m^3/h)	
ACS880-1604-0600A-5	R8i	600	600	382	900	27	450	286	510	324	74	6	2200	BDCL-14-5
ACS880-1604-0900A-5	R8i	900	900	573	1350	41	675	429	765	487	74	9.1	2200	BDCL-15-5
ACS880-1604-1200A-5	2xR8i	1200	1200	764	1800	14	899	572	1020	649	76	12.1	4400	2xBDCL-14-5
ACS880-1604-1800A-5	2xR8i	1800	1800	1146	2700	20	1349	859	1529	973	76	18.8	4400	2xBDCL-15-5

U_N = 690 V (range 525 to 690 V). The power ratings are valid at nominal voltage 690 V.

Converter type	Frame size	No overload use					Short time overload cycle (10 s/60 s)		Heavy overload cycle (1 min/5 min)		Noise level	Heat dissi-pation	Air flow	Filter type
		$I_{dc\ input}$ DC (A)	$I_{rms\ output}$ DC (A)	$P_{contmax}$ (kW)	$I_{max\ output}$ DC (A)	I_{p2p} (A)	$I_{short\ time}$ (A)	$P_{short\ time}$ (kW)	I_{Hd} (A)	P_{Hd} (kW)	dB(A)	kW	(m^3/h)	
ACS880-1604-0400A-7	R8i	400	400	351	600	38	300	263	340	298	74	6.4	2200	BDCL-14-7
ACS880-1604-0600A-7	R8i	600	600	527	900	56	450	395	510	448	74	10.6	2200	BDCL-15-7
ACS880-1604-0800A-7	2xR8i	800	800	703	1200	19	600	527	680	597	76	12.8	4400	2xBDCL-14-7
ACS880-1604-1200A-7	2xR8i	1200	1200	1054	1800	28	899	790	1020	895	76	21.5	4400	2xBDCL-15-7

Ratings	
No overload use	
$I_{dc\ input}$	Maximum continuous input DC current from DC bus
$I_{rms\ output}$	Maximum continuous output current to/from energy storage
$P_{contmax}$	Maximum continuous output power to/from energy storage
$I_{max\ output}$	Maximum instantaneous output current to/from energy storage
I_{p2p}	Maximum output ripple current to/from energy storage
Short time / heavy overload cycle	
$I_{short\ time}$	Continuous output current allowing 10 s of I_{max} (DC) every 60 seconds
$P_{short\ time}$	Continuous output power allowing 10 s of I_{max} (DC) every 60 seconds
I_{Hd}	Continuous output current allowing overload of 150% I_{hd} for 1 min every 5 min
P_{Hd}	Continuous output power allowing 150% I_{hd} for 1 min every 5 min

Ratings, types and voltages

Inverter units, liquid-cooled, ACS880-104LC, 400 V

U_N = 400 V (range 380 to 400 V). The power ratings are valid at nominal voltage 400 V (37 to 1000 kW).

Inverter module type	Frame size	Nominal ratings			Light overload use		Heavy-duty use		Noise level [1]	Losses	Coolant flow rate
		I_N (A)	I_{max} (A)	P_N (kW)	I_{Ld} (A)	P_{Ld} (kW)	I_{Hd} (A)	P_{Hd} (kW)	(dB(A))	P_{loss} (kW)	(l/min)
Liquid-cooled inverter units (INU), ACS880-104LC											
ACS880-104LC-0094A-3	R7i	94	150	45	90	45	70	37	63	0.9	13
ACS880-104LC-0120A-3	R7i	115	180	55	110	55	86	45	63	1.1	13
ACS880-104LC-0140A-3	R7i	141	220	75	135	55	105	55	63	1.3	13
ACS880-104LC-0170A-3	R7i	170	260	90	163	75	127	55	63	1.5	13
ACS880-104LC-0210A-3	R7i	206	310	110	198	90	154	75	63	1.9	13
ACS880-104LC-0250A-3	R7i	246	370	132	236	110	184	90	63	2.4	13
ACS880-104LC-0300A-3	R7i	302	460	160	290	132	226	110	63	3.1	13
ACS880-104LC-0380A-3	R7i	380	570	200	365	160	284	132	63	4.4	13
ACS880-104LC-0470A-3	R7i	465	700	250	446	200	348	160	63	6.0	13
ACS880-104LC-0590A-3	2×R7i [1]	590	890	315	566	250	441	200	66	6.1	26 [2]
ACS880-104LC-0740A-3	2×R7i [1]	740	1110	400	710	355	554	250	66	8.4	26 [2]
ACS880-104LC-0910A-3	2×R7i [1]	910	1370	500	874	450	681	355	66	11.3	26 [2]
ACS880-104LC-1120A-3	3×R7i [1]	1120	1680	630	1075	560	838	450	68	12.4	39 [2]
ACS880-104LC-1350A-3	3×R7i [1]	1350	2030	710	1296	710	1010	560	68	17.4	39 [2]
ACS880-104LC-1460A-3	4×R7i [1]	1460	2190	800	1402	710	1092	560	69	16.6	52 [2]
ACS880-104LC-1790A-3	4×R7i [1]	1790	2690	1000	1718	900	1339	710	69	22.6	52 [2]

[1] R7i module can be connected in parallel to achieve higher powers for low-height cabinets.
[2] The massflow values are for modules only. Additional heat-exchangers, which might be needed for cooling of cabinet, are not included in these massflow values.

Ratings, types and voltages

Supply units, liquid-cooled, ACS880-204LC, 400 V

U_N = 400 V (range 380 to 415 V). The power ratings are valid at nominal voltage 400 V (140 to 1039 kVA).

Supply module type	Frame size	Nominal ratings					Light overload use		Heavy-duty use		Noise level[1]	Losses[2]	Coolant flow rate[3]
		I_N AC (A)	I_N DC (A)	I_{max} DC (A)	S_N DC (kVA)	P_N DC (kW)	I_{Ld} (A)	P_{Ld} (kW)	I_{Hd} (A)	P_{Hd} (kW)	(dB(A))	P_{loss} (kW)	(l/min)
Liquid-cooled inverter units (INU). ACS880-204LC													
ACS880-204LC-0270A-3	1 x R7i + BLCL-14LC-5	272	330	495	188	187	317	179	247	140	66[5]	5.6	22[7]
ACS880-204LC-0340A-3	1 x R7i + BLCL-14LC-5	342	415	622	237	235	398	225	310	175	66[5]	7.0	22[7]
ACS880-204LC-0420A-3	1 x R7i + BLCL-14LC-5	419	508	762	290	287	488	276	380	215	66[5]	8.8	22[7]
ACS880-204LC-0530A-3	2 x R7i + BLCL-15LC-7	531	644	966	368	364	618	350	482	272	TBA[6]	10.7	46[7]
ACS880-204LC-0670A-3	2 x R7i + BLCL-15LC-7	666	808	1211	461	457	775	439	604	342	TBA[6]	13.7	46[7]
ACS880-204LC-0770A-3	2 x R7i + BLCL-15LC-7	770	934	1400	533	528	896	507	698	395	TBA[6]	16.9	46[7]
ACS880-204LC-1000A-3	3 x R7i + BLCL-24LC-7	999	1211	1817	692	685	1163	658	906	513	TBA[6]	19.2	79[7]
ACS880-204LC-1180A-3	3 x R7i + BLCL-24LC-7	1180	1431	2146	818	809	1374	777	1070	605	TBA[6]	23.4	79[7]
ACS880-204LC-1310A-3	4 x R7i + BLCL-25LC-7	1314	1593	2390	910	901	1529	865	1192	674	TBA[6]	25.0	92[7]
ACS880-204LC-1500A-3	4 x R7i + BLCL-25LC-7	1500	1819	2728	1039	1029	1746	988	1360	770	TBA[6]	28.7	92[7]

[1] Noise level in a typical cabinet installation.
[2] In totally enclosed cabinet 98% of losses are conducted to coolant, 2% to ambient air.
[3] Coolant flow rate for the whole supply unit (supply module and filter).
[4] R7i module can be connected in parallel to achieve higher powers for low-height cabinets.
[5] Value measured in ABB cabinet.
[6] Noise level depends on the cabinet construction and selected fans.
[7] The massflow values are for modules and filters only. Additional heat-exchangers, which might be needed for cooling of cabinet, are not included in these massflow values.

Nominal ratings	
I_N	Rated current available continuously without overloadability
P_N	Typical motor power in no-overload use
S_N	Nominal apparent (AC) power
Maximum output current	
I_{max}	Maximum output current. Available for 10 seconds at start, then as long as allowed by module temperature.
Light-overload use	
I_{Ld}	Continuous current allowing 110% I_{Ld} for 1 minute every 5 minutes.
P_{Ld}	Typical motor power in light-overload use.
Heavy-duty use	
I_{Hd}	Continuous current allowing 150% I_{Hd} for 1 minute every 5 minutes
P_{Hd}	Typical motor power in heavy-duty use.
Losses	
P_{loss}	Power loss conducted to coolant and emitted to air

The ratings apply at an ambient air temperature of 45 °C and a coolant temperature of 40 °C.

Ratings, types and voltages

Inverter units, liquid-cooled, ACS880-104LC, 500 V

U_N = 500 V (range 380 to 500 V). The power ratings are valid at nominal voltage 500 V (45 to 1200 kW).

Inverter module type	Frame size	Nominal ratings			Light overload use		Heavy-duty use		Noise level [1]	Losses	Coolant flow rate
		I_N (A)	I_{max} (A)	P_N (kW)	I_{Ld} (A)	P_{Ld} (kW)	I_{Hd} (A)	P_{Hd} (kW)	(dB(A))	P_{loss} (kW)	(l/min)
Liquid-cooled inverter units (INU), ACS880-104LC											
ACS880-104LC-0094A-5	R7i	94	150	55	90	55	70	45	63	1.0	13
ACS880-104LC-0120A-5	R7i	115	180	75	110	75	86	55	63	1.2	13
ACS880-104LC-0140A-5	R7i	140	210	90	134	90	105	55	63	1.5	13
ACS880-104LC-0170A-5	R7i	170	260	110	163	110	127	75	63	1.7	13
ACS880-104LC-0200A-5	R7i	200	300	132	192	132	150	90	63	2.0	13
ACS880-104LC-0240A-5	R7i	240	360	160	230	160	180	110	63	2.5	13
ACS880-104LC-0300A-5	R7i	302	460	200	290	200	226	132	63	3.3	13
ACS880-104LC-0380A-5	R7i	380	570	250	365	200	284	160	63	4.7	13
ACS880-104LC-0460A-5	R7i	461	700	315	443	315	345	200	63	6.2	13
ACS880-104LC-0590A-5	2×R7i [1]	590	890	400	566	355	441	315	66	6.5	26 [2]
ACS880-104LC-0740A-5	2×R7i [1]	740	1110	500	710	450	554	355	66	8.9	26 [2]
ACS880-104LC-0900A-5	2×R7i [1]	900	1350	630	864	560	673	450	66	11.9	26 [2]
ACS880-104LC-1110A-5	3×R7i [1]	1110	1670	710	1066	710	830	560	68	13.4	39 [2]
ACS880-104LC-1340A-5	3×R7i [1]	1340	2010	900	1286	900	1002	710	68	17.8	39 [2]
ACS880-104LC-1460A-5	4×R7i [1]	1460	2190	1000	1402	1000	1092	710	69	17.7	52 [2]
ACS880-104LC-1770A-5	4×R7i [1]	1770	2660	1200	1699	1200	1324	900	69	23.6	52 [2]

[1] R7i module can be connected in parallel to achieve higher powers for low-height cabinets.
[2] The massflow values are for modules only. Additional heat-exchangers, which might be needed for cooling of cabinet, are not included in these massflow values.

Nominal ratings	
I_N	Rated current available continuously without overloadability
P_N	Typical motor power in no-overload use
S_N	Nominal apparent (AC) power
Maximum output current	
I_{max}	Maximum output current. Available for 10 seconds at start, then as long as allowed by module temperature.
Light-overload use	
I_{Ld}	Continuous current allowing 110% I_{Ld} for 1 minute every 5 minutes.
P_{Ld}	Typical motor power in light-overload use.
Heavy-duty use	
I_{Hd}	Continuous current allowing 150% I_{Hd} for 1 minute every 5 minutes
P_{Hd}	Typical motor power in heavy-duty use.
Losses	
P_{loss}	Power loss conducted to coolant and emitted to air

The ratings apply at an ambient air temperature of 45 °C and a coolant temperature of 40 °C.

Ratings, types and voltages

Supply units, liquid-cooled, ACS880-204LC, 500 V

U_N = 500 V (range 380 to 500 V). The power ratings are valid at nominal voltage 500 V (174 to 1299 kVA).

Supply module type	Frame size	Nominal ratings					Light overload use		Heavy-duty use		Noise level[1]	Losses[2]	Coolant flow rate[3]
		I_N AC (A)	I_N DC (A)	I_{max} DC (A)	S_N DC (kVA)	P_N DC (kW)	I_{Ld} (A)	P_{Ld} (kW)	I_{Hd} (A)	P_{Hd} (kW)	(dB(A))	P_{loss} (kW)	(l/min)
Liquid-cooled inverter units (INU). ACS880-204LC													
ACS880-204LC-0270A-5	1 x R7i + BLCL-14LC-5	272	330	494	235	233	316	224	247	174	66[5]	5.7	22[7]
ACS880-204LC-0340A-5	1 x R7i + BLCL-14LC-5	342	415	622	296	293	398	281	310	219	66[5]	7.1	22[7]
ACS880-204LC-0410A-5	1 x R7i + BLCL-14LC-5	415	503	755	359	356	483	341	376	266	66[5]	8.8	22[7]
ACS880-204LC-0530A-5	2 x R7i + BLCL-15LC-7	531	644	966	460	455	618	437	482	341	TBA[6]	14.0	46[7]
ACS880-204LC-0670A-5	2 x R7i + BLCL-15LC-7	666	808	1211	577	571	775	548	604	427	TBA[6]	16.9	46[7]
ACS880-204LC-0770A-5	2 x R7i + BLCL-15LC-7	770	934	1400	667	660	896	634	698	494	TBA[6]	20.0	46[7]
ACS880-204LC-1000A-5	3 x R7i + BLCL-24LC-7	999	1211	1817	865	857	1163	822	906	641	TBA[6]	21.6	79[7]
ACS880-204LC-1180A-5	3 x R7i + BLCL-24LC-7	1180	1431	2146	1022	1012	1374	971	1070	757	TBA[6]	23.5	79[7]
ACS880-204LC-1310A-5	4 x R7i + BLCL-25LC-7	1314	1593	2390	1138	1127	1529	1082	1192	843	TBA[6]	27.3	92[7]
ACS880-204LC-1500A-5	4 x R7i + BLCL-25LC-7	1500	1819	2728	1299	1286	1746	1235	1360	962	TBA[6]	34.7	92[7]

[1] Noise level in a typical cabinet installation.
[2] In totally enclosed cabinet 98% of losses are conducted to coolant, 2% to ambient air.
[3] Coolant flow rate for the whole supply unit (supply module and filter).
[4] R7i module can be connected in parallel to achieve higher powers for low-height cabinets.
[5] Value measured in ABB cabinet.
[6] Noise level depends on the cabinet construction and selected fans.
[7] The massflow values are for modules and filters only. Additional heat-exchangers, which might be needed for cooling of cabinet, are not included in these massflow values.

Nominal ratings	
I_N	Rated current available continuously without overloadability
P_N	Typical motor power in no-overload use
S_N	Nominal apparent (AC) power
Maximum output current	
I_{max}	Maximum output current. Available for 10 seconds at start, then as long as allowed by module temperature.
Light-overload use	
I_{Ld}	Continuous current allowing 110% I_{Ld} for 1 minute every 5 minutes.
P_{Ld}	Typical motor power in light-overload use.
Heavy-duty use	
I_{Hd}	Continuous current allowing 150% I_{Hd} for 1 minute every 5 minutes
P_{Hd}	Typical motor power in heavy-duty use.
Losses	
P_{loss}	Power loss conducted to coolant and emitted to air

The ratings apply at an ambient air temperature of 45 °C and a coolant temperature of 40 °C.

Ratings, types and voltages

Inverter units, liquid-cooled, ACS880-104LC, 690 V

U_N = 690 V (range 525 to 690 V). The power ratings are valid at nominal voltage 690 V (45 to 3000 kW).

Inverter module type	Frame size	Nominal ratings			Light overload use		Heavy-duty use		Noise level [1]	Losses	Coolant flow rate
		I_N (A)	I_{max} (A)	P_N (kW)	I_{Ld} (A)	P_{Ld} (kW)	I_{Hd} (A)	P_{Hd} (kW)	(dB(A))	P_{loss}(kW)	(l/min)
Liquid-cooled inverter units (INU), ACS880-104LC											
ACS880-104LC-0062A-7	R7i	62	105	55	60	55	46	45	63	1.1	13
ACS880-104LC-0082A-7	R7i	82	146	75	79	75	61	55	63	1.3	13
ACS880-104LC-0100A-7	R7i	99	169	90	95	90	74	75	63	1.5	13
ACS880-104LC-0130A-7	R7i	125	214	110	120	110	94	75	63	1.9	13
ACS880-104LC-0140A-7	R7i	144	248	132	138	132	108	90	63	2.2	13
ACS880-104LC-0190A-7	R7i	192	326	160	184	160	144	132	63	3.2	13
ACS880-104LC-0220A-7	R7i	217	371	200	208	200	162	160	63	3.7	13
ACS880-104LC-0290A-7	R7i	289	495	250	277	250	216	200	63	4.5	13
ACS880-104LC-0340A-7	R7i	340	574	315	326	250	254	200	63	5.6	13
ACS880-104LC-0389A-7	R7i	390	664	355	374	355	292	250	63	6.7	13
ACS880-104LC-0560A-7	2×R7i [1]	560	840	500	538	500	419	400	66	8.9	26 [2]
ACS880-104LC-0660A-7	2×R7i [1]	660	990	630	634	500	494	400	66	11.0	26 [2]
ACS880-104LC-0760A-7	2×R7i [1]	760	1140	710	730	710	568	500	66	13.3	26 [2]
ACS880-104LC-0840A-7	3×R7i [1]	840	1260	800	806	800	628	500	68	13.4	39 [2]
ACS880-104LC-0980A-7	3×R7i [1]	980	1470	900	941	900	733	710	68	16.3	39 [2]
ACS880-104LC-1130A-7	3×R7i [1]	1130	1700	1000	1085	1000	845	800	68	19.7	39 [2]
ACS880-104LC-1300A-7	4×R7i [1]	1300	1950	1200	1248	1200	972	900	69	21.6	52 [2]
ACS880-104LC-1490A-7	4×R7i [1]	1490	2240	1400	1430	1400	1115	1000	69	26.0	52 [2]
ACS880-104LC-0390A-7	R8i	390	590	355	374	355	292	250	63	5.1	16
ACS880-104LC-0430A-7	R8i	430	650	400	413	355	322	250	63	5.6	16
ACS880-104LC-0480A-7	R8i	480	720	450	461	400	359	315	63	6.4	16
ACS880-104LC-0530A-7	R8i	530	800	500	509	450	396	355	63	7.2	16
ACS880-104LC-0600A-7	R8i	600	900	560	576	560	449	400	63	8.2	16
ACS880-104LC-0670A-7	R8i	670	1010	630	643	630	501	450	63	9.4	16
ACS880-104LC-0750A-7	R8i	750	1130	710	720	710	561	500	63	10.8	16
ACS880-104LC-0850A-7	R8i	850	1280	800	816	800	636	560	63	12.7	16
ACS880-104LC-1030A-7	2×R8i	1030	1550	1000	989	900	770	710	66	14	32
ACS880-104LC-1170A-7	2×R8i	1170	1760	1100	1123	1100	875	800	66	16	32
ACS880-104LC-1310A-7	2×R8i	1310	1970	1200	1258	1200	980	900	66	18.4	32
ACS880-104LC-1470A-7	2×R8i	1470	2210	1400	1411	1200	1100	1000	66	21.2	32
ACS880-104LC-1660A-7	2×R8i	1660	2490	1600	1594	1400	1242	1200	66	24.8	32
ACS880-104LC-1940A-7	3×R8i	1940	2910	1800	1862	1800	1451	1400	68	27.2	48
ACS880-104LC-2180A-7	3×R8i	2180	3270	2000	2093	2000	1631	1400	68	31.4	48
ACS880-104LC-2470A-7	3×R8i	2470	3710	2300	2371	2300	1848	1800	68	36.9	48
ACS880-104LC-2880A-7	4×R8i	2880	4320	2700	2765	2700	2154	2000	69	41.5	64
ACS880-104LC-3260A-7	4×R8i	3260	4890	3000	3130	3000	2438	2300	69	48.7	64

[1] R7i module can be connected in parallel to achieve higher powers for low-height cabinets.
[2] The massflow values are for modules only. Additional heat-exchangers, which might be needed for cooling of cabinet, are not included in these massflow values.

Nominal ratings	
I_N	Rated current available continuously without overloadability
P_N	Typical motor power in no-overload use
S_N	Nominal apparent (AC) power
Maximum output current	
I_{max}	Maximum output current. Available for 10 seconds at start, then as long as allowed by module temperature.
Light-overload use	
I_{Ld}	Continuous current allowing 110% I_{Ld} for 1 minute every 5 minutes.
P_{Ld}	Typical motor power in light-overload use.
Heavy-duty use	
I_{Hd}	Continuous current allowing 150% I_{Hd} for 1 minute every 5 minutes
P_{Hd}	Typical motor power in heavy-duty use.
Losses	
P_{loss}	Power loss conducted to coolant and emitted to air

The ratings apply at an ambient air temperature of 45 °C and a coolant temperature of 40 °C.

Ratings, types and voltages

Supply units, liquid-cooled, ACS880-x04LC, 690 V

U_N = 690 V (range 525 to 690 V). The power ratings are valid at nominal voltage 690 V (311 to 3663 kVA).

Supply module type	Frame size	Nominal ratings					Light overload use		Heavy-duty use		Noise level [1]	Losses [2]	Coolant flow rate [3]
		I_N AC (A)	I_N DC (A)	I_{max} DC (A)	S_N (kVA)	P_N DC (kW)	I_{Ld} DC (A)	P_{Ld} DC (kW)	I_{Hd} DC (A)	P_{Hd} DC (kW)	(dB(A))	P_{loss} (kW)	(l/min)
Liquid-cooled IGBT supply units (ISU), ACS880-204LC													
ACS880-204LC-0260A-7	R7i + BLCL-13LC-7	260	315	473	311	308	303	295	236	230	66 [5]	7.8	20 [8]
ACS880-204LC-0310A-7	R7i + BLCL-13LC-7	306	371	557	366	362	356	348	278	271	66 [5]	9.2	20 [8]
ACS880-204LC-0350A-7	R7i + BLCL-13LC-7	351	426	638	419	415	409	399	318	311	66 [5]	10.9	20 [8]
ACS880-204LC-0500A-7	2×R7i + BLCL-15LC-7 [4]	504	611	917	602	596	587	572	457	446	NA [6]	14.0	46 [7]
ACS880-204LC-0590A-7	2×R7i + BLCL-15LC-7 [4]	594	720	1080	710	703	691	675	539	526	NA [6]	16.9	46 [7]
ACS880-204LC-0680A-7	2×R7i + BLCL-15LC-7 [4]	684	829	1244	817	809	796	777	620	605	NA [6]	20.0	46 [7]
ACS880-204LC-0760A-7	3×R7i + BLCL-15LC-7 [4]	756	917	1375	904	894	880	859	686	669	NA [6]	21.6	59 [7]
ACS880-204LC-0880A-7	3×R7i + BLCL-24LC-7 [4]	882	1069	1604	1054	1044	1027	1002	800	781	NA [6]	23.5	79 [7]
ACS880-204LC-1020A-7	3×R7i + BLCL-24LC-7 [4]	1017	1233	1850	1215	1203	1184	1155	922	900	NA [6]	27.3	79 [7]
ACS880-204LC-1170A-7	4×R7i + BLCL-24LC-7 [4]	1170	1419	2128	1398	1384	1362	1329	1061	1035	NA [6]	31.0	92 [7]
ACS880-204LC-1340A-7	4×R7i + BLCL-25LC-7 [4]	1341	1626	2439	1603	1587	1561	1523	1216	1187	NA [6]	34.7	92 [7]
ACS880-204LC-0360A-7	R8i + BLCL-15LC-7	360	436	655	430	426	419	409	327	319	58	7.2	36
ACS880-204LC-0400A-7	R8i + BLCL-15LC-7	400	485	727	478	473	466	454	363	354	58	8	36
ACS880-204LC-0450A-7	R8i + BLCL-15LC-7	450	546	818	538	532	524	511	408	398	58	9.2	36
ACS880-204LC-0480A-7	R8i + BLCL-15LC-7	480	582	873	574	568	559	545	435	425	58	10.2	36
ACS880-204LC-0560A-7	R8i + BLCL-15LC-7	560	679	1018	669	663	652	636	508	496	58	12.2	36
ACS880-204LC-0620A-7	R8i + BLCL-15LC-7	620	752	1128	741	734	722	704	562	549	58	13.9	36
ACS880-204LC-0700A-7	R8i + BLCL-15LC-7	700	849	1273	837	828	815	795	635	620	58	16.4	36
ACS880-204LC-0770A-7	R8i+BLCL-15LC-7	770	934	1400	920	911	896	875	698	681	58	18.8	36
ACS880-204LC-0930A-7	2×R8i + BLCL-24LC-7	930	1128	1691	1111	1100	1083	1056	843	823	59	18.8	72
ACS880-204LC-1090A-7	2×R8i + BLCL-24LC-7	1090	1322	1982	1303	1290	1269	1238	989	965	59	22.5	72
ACS880-204LC-1180A-7	2×R8i + BLCL-24LC-7	1180	1431	2146	1410	1396	1374	1340	1070	1044	59	25.7	72
ACS880-204LC-1360A-7	2×R8i + BLCL-25LC-7	1360	1649	2473	1625	1609	1583	1545	1233	1204	59	27.8	72
ACS880-204LC-1500A-7	2×R8i + BLCL-25LC-7	1500	1819	2728	1793	1775	1746	1704	1360	1328	59	31.6	72
ACS880-204LC-1800A-7	3×R8i + BLCL-24LC-7	1800	2182	3274	2151	2130	2095	2045	1633	1593	61	35.8	128
ACS880-204LC-2020A-7	3×R8i + BLCL-24LC-7	2020	2449	3674	2414	2390	2351	2294	1832	1788	61	41.8	128
ACS880-204LC-2220A-7	3×R8i + BLCL-24LC-7	2220	2692	4038	2653	2627	2584	2522	2013	1965	61	47.4	128
ACS880-204LC-2670A-7	4×R8i + BLCL-25LC-7	2670	3237	4856	3191	3159	3108	3033	2422	2363	61	53.4	144
ACS880-204LC-2930A-7	4×R8i + BLCL-25LC-7	2930	3553	5329	3502	3467	3411	3328	2657	2593	61	60.5	144

[1] Noise level in a typical cabinet installation.
[2] In totally enclosed cabinet 98% of losses are conducted to coolant, 2% to ambient air.
[3] Coolant flow rate for the whole supply unit (supply module and filter).
[4] R7i module can be connected in parallel to achieve higher powers for low-height cabinets.
[5] Value measured in ABB cabinet.
[6] Noise level depends on the cabinet construction and selected fans.
[7] The massflow values are for modules and filters only. Additional heat-exchangers, which might be needed for cooling of cabinet, are not included in these massflow values.
[8] Preliminary value

U_N = 690 V (range 525 to 690 V). The power ratings are valid at nominal voltage 690 V (311 to 3663 kVA).													
Supply module type	**Frame size**	**Nominal ratings**					**Light overload use**		**Heavy-duty use**		**Noise level [1]**	**Losses [2]**	**Coolant flow rate**
		I_N AC (A)	I_N DC (A)	I_{max} DC (A)	S_N (kVA)	P_N DC (kW)	I_{Ld} DC (A)	P_{Ld} DC (kW)	I_{Hd} DC (A)	P_{Hd} DC (kW)	(dB(A))	P_{loss} (kW)	(l/min)
Liquid-cooled diode supply units (DSU), ACS880-304LC													
6-pulse diode													
ACS880-304LC-0820A-7+A019 [3]	D8D	820	1000	1500	980	932	960	895	800	745	63	3.5	12
ACS880-304LC-1540A-7+A019 [3]	2×D8D	1540	1880	2820	1840	1752	1805	1682	1504	1401	63	6.6	12
ACS880-304LC-2290A-7+A019 [3]	3×D8D	2290	2805	4208	2737	2614	2693	2509	2244	2091	63	9.8	24
ACS880-304LC-3040A-7+A019 [3]	4×D8D	3040	3720	5580	3633	3466	3571	3328	2976	2773	63	13	24
ACS880-304LC-0490A-7+A018 [4]	D8T	490	600	900	585	559	576	537	449	418	65	3.0	14
ACS880-304LC-0780A-7+A018 [4]	D8T	780	955	1430	932	890	917	854	714	666	65	4.6	14
ACS880-304LC-1060A-7+A018 [4]	D8T	1060	1300	1950	1267	1211	1248	1163	972	906	65	6.2	14
ACS880-304LC-1470A-7+A018 [4]	2×D8T	1470	1800	2700	1757	1677	1728	1610	1346	1255	65	8.7	28
ACS880-304LC-2000A-7+A018 [4]	2×D8T	2000	2450	3675	2390	2283	2352	2192	1833	1708	65	11.7	28
ACS880-304LC-3000A-7+A018 [4]	3×D8T	3000	3670	5505	3585	3420	3523	3283	2745	2558	67	17.5	42
ACS880-304LC-4000A-7+A018 [4]	4×D8T	4000	4900	7350	4780	4566	4704	4383	3665	3415	67	23.4	56
12-pulse diode													
ACS880-304LC-0920A-7+A004+A018 [5]	2×D8T	920	1130	1695	1100	1053	1085	1011	845	788	67	5.6	28
ACS880-304LC-1470A-7+A004+A018 [5]	2×D8T	1470	1800	2700	1757	1677	1728	1610	1346	1255	67	8.7	28
ACS880-304LC-2000A-7+A004+A018 [5]	2×D8T	2000	2450	3675	2390	2283	2352	2192	1833	1708	67	11.7	28
ACS880-304LC-2940A-7+A004+A018 [5]	4×D8T	2940	3600	5400	3514	3355	3456	3220	2693	2509	68	18.0	56
ACS880-304LC-4000A-7+A004+A018 [5]	4×D8T	4000	4900	7350	4780	4566	4704	4383	3665	3415	68	23.4	56

[1] Noise level in a typical cabinet installation.
[2] In totally enclosed cabinet 98% of losses are conducted to coolant, 2% to ambient air.
[3] +A019 is option code for direct uncontrolled diode bridge.
[4] +A018 is option code for half controlled diode bridge.
[5] +A004 is 12-pulse DSU and +A018 is half-controlled diode bridge.

Nominal ratings	
I_N	Rated current available continuously without overloadability
P_N	Typical motor power in no-overload use
S_N	Nominal apparent (AC) power
Maximum output current	
I_{max}	Maximum output current. Available for 10 seconds at start, then as long as allowed by module temperature.
Light-overload use	
I_{Ld}	Continuous current allowing 110% I_{Ld} for 1 minute every 5 minutes.
P_{Ld}	Typical motor power in light-overload use.
Heavy-duty use	
I_{Hd}	Continuous current allowing 150% I_{Hd} for 1 minute every 5 minutes
P_{Hd}	Typical motor power in heavy-duty use.
Losses	
P_{loss}	Power loss conducted to coolant and emitted to air

The ratings apply at an ambient air temperature of 45 °C and a coolant temperature of 40 °C.

Ratings, types and voltages

Stand-alone liquid cooling unit, ACS880-1007LC

Range 380 to 690 V

Liquid cooling unit type	Nominal ratings			Noise level	Losses				Internal flow [1]	External flow [2]
	P_{max} (kW)	Internal coolant volume (l)	External coolant volume (l)	(dB(A))	$P_{loss\ total}$ (kW)	$P_{loss\ coolant}$ (kW)	$P_{loss\ air}$ (kW)	P_{drop} (kPa)	(l/min)	(l/min)
ACS880-1007LC-0070 [3]	70	17	3	55	0.4	0.3	0.1	150	81/107	120
ACS880-1007LC-0195+C140 [3]/C141 [4]	195	31/35	8	55	1.3	1.0	0.3	150	270/355	467
ACS880-1007LC-0195+C213 [5]	195	35	8	57	2.1	1.8	0.3	150	310/415	467

[1] 120 kPa, Antifrogen® L 25%, 40 °C, 50/60 Hz
[2] 36 °C water
[3] Single pump
[4] Redundant, one pump running at a time
[5] Two pumps running

Nominal ratings	
P_{max}	Maximum nominal cooling power
Internal flow	Nominal coolant flow rate from the liquid cooling unit to the drive modules
External flow	Nominal coolant flow rate to the liquid cooling unit from an external cooling circuit
Losses	
$P_{loss\ total}$	Power loss conducted to coolant and emitted to air
$P_{loss\ coolant}$	Power loss conducted to coolant
$P_{loss\ air}$	Power loss emitted to air (ambient room)
P_{drop}	Pressure loss in external cooling unit

Ratings, types and voltages

DC/DC converter, liquid-cooled, ACS880-1604LC, 400 V

U_N = 400 V (range 380 to 400 V). The power ratings are valid at nominal voltage 400 V.

Converter type	Frame size	No overload use					Short time overload cycle (10 s/60 s)		Heavy overload cycle (1 min/5 min)		Noise level	Losses	Coolant flow rate [1]	Filter type
		$I_{dc\ input}$ DC (A)	$I_{rms\ output}$ DC (A)	$P_{contmax}$ (kW)	$I_{max\ output}$ DC (A)	I_{p2p} (A)	$I_{short\ time}$ (A)	$P_{short\ time}$ (kW)	I_{Hd} (A)	P_{Hd} (kW)	dB(A)	P_{loss} (kW)	(l/min)	
ACS880-1604LC-0150A-3	R7iLC	147	150	76	188	7	94	48	113	58	64	0.9	15	BDCL-13LC-7
ACS880-1604LC-0250A-3	R7iLC	244	250	127	313	7	156	80	189	96	64	1.3	15	BDCL-13LC-7
ACS880-1604LC-0350A-3	R7iLC	342	350	178	438	7	219	111	265	135	64	1.9	15	BDCL-13LC-7
ACS880-1604LC-0450A-3	R7iLC	439	450	229	563	7	281	143	340	173	64	2.5	15	BDCL-13LC-7
ACS880-1604LC-0550A-3	R7iLC	537	550	280	688	7	344	175	416	212	64	3.2	15	BDCL-13LC-7
ACS880-1604LC-0700A-3	2xR7iLC	682	700	356	875	4	437	223	529	269	66	3.6	30	2x BDCL-13LC-7
ACS880-1604LC-0900A-3	2xR7iLC	877	900	458	1125	4	562	286	680	346	66	4.8	30	2x BDCL-13LC-7
ACS880-1604LC-1100A-3	2xR7iLC	1073	1100	560	1375	4	687	350	831	423	66	6.1	30	2x BDCL-13LC-7

[1] Coolant flow rate for the whole converter unit (DC/DC converter module and filter)

Ratings	
No overload use	
$I_{dc\ input}$	Maximum continuous input DC current from DC bus
$I_{rms\ output}$	Maximum continuous output current to/from energy storage
$P_{contmax}$	Maximum continuous output power to/from energy storage
$I_{max\ output}$	Maximum instantaneous output current to/from energy storage
I_{p2p}	Maximum output ripple current to/from energy storage
Short time / heavy overload cycle	
$I_{short\ time}$	Continuous output current allowing 10 s of I_{max} (DC) every 60 seconds
$P_{short\ time}$	Continuous output power allowing 10 s of I_{max} (DC) every 60 seconds
I_{Hd}	Continuous output current allowing overload of 150% I_{hd} for 1 min every 5 min
P_{Hd}	Continuous output power allowing 150% I_{hd} for 1 min every 5 min
Losses	
P_{loss}	Power loss conducted to coolant and emitted to air

Ratings, types and voltages

DC/DC converter, liquid-cooled, ACS880-1604LC, 500 V

U_N = 500 V (range 380 to 500 V). The power ratings are valid at nominal voltage 500 V.

Converter type	Frame size	No overload use					Short time overload cycle (10 s/60 s)		Heavy overload cycle (1 min/5 min)		Noise level	Losses	Coolant flow rate [1]	Filter type
		$I_{dc\ input}$ DC (A)	$I_{rms\ output}$ DC (A)	$P_{contmax}$ (kW)	$I_{max\ output}$ DC (A)	I_{p2p} (A)	$I_{short\ time}$ (A)	$P_{short\ time}$ (kW)	I_{Hd} (A)	P_{Hd} (kW)	dB(A)	P_{loss} (kW)	(l/min)	
ACS880-1604LC-0150A-5	R7iLC	147	150	95	188	9	94	60	113	72	64	1.1	15	BDCL-13LC-7
ACS880-1604LC-0250A-5	R7iLC	244	250	159	313	9	156	99	189	120	64	1.6	15	BDCL-13LC-7
ACS880-1604LC-0350A-5	R7iLC	341	350	223	438	9	219	139	265	168	64	2.1	15	BDCL-13LC-7
ACS880-1604LC-0450A-5	R7iLC	439	450	286	563	9	281	179	340	216	64	2.8	15	BDCL-13LC-7
ACS880-1604LC-0550A-5	R7iLC	536	550	350	688	9	344	219	416	265	64	3.5	15	BDCL-13LC-7
ACS880-1604LC-0700A-5	2xR7iLC	682	700	446	875	5	437	278	529	337	66	4.1	30	2xBDCL-13LC-7
ACS880-1604LC-0900A-5	2xR7iLC	876	900	572	1125	5	562	358	680	433	66	5.4	30	2xBDCL-13LC-7
ACS880-1604LC-1100A-5	2xR7iLC	1071	1100	700	1375	5	687	437	831	529	66	6.7	30	2xBDCL-13LC-7

[1] Coolant flow rate for the whole converter unit (DC/DC converter module and filter)

Ratings	
No overload use	
$I_{dc\ input}$	Maximum continuous input DC current from DC bus
$I_{rms\ output}$	Maximum continuous output current to/from energy storage
$P_{contmax}$	Maximum continuous output power to/from energy storage
$I_{max\ output}$	Maximum instantaneous output current to/from energy storage
I_{p2p}	Maximum output ripple current to/from energy storage
Short time / heavy overload cycle	
$I_{short\ time}$	Continuous output current allowing 10 s of I_{max} (DC) every 60 seconds
$P_{short\ time}$	Continuous output power allowing 10 s of I_{max} (DC) every 60 seconds
I_{Hd}	Continuous output current allowing overload of 150% I_{hd} for 1 min every 5 min
P_{Hd}	Continuous output power allowing 150% I_{hd} for 1 min every 5 min
Losses	
P_{loss}	Power loss conducted to coolant and emitted to air

Ratings, types and voltages

DC/DC converter, liquid-cooled, ACS880-1604LC, 690 V

U_N = 690 V (range 525 to 690 V). The power ratings are valid at nominal voltage 690 V.

Converter type	Frame size	No overload use					Short time overload cycle (10 s/60 s)		Heavy overload cycle (1 min/5 min)		Noise level	Losses	Coolant flow rate [1]	Filter type
		$I_{dc\ input}$ DC (A)	$I_{rms\ output}$ DC (A)	$P_{contmax}$ (kW)	$I_{max\ output}$ DC (A)	I_{p2p} (A)	$I_{short\ time}$ (A)	$P_{short\ time}$ (kW)	I_{Hd} (A)	P_{Hd} (kW)	dB(A)	P_{loss} (kW)	(l/min)	
ACS880-1604LC-0150A-7	R7iLC	147	150	132	188	13	94	82	113	100	64	1.8	15	BDCL-13LC-7
ACS880-1604LC-0200A-7	R7iLC	196	200	176	250	13	125	110	151	133	64	2.3	15	BDCL-13LC-7
ACS880-1604LC-0300A-7	R7iLC	293	300	263	375	13	187	165	227	199	64	3.0	15	BDCL-13LC-7
ACS880-1604LC-0399A-7	R7iLC	390	400	351	500	13	250	219	302	266	64	3.9	15	BDCL-13LC-7
ACS880-1604LC-0599A-7	2xR7iLC	585	600	527	750	6	375	329	453	398	66	5.7	30	2x BDCL-13LC-7
ACS880-1604LC-0799A-7	2xR7iLC	780	800	703	1000	6	500	439	605	531	66	7.6	30	2x BDCL-13LC-7
ACS880-1604LC-0400A-7	R8i	391	400	351	500	38	250	219	302	266	64	4.2	36	BDCL-14LC-7
ACS880-1604LC-0500A-7	R8i	490	500	439	625	38	312	274	378	332	64	5.3	36	BDCL-14LC-7
ACS880-1604LC-0600A-7	R8i	590	600	527	750	56	375	329	453	398	64	6.2	36	BDCL-15LC-7
ACS880-1604LC-0700A-7	R8i	690	700	615	875	56	437	384	529	465	64	7.3	36	BDCL-15LC-7
ACS880-1604LC-0800A-7	R8i	790	800	703	1000	56	500	439	605	531	64	8.5	36	BDCL-15LC-7
ACS880-1604LC-0900A-7	R8i	880	900	790	1125	56	562	494	680	597	64	9.7	36	BDCL-15LC-7
ACS880-1604LC-1000A-7	2xR8i	980	1000	878	1250	19	625	549	756	664	66	11.2	72	2xBDCL-14LC-7
ACS880-1604LC-1200A-7	2xR8i	1180	1200	1054	1500	28	750	658	907	797	66	13.6	72	2xBDCL-15LC-7
ACS880-1604LC-1400A-7	2xR8i	1370	1400	1230	1750	28	874	768	1058	929	66	16.3	72	2xBDCL-15LC-7
ACS880-1604LC-1600A-7	2xR8i	1570	1600	1405	2000	28	999	878	1209	1062	66	19	72	2xBDCL-15LC-7
ACS880-1604LC-1800A-7	2xR8i	1760	1800	1581	2250	28	1124	987	1360	1195	66	22	72	2xBDCL-15LC-7

[1] Coolant flow rate for the whole converter unit (DC/DC converter module and filter)

Ratings	
No overload use	
$I_{dc\ input}$	Maximum continuous input DC current from DC bus
$I_{rms\ output}$	Maximum continuous output current to/from energy storage
$P_{contmax}$	Maximum continuous output power to/from energy storage
$I_{max\ output}$	Maximum instantaneous output current to/from energy storage
I_{p2p}	Maximum output ripple current to/from energy storage
Short time / heavy overload cycle	
$I_{short\ time}$	Continuous output current allowing 10 s of I_{max} (DC) every 60 seconds
$P_{short\ time}$	Continuous output power allowing 10 s of I_{max} (DC) every 60 seconds
I_{Hd}	Continuous output current allowing overload of 150% I_{hd} for 1 min every 5 min
P_{Hd}	Continuous output power allowing 150% I_{hd} for 1 min every 5 min
Losses	
P_{loss}	Power loss conducted to coolant and emitted to air

Dimensions
ACS880 drive modules

ACS880-01+P940, IP20

Frame size	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Depth +P940 (mm)	Depth +P944 (mm)	Weight +P940 (kg)	Weight +P944 (kg)
R1	376 [1]	155	226	226	6.1	6.5
R2	376 [1]	155	249	249	7.5	7.9
R3	436 [1]	173	261	261	9.6	10.1
R4	563 [1]	203	333	274	17.1	17.8
R5	653 [1]	203	333	274	20.5	21.4
R6	593	252	357	357	38.7	39.5
R7	645	284	365	365	48.0	49.0
R8	724	300	386	386	61.0	62.0
R9	723	380	413	413	86.0	87.0

[1] Comes with main power clamp.

ACS880-04, IP20 (IP00)

Frame size	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Depth (mm)	Weight (kg)
R10	1541 [2]	350 [2]	506	161
R11	1741 [2]	350 [2]	506	199

[2] Without pedestal (+0H354) and without IP20 shrouds and full-size terminals (+0B051+0H371) height is 179 mm less and width 45 mm less. More information from hardware manual.

ACS880-04XT, IP00 (IP20)

Frame size	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Depth (mm)	Weight (kg)
R10	1462 (1541 [3])	305 (350 [3])	506 (506 [3])	156 (161 [3])
R11	1662 (1741 [3])	305 (350 [3])	506 (506 [3])	194 (199 [3])

[3] With option "IP20 shrouds for covering the input and motor cabling area".

ACS880-04F, IP20 (backside IP55)
Without IP shrouds (+0B051) and full size output bus bars (+0H371) but with flange.

Frame size	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Depth (mm)	Weight (kg)
R11	1647	620	405	219

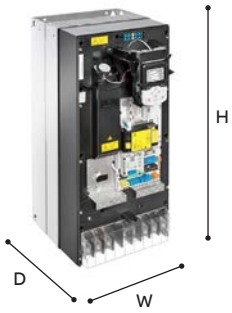
ACS880-04FXT, IP00 (backside IP55)
With flange and shrouds.

Frame size	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Depth (mm)	Weight (kg)
R11	1733	620	477	224

ACS880-04 module packages nxR8i, IP00

Frame size	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Depth (mm)	Weight (kg)
R8i	1397	240	583	125
D7T	1178	170	417	80
D8T	1397	240	584	180

ACS880-01+P940



ACS880-01+P944

ACS880-04/04XT frame R11

ACS880-04F/04FXT frame R11

ACS880 -04 frame R8i

ACS880-04 frame D8T

ACS880-11/31+P940, IP20

Frame size	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Depth (mm)	Weight (kg)
R3	490	203	349	18.3
R6	771	252	358	59
R8	965	300	430	100/115 [1)]

[1)] 100 kg for 105A-3, 145A-3, 101A-5 and 124A-5.
115 kg for 169A-3, 206A-3, 156A-5 and 180A-5.

ACS880-14/34 frame R11, IP20

Frame size	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Depth (mm)	Weight (kg)
R11	1741	713	512	365

ACS880-14/34 module packages, IP00

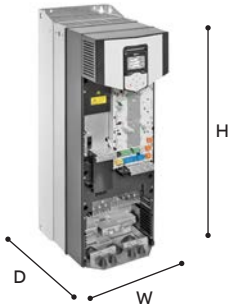
Frame size	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Depth (mm)	Weight (kg)
Multidrive module				
R8i	1397	240	583	125
LCL line filter				
BLCL-13-5	1397	240	505	195
BLCL-15-5	1397	240	505	220
BLCL-24-5	1397	240	581	321
BLCL-25-5	1397	240	581	329
BLCL-13-7	1397	240	505	202
BLCL-15-7	1397	240	505	215
BLCL-24-7	1397	240	581	307
BLCL-25-7	1397	240	581	325

ACS880-104, air-cooled inverter unit (INU), IP20 (frames R1i to R5i), IP00 (frames R6i to R8i)

Frame size	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Depth (mm)	Weight (kg)
R1i	364	90	234	3
R2i	380	100	312	5
R3i	467	168	313	10
R4i	467	223	313	17
R5i	596	203	240	14
R6i	890	170	456	38
R7i	890	170	456	39
R8i	1397	240	583	125

With module covers and without strain relief clamps (R1i to R4i).
With module covers (R5i).

—
ACS880-11/31+P940



—
ACS880-14/34 R11

—
ACS880-14/34 frame R8i

—
BLCL filter

—
ACS880-104 frame R6i

—
ACS880-104 frame R8i

BLHF high frequency L filter

Type	Frame size	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Depth (mm)	Weight (kg)
ACS880-BLHF-21-7	R8i	1355	240	550	300
ACS880-BLHF-22-7	R8i	1355	240	550	300

—
BLHF filter

ACS880-204, air-cooled IGBT supply unit (ISU), IP20 (frames R3i-R4i), IP00 (frames R6i, R7i and R8i)

Frame size	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Depth (mm)	Weight (kg)
Multidrive module				
R3i	467	165	313	11
R4i	467	220	313	18
R6i	900	170	456	38
R8i	1397	240	583	125
LCL line filter				
WFU-11	386	288	256	34
WFU-21	406	318	299	45
WFU-22	406	318	299	51
BLCL-05-5	1182	240	487	133
BLCL-05-7	1182	240	487	133
BLCL-13-5	1397	240	492	195
BLCL-15-5	1397	240	492	220
BLCL-24-5	1397	240	568	321
BLCL-25-5	1397	240	568	329
BLCL-13-7	1397	240	492	202
BLCL-15-7	1397	240	492	215
BLCL-24-7	1397	240	568	307
BLCL-25-7	1397	240	568	325

—
BLCL filter

—
ACS880-204 frame R8i

ACS880-304, air-cooled diode supply modules (DSU), IP00

Frame size	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Depth (mm)	Weight (kg)
D6D	815	170	415	37
D7D	1054	170	417	73
D8D	1397	240	589	173
D7T	1178	170	417	80
D8T	1397	240	589	180

—
ACS880-304 frame D8T

ACS880-904, air-cooled regenerative rectifier unit (RRU), IP00				
Frame size	**Height (mm)**	**Width (mm)**	**Depth (mm)**	**Weight (kg)**
Multidrive module				
R8i	1397	240	583	125
L filter				
BL-15-5	1397	240	444	155
BL-25-5	1397	240	549	215
BL-15-7	1397	240	444	155
BL-25-7	1397	240	549	215

ACS880-904 frame R8i

BL filter

ACS880-1604, DC/DC converter, IP00				
Frame size	**Height mm**	**Width mm**	**Depth mm**	**Weight kg**
Multidrive module				
R8i	1397	240	583	125
DCL filter				
BDCL-14-5	1397	240	444	186
BDCL-14-7	1397	240	444	186
BDCL-15-5	1397	240	444	195
BDCL-15-7	1397	240	444	195

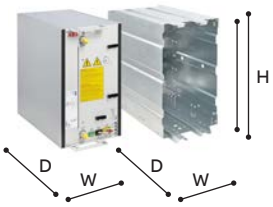
ACS880-1604 frame R8i

BDCL filter

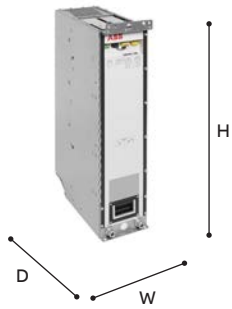
ACS880-104LC, liquid-cooled inverter unit (INU), IP00				
Frame size	**Height (mm)**	**Width (mm)**	**Depth (mm)**	**Weight (kg)**
R7i	403	233	381	37/38/41 [1]
R7i installation frame	424	250	541	14
R8i	880	210	487	59/63 [2]

[1] For 0062A-7 to 0140A-7 the weight is 37 kg.
For 0190A-7 to 0220A-7 the weight is 38 kg.
For 0290A-7 to -0389A-7 the weight is 41 kg.
[2] For 0390A-7 to 0530A-7 the weight is 59 kg.
For 0600A-7 to 0850A-7 the weight is 63 kg.
For 1030A-7 the weight is 59 kg per module.
For 1170A-7 to 3260A-7 the weight is 63 kg per module.

ACS880-104LC frame R7i



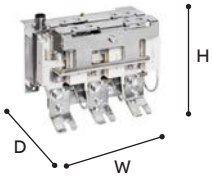
ACS880-104LC frame R8i



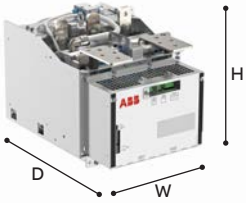
ACS880-304LC, liquid-cooled diode supply unit (DSU), IP00				
Frame size	**Height (mm)**	**Width (mm)**	**Depth (mm)**	**Weight (kg)**
D8D	242	170	292	12
D8T	374	339	518	83/86/88 [1]

[1] The weigh of the D8T module varies depending on the nominal current.

ACS880-304LC, D8D



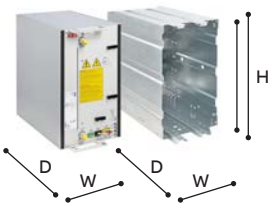
ACS880-304LC, D8T



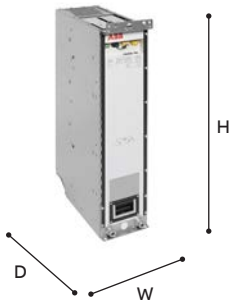
ACS880-204LC, liquid-cooled IGBT supply unit (ISU), IP00				
Frame size	**Height (mm)**	**Width (mm)**	**Depth (mm)**	**Weight (kg)**
Multidrive module				
R7i	403	233	381	41
R7i installation frame	424	250	541	14
R8i	880	210	487	59/63 [1)]
LCL filter				
BLCL-13LC-7	562	440	548	200
Grid-side choke				
BLCL-15LC-7	447	345	369	144
BLCL-24LC-7	447	345	369	146
BLCL-25LC-7	478	441	380	212
Converter-side choke				
BLCL-15LC-7	449	345	378	150
BLCL-24LC-7	449	345	378	148
BLCL-25LC-7	477	443	386	216

[1)] For 0360A-7 to 0480A-7 the weight is 59 kg.
For 0560A-7 to 0770A-7 the weight is 63 kg.
For 0930A-7 the weight is 59 kg per module.
For 1090A-7 the weight is 63 kg per module.

ACS880-204LC frame R7i



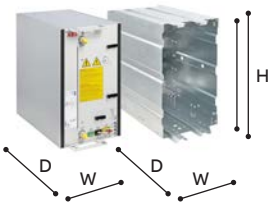
ACS880-204LC



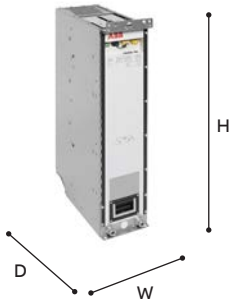
ACS880-1604LC, liquid-cooled DC/DC converter, IP00				
Frame size	**Height (mm)**	**Width (mm)**	**Depth (mm)**	**Weight (kg)**
Multidrive module				
R7i	403	233	381	41
R7i installation frame	424	250	541	14
R8i	880	210	487	59/63 [1)]
DCL filter				
BDCL-13LC-7	528	308	498	125
BDCL-14LC-7	1009	240	455	172
BDCL-15LC-7	1009	240	455	181

[1)] For 0400A-7 and 0500A-7 the weight is 59 kg.
For 0600A-7 to 0850A-7 the weight is 63 kg.
For 1000A-7 the weight is 59 kg per module.
For 1200a-7 to 1800A-7 the weight is 63 kg per module.

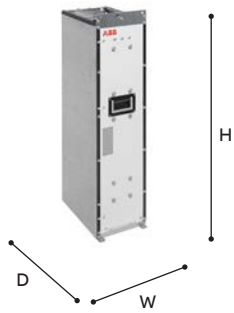
ACS880-1604LC frame R7i



ACS880-1604LC

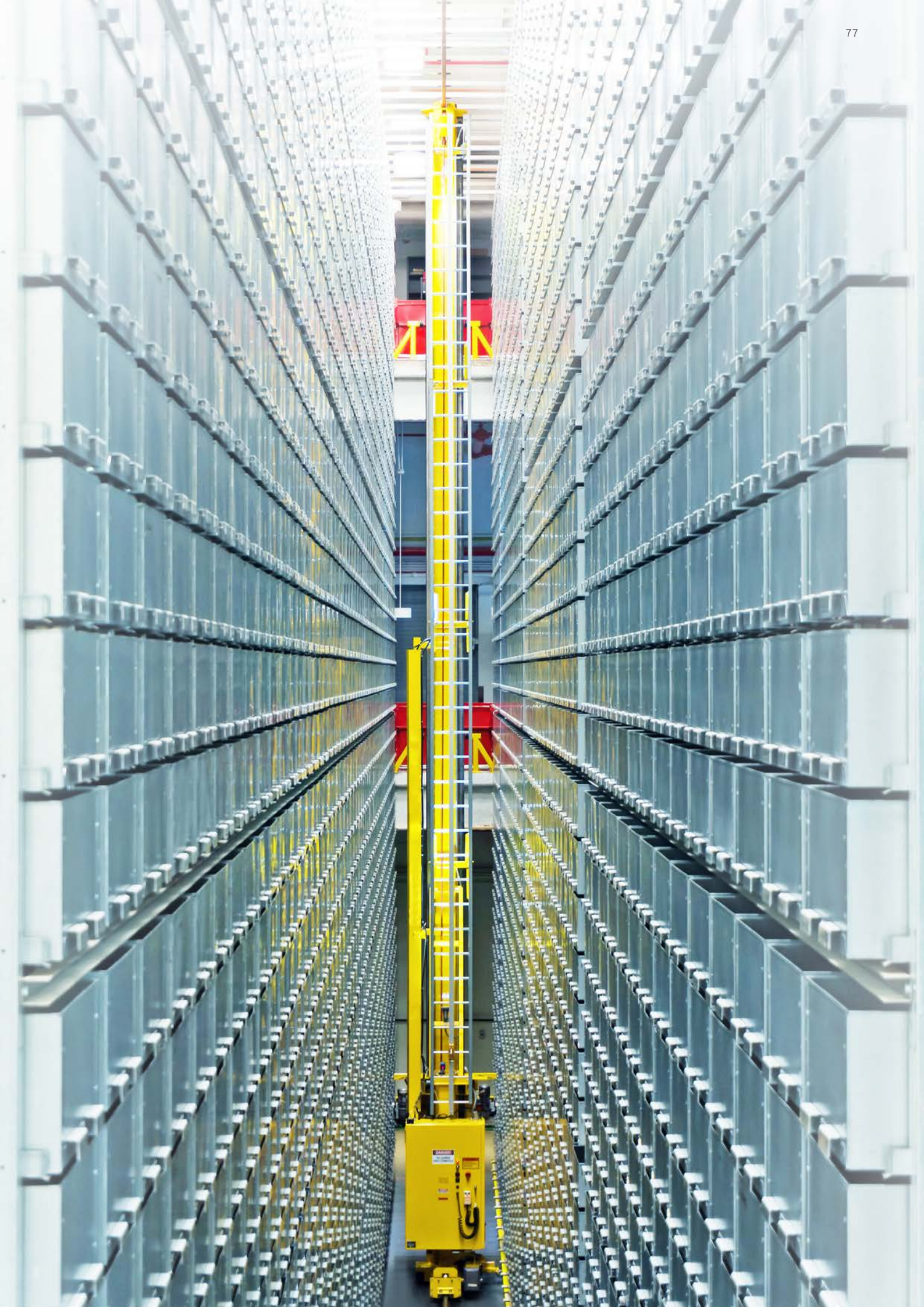


BDCL-15LC-7



ACS880-1007LC, liquid cooling unit, IP54				
Unit type	**Height (mm)**	**Width (mm)**	**Depth (mm)**	**Weight (kg)**
ACS880-1007LC-0070	2002	330	644	200
ACS880-1007LC-0195+C140	2002	630	644	310
ACS880-1007LC-0195+C141	2002	630	644	366
ACS880-1007LC-0195+C213	2002	630	644	373

ACS880-1007LC



Standard interface and extensions for plug-in connectivity

—
01 Control unit ZCU
—
02 Example of a typical drive modules input/output connection diagram. Variations maybe possible. For further information, please see the ACS880 user manual.

ACS880 drive modules offer a wide range of standard interfaces including extensive selection of I/O connections, Safe Torque Off (STO) and a galvanically isolated RS485 link that can be configured as either Modbus RTU or high-speed drive-to-drive link.

In addition, the drive control unit (ZCU/BCU) has three option slots that can be used for extensions, including communication protocol adapters, input/output extension modules, feedback modules, and a safety functions module. For I/O extensions, see page 81.

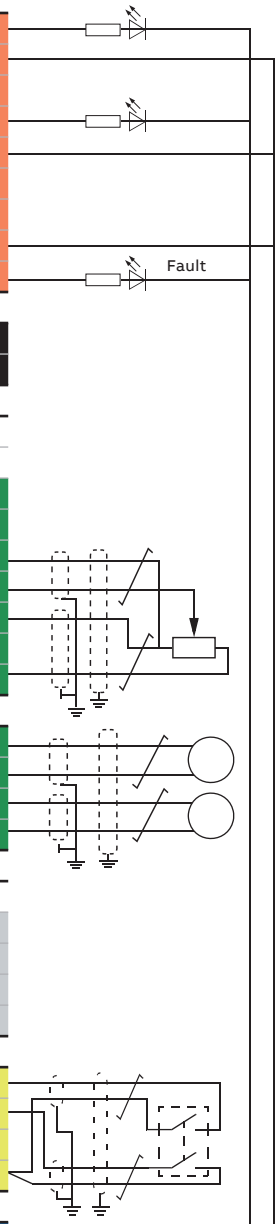
External control unit BCU-X2 is used with all parallel connected modules, such as n×R8i, n×DxT, -04XT and 04FXT.

—
01

Control connections	Description
2 analog inputs (XAI)	Current input: -20 to 20 mA, R_{in} : 100 ohm Voltage input: -10 to 10 V, R_{in} > 200 kohm Resolution: 11 bit + sign bit
2 analog outputs (XAO)	0 to 20 mA, R_{load} < 500 ohm Frequency range: 0 to 300 Hz Resolution: 11 bit + sign bit
6 digital inputs (XDI)	Input type: NPN/PNP (DI1 to DI5), NPN (DI6) DI6 (XDI:6) can alternatively be used as an input for a PTC thermistor.
Digital input interlock (DIIL)	Input type: NPN/PNP
2 digital inputs/outputs (XDIO)	As input: 24 V logic levels: “0” < 5 V, “1” > 15 V R_{in}: 2.0 kohm Filtering: 0.25 ms As output: Total output current from 24 V DC is limited to 200 mA Can be set as pulse train input and output
3 relay outputs (XRO1, XRO2, XRO3)	250 V AC/30 V DC, 2 A
Safe Torque Off (XSTO)	For the drive to start, both connections must be closed
Drive-to-drive link (XD2D)	Physical layer: EIA-485
Built-in Modbus	EIA-485
Assistant control panel/PC tool connection	Connector: RJ-45

—
02

Relay outputs	**XRO1, XRO2, XRO3**	
Ready 250 V AC/30 V DC 2 A	NO	13
	COM	12
	NC	11
Running 250 V AC/30 V DC 2 A	NO	23
	COM	22
	NC	21
Faulted(-1) 250 V AC/30 V DC 2 A	NO	33
	COM	32
	NC	31
External power input	**XPOW**	
24 V DC, 2 A	GND	2
	+24VI	1
Reference voltage and analog inputs	**J1, J2, XAI**	
AI1/AI2 current/voltage selection	AI1:U	AI2:U
	AI1:I	AI2:I
By default not in use. 0(4) to 20 mA, R_{in} = 100 ohm	AI2-	7
	AI2+	6
Speed reference 0(2) to 10 V, R_{in} > 200 kohm	AI1-	5
	AI1+	4
Ground	AGND	3
-10 V DC, R_L 1 to 10 kohm	-VREF	2
10 V DC, R_L 1 to 10 kohm	+VREF	1
Analog outputs	**XAO**	
Motor current 0 to 20 mA, R_L < 500 ohm	AGND	4
	AO2	3
Motor speed rpm 0 to 20 mA, R_L < 500 ohm	AGND	2
	AO1	1
Drive-to-drive link	**J3, XD2D**	
Drive-to-drive link termination	ON • OFF	
Drive-to-drive link or built-in Modbus	Shield	4
	BGND	3
	A	2
	B	1
Safe Torque Off	**XSTO**	
Safe Torque Off. Both circuits must be closed for the drive to start.	IN2	4
	IN1	3
	SGND	2
	OUT	1
Digital inputs	**XDI**	
By default not in use	DI6	6
Constant speed 1 select (1=on)	DI5	5
Acceleration and deceleration select	DI4	4
Reset	DI3	3
Forward (0)/Reverse (1)	DI2	2
Stop (0)/Start (1)	DI1	1
Digital input/outputs	**XDIO**	
Output: Running	DIO2	2
Output: Ready	DIO1	1
Ground selection		
Auxiliary voltage output, digital input interlock	**XD24**	
Digital input/output ground	DIOGND	5
+24 V DC 200 mA	+24VD	4
Digital input ground	DICOM	3
+24 V DC 200 mA	+24VD	2
Digital interlock	DIIL	1
Safety functions module connection		**X12**
Control panel/PC connection		**X13**
Memory unit connection		**X205**



K

Drive Assistant Control panels

—
01

—
02

—
03

—
04

—
05

—
06

—
01
Bluetooth assistant control panel, ACS-AP-W
—
02
Industrial assistant control panel without Bluetooth, ACS-AP-I
—
03
Drive Connectivity Panel
—
04
Control panel mounting platform DPMP-01
—
05
Control panel mounting platform DPMP-02
—
06
Control panel mounting platform, DPMP-04

Standard Bluetooth assistant control panel, ACS-AP-W and Industrial assistant control panel, ACS-AP-I
Assistant control panel with clear multilingual graphical display can be used for parameter setting and back-up, drive monitoring and operation, fault tracing and as a USB link for a PC tool. There are two different assistant control panels – with (ACS-AP-W) or without (ACS-AP-I) Bluetooth. The panels can be mounted either on the drive or on the door of the enclosure and they are compatible with any ABB all-compatible drive.

Control panel helps you to set up the essential settings quickly and get the drive into action. Also diagnostics is easy due to event history, clear text messages and real-time stamps.

Bluetooth control panel
The control panel with built-in Bluetooth enables easy and secure wireless connection with the Drivetune mobile app. With the entry version of Drive Composer software tool, you can startup, commission, maintain, and get remote support of ACS880 drives.

Drive Connectivity Panel
Control panel variant with built-in Bluetooth and mobile radio. It offers easy remote condition monitoring, plug, and play installation with secure and reliable wireless connection to the ABB Ability™ Digital Powertrain, the cloud-based condition monitoring portal for ABB Drives. Possible to connect with the Drivetune mobile app and Drive Composer Entry PC tool as well. Available with a renewable subscription to the ABB Ability™ Digital Powertrain.*)

Control panel mounting platform, DPMP-01,
is for flush mountings and has IP54/UL Type 12 protection class (IP20, when control panel is not mounted). Supports daisy chaining of the control panel link.

Control panel mounting platform, DPMP-02,
is for surface mounting and has IP65 / UL Type 12 protection class (IP20, when control panel not mounted).

Control panel mounting platform, DPMP-04,
is a lockable door mounting platform for drive control panels in outdoor installations or harsh environments. It has a IP66 protection class, UV resistance and IK07 impact protection rating.

*) Please contact your local ABB office to check availability.

—
Control panel options
Bluetooth Assistant control panel ACS-AP-W is included as standard in the delivery.
ACS-AP-W (+J400) can be replaced by +J options below.

Option code	Ordering code for loose item	Description	Type
+0J400	–	No control panel	–
–	3AXD0000025965	Bluetooth Assistant control panel. Included as standard.	ACS-AP-W
+J425	3AUA0000088311	Industrial assistant control panel without Bluetooth connection	ACS-AP-I
+J410	3AUA0000108878	Control panel mounting platform, flush mounted, IP54 / UL Type 12 (does not include control panel)	DPMP-01
+J413	3AXD50000009374	Control panel mounting platform, surface mounted, IP65 / UL Type 12 (does not include control panel)	DPMP-02
–	3AXD50000217717	Control panel mounting platform for outdoor and harsh environments, IP66, UV resistance, IK07 impact protection rating (does not include control panel)	DPMP-04

Door mounting and panel bus

Improve safety and leverage the full potential of the ACS880 control panel options with a door mounting kit and panel bus adapter.

Door mounting fosters easy operation and safety. It enables you to operate the drive without opening the cabinet door, saving time and keeping all the electronics behind the closed door.

Up to 32 drives can be connected to one control panel for even easier and quicker operation. When using panel bus, you need only one assistant control panel.

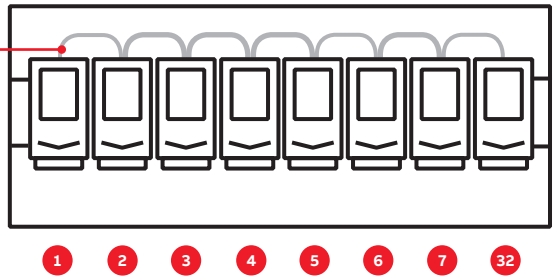
Cabinet door

Control panel mounting platform
The mounting platform for the drive's control panel.

Bluetooth Assistant control panel
The Bluetooth Assistant control panel comes standard with ACS880 drives. Also an Industrial Assistant control panel without wireless connection can be used.

Panel bus
Panel bus connectors come standard in wall-mounted ACS880-01, -11 and -31 drives. With other ACS880 drives, panel bus can be implemented by using a FDPI-02 interface.

Cabinet, outside



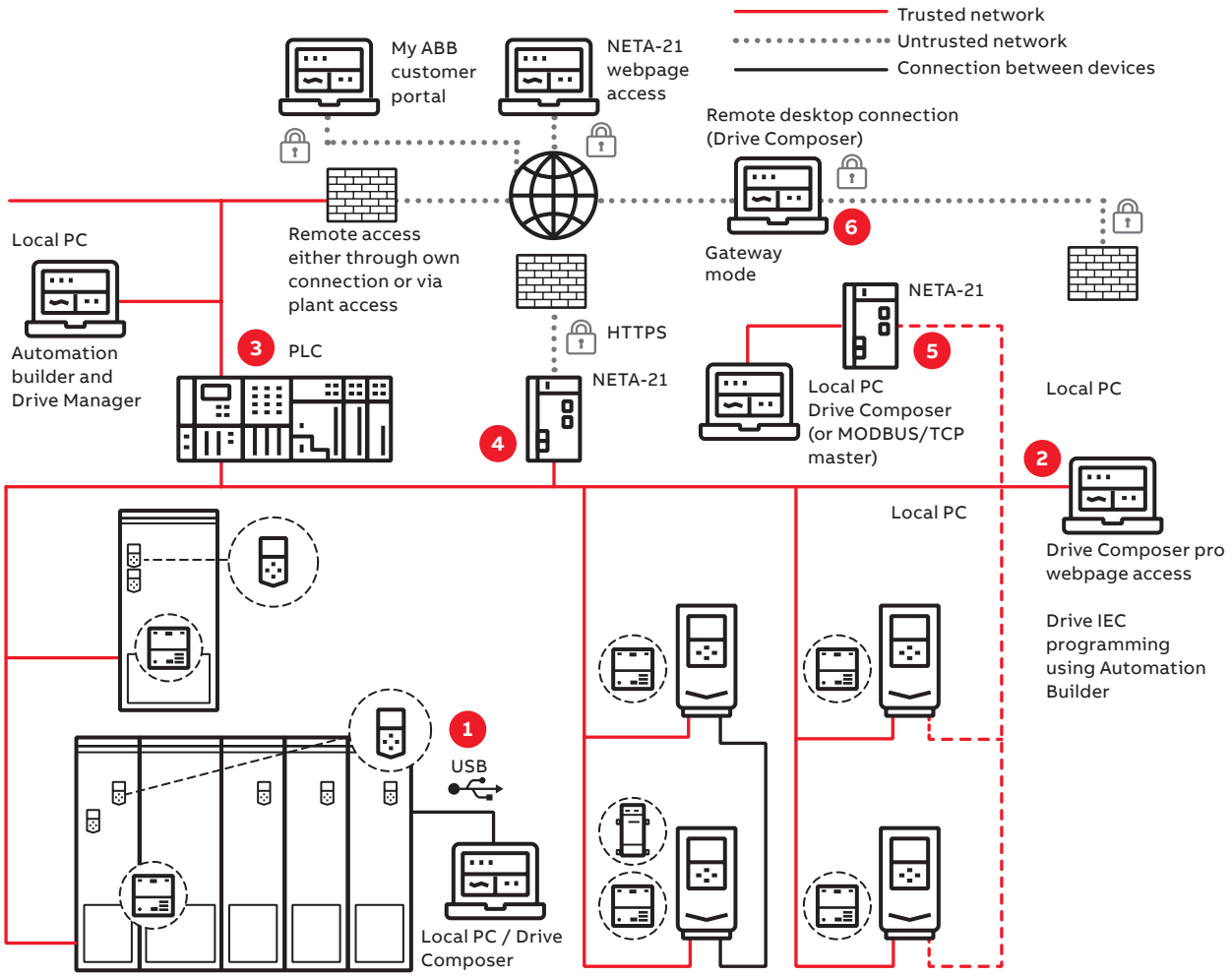
Cabinet, inside

Communication and connectivity
Fast and reliable communication

The F-series fieldbus adapter modules are flexible, plug-in adapters that provide fast and simple universal connectivity to all major controllers. Universal connectivity means ABB low voltage drives connect to automation controllers and communication networks, allowing users to choose the best network to meet their needs.

- Reduces mechanical and electrical cost
- Decrease in downtime
- Increase in productivity
- Diminished start-up costs
- Lower maintenance and diagnostic costs
- Quick access to networked drives with PC-based start-up and maintenance software tools
- Reductions in wiring costs compared to traditional I/O connections

Industrial automation plant – different network possibilities and their secure deployment



1. Local connections (point-to-point serial communication, e.g. USB) or
2. Shared (with control) upper-level physical fieldbus network (e.g., PROFINET) using Ethernet tool communication and/or
3. Communicating also through PLC system using Drive Manager device tool or
4. NETA-21 remote monitoring tool web interface or
5. NETA-21 acting as a gateway between or
6. Third-party remote desktop connection.

Connectivity to automation systems

—
01
ACS880 is compatible with many communication protocols
—
02
Input/output extension modules

Communication protocol adapters
ACS880 industrial drives are compatible with a wide range of communication protocols. The drive comes with a Modbus RTU fieldbus interface as standard.

The ACS880 supports two different communication connections simultaneously and offers the possibility for redundant communication. PROFIsafe (functional safety over PROFINET) is also supported.

—
Communication protocol adapters

Option code	Ordering code for loose item	Communication protocol	Adapter
+K451	68469341	DeviceNet™	FDNA-01
+K454	68469325	PROFIBUS DP. DPV0/DPV1	FPBA-01
+K457	68469376	CANopen®	FCAN-01
+K458	3AUA0000031336	Modbus RTU	FSCA-01
+K462	3AUA0000094512	ControlNet	FCNA-01
+K469	3AUA0000072069	EtherCAT®	FECA-01
+K470	3AXD5000019239	POWERLINK	FEPL-02
+K491	3AXD50000049964	Modbus/TCP	FMBT-21
+K492	3AXD50000192779	PROFINET IO	FPNO-21 [1]
+K490	3AXD50000192786	EtherNet/IP	FEIP-21
+Q986	3AXD50000112821	PROFIsafe safety functions module	FSPS-21
+Q989	3AXD50001021061	CIP Safety functions module	FSCS-21

[1] For the PROFIsafe to work the PROFINET adapter module (FPNO-21) and the safety functions module FSO-12 (+Q973) or FSO-21 (+Q972) are required. The FPNO-21 adapter module enables PROFINET system redundancy S2 allowing the drive to establish connection with two control PLCs in a redundant manner.

—
01

—
02

Input/output extension modules
Standard input and output can be extended by using optional analog and digital input/output extension modules. The modules are easily installed in the extension slots located on the drive.

If there are not enough I/O extension slots in the drive, the FEA-03 module can increase the number of slots. The FEA-03 has two option slots for digital I/O extensions and speed feedback interface modules. The connection to the control unit is via an optical fiber link, and the adapter can be mounted on a DIN rail (35 × 7.5 mm).

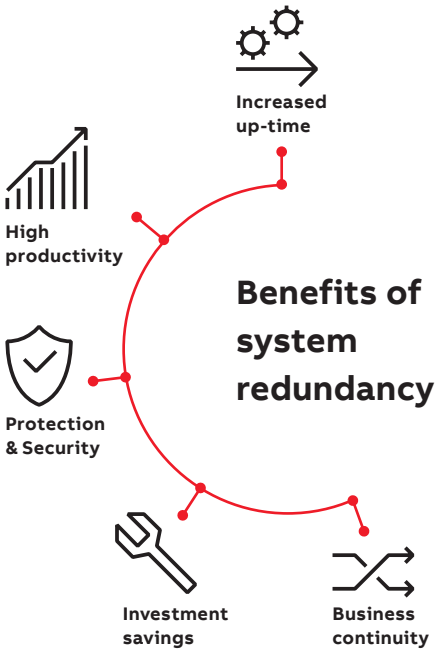
—
Analog and digital input/output extension modules

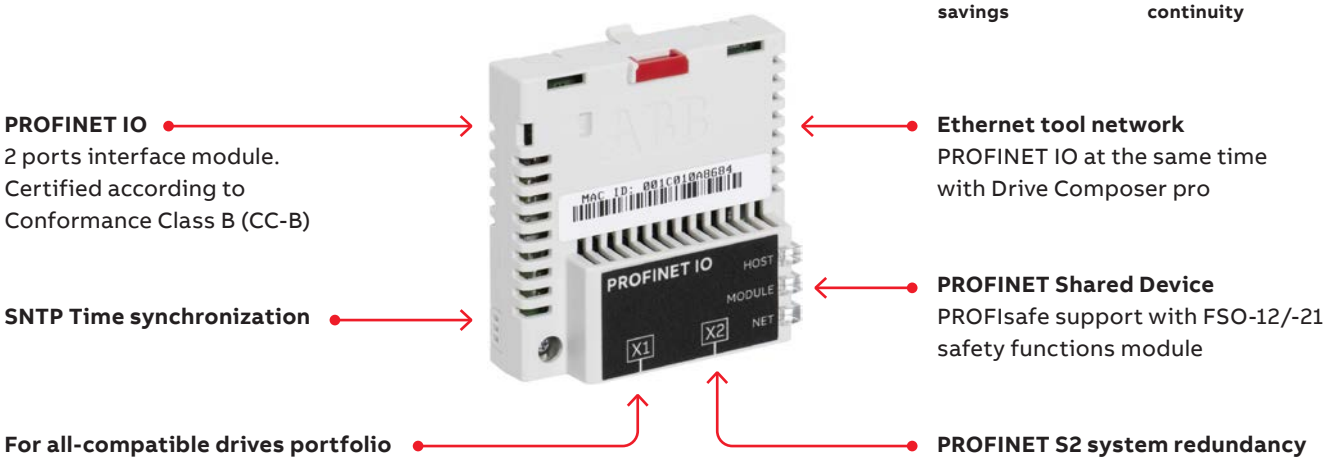
Option code	Ordering code for loose item	Description	I/O module
+L501	68805368	4×DI/O, 2×RO	FIO-01
+L500	68805384	3×AI (mA/V), 1×AO (mA), 2×DI/O	FIO-11
+L515	3AUA0000108669	2×F-type option extension slots	FEA-03
+L525	3AUA0000141436	2×AI (mA/V), 2×AO (mA)	FAIO-01
+L526	3AUA0000141438	3×DI (up to 250 V DC or 230 V AC), 2×RO	FDIO-01

PROFINET S2 system redundancy for ABB drives

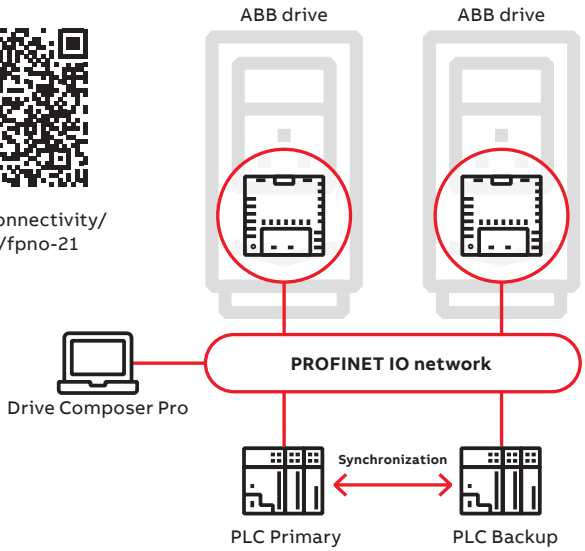
System redundancy is a high-priority requirement in process industry and infrastructure installations where the system must be operational even during component breakdowns and malfunctioning. The interruption of a continuous production process could potentially lead to large financial losses or safety hazards. Thanks to the new PROFINET S2 system redundancy of ABB drives, the unwanted downtime can be minimized. This leads to better process control with improved productivity.

PROFINET system redundancy S2 is now available for ABB drives with the optional PROFINET interface module FPNO-21. It allows the drive to establish connection with two control PLCs in a redundant manner.





https://new.abb.com/drives/connectivity/fieldbus-connectivity/profinet/fpno-21



Feedback interface and DDCS communication options

—
01
FEN-01 TTL encoder interface module
—
02
FDCO-01 DDCS communication module

Speed feedback interfaces for precise process control
ACS880 drives can be connected to various feedback devices, such as HTL pulse encoders, TTL pulse encoders, absolute encoders and resolvers. The optional feedback module is installed in the option slot on the drive. It is possible to use two feedback modules at the same time, either of the same type or different types *).

*) Excluding FSE-31.

—
01

—
Feedback interface modules

Option code	Ordering code for loose item	Description	Feedback module
+L517	68805422	2 inputs (TTL pulse encoder), 1 output	FEN-01
+L518	68805830	2 inputs (SinCos absolute, TTL pulse encoder), 1 output	FEN-11
+L516	68805848	2 inputs (Resolver, TTL pulse encoder), 1 output	FEN-21
+L502	68978955	1 input (HTL pulse encoder), 1 output	FEN-31
+L521	3AXD50000023272	Pulse encoder interface for functional safety (for more details see section “Safety options”)	FSE-31

DDCS communication option modules
The FDCO-0X optical DDCS communication options are add-on modules on the ACS880 industrial drives control unit. The modules include connectors for two fiber optic DDCS channels. The FDCO-0X modules make it possible to perform master-follower and AC800 M communication. Alternative way for drive to drive communication is to use the standard RS485 connection.

—
02

—
Optical communication modules

Option code	Ordering code for loose item	Description	Module
+L503	3AUA0000107392	Optical DDCS (10 Mbd/10 Mbd)	FDCO-01
+L508	3AUA0000107393	Optical DDCS (5 Mbd/10 Mbd)	FDCO-02

ABB Ability™ Digital Powertrain
Condition monitoring for drives

Accurate, real-time information about powertrain events. When you have the facts, you can make the right decisions.

ABB Ability™ Digital Powertrain
The ABB Ability™ Digital Powertrain enables you to remotely monitor the health and performance of entire powertrains including drives, motors and applications, such as pumps. The data collected from the connected equipment can be accessed and analyzed remotely, providing a better understanding of the health and energy efficiency of the entire process.

ABB Ability™ Condition Monitoring for drives
ABB Ability™ Condition Monitoring for drives is a key element of the Digital Powertrain. The services are designed to provide key information about drive events and changes in behavior to ensure your equipment is always available, reliable and well maintained.

The service can be tailored to fit your needs. Our standard package for condition monitoring for drives gives you industry leading monitoring capabilities – whether you want to view the drive status through ABB's Internet portal or integrate this data with your existing monitoring systems.

The standard package includes the following services:
- Condition Monitoring
- Alarm Management
- Asset Health
- Team Support
- Backup Management

The standard package can be supplemented with optional services:
- Offline Data Collection
- Expert Reports
- Remote Assistance
- Condition monitoring of your entire powertrain

Solid fact-based decision making
Get the facts, and the history, to help run your operations better and more safely.

Always stay one step ahead of problems
Recognize early signs of possible failures and assess the risks, before they turn into serious operational issues.

Find the root cause of process issues
Remotely access data from ABB drives built-in sensors to track the cause of problems. Get back to smooth operation quickly with data back-ups.

Remotely analyze and optimize drives
Get critical drive information anywhere anytime – even in difficult to access sites, or when a site visit is impossible.

NETA-21

NETA-21 connects the drive to the cloud via the Internet or local Ethernet network.

The remote data helps you to base your decisions on solid facts and run your operations better and safer.

Remote monitoring helps you to recognize early signs of potential failures and react before a problem occurs. You can also remotely access the data from ABB drives to analyze and find the root cause of a problem.

With remote access you can analyze and optimize drive information anywhere, even in sites that are difficult to access, or when site visit is not possible.

- The module comes with a built-in web server and requires no Flash/Java plugins
- In the absence of a customer local area network, it can be connected via a mobile network router (either Ethernet or USB network adapter)
- One module can be connected to several drives at the same time

NETA-21	Ordering code	Description
	3AUA0000094517	2 x panel bus interface
		max. 9 drives
		2 x Ethernet interface
		SD memory card
	+K496 *)	Connectivity for wired remote monitoring with NETA-21
	+K497 *)	Connectivity for wireless remote monitoring with 4G modem and NETA-21

*) Following optionsavailable for ACS880-07, -17 and -37

Customers can configure powertrains and customize the digital service plan

1 **Choose one or more assets you want to protect**

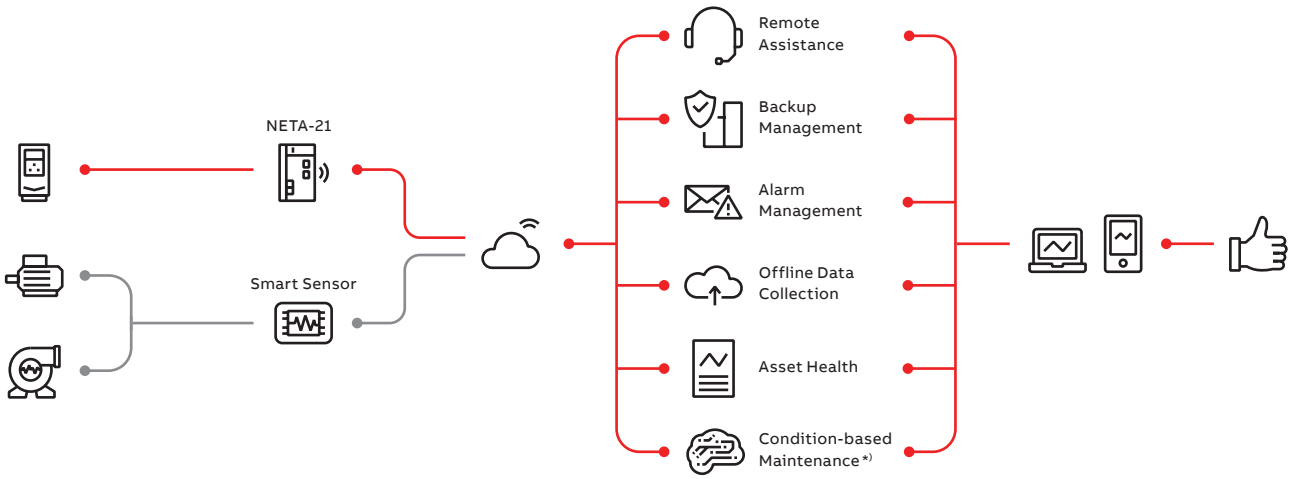
2 **Install the connectivity device**

3 **Activate access to the Condition Monitoring basic feature**

4 **Pick optional features and customize**

5 **Start monitoring**

6 **Enjoy the customized service**

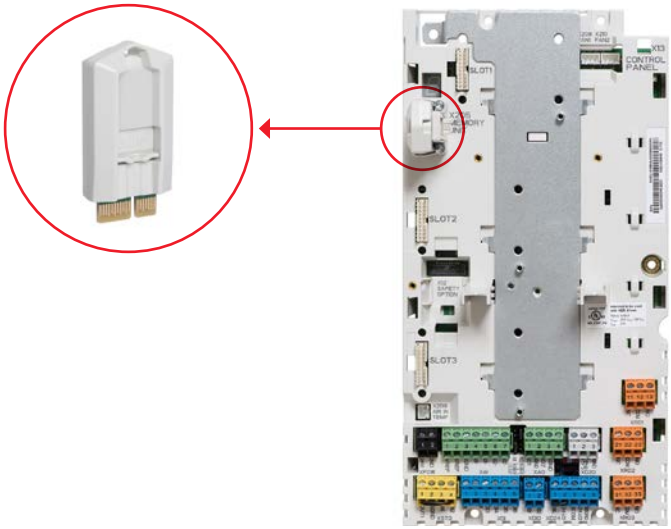


*) Not available for all connectivity devices

Commissioning, programming and customization tools

Your engineering efficiency is boosted with our commissioning and programming tools, giving you the optimal solution to perform virtualization, planning, commissioning and maintenance.

Removable memory unit
The memory unit stores the drive software and settings, including motor data. This unit can be switched from one drive to another, allowing simple and rapid drive replacement without any special equipment, software loading, parameter settings, or other adjustments in the drive or automation system. It also eliminates the risk of software incompatibility. The new drive is ready to run as soon as the memory unit is plugged in.



Drive Composer
The Drive Composer PC tool offers fast and harmonized setup, commissioning and monitoring for all-compatible drives. The free version of the tool provides startup and maintenance capabilities and gathers all drive information, such as parameter loggers, faults, backups and lists, into a support diagnostics file. Drive Composer pro provides additional features such as custom parameter windows, graphical control diagrams of the drive's configuration, and improved monitoring and diagnostics.

Drive Composer	Entry level (free)	Pro level
	Basic functionality	Entry-level features
	Parameter setting	Networked drives
	Point-to-point connection	Control diagrams
	Simple monitoring	Data logger(s)
	Supports adaptive programming	Graphical safety setup
	Adaptive programming in Demo mode	Adaptive (block) programming
	–	Multiple backup and restore
	–	Drive configuration by using virtual drive

Link/MRP codes	Description	Type designation
new.abb.com/drives/software-tools/drive-composer	Link to download free Drive Composer entry	–
9AKK105408A3415	Drive Composer entry PC tool (document)	–
3AUA0000108087	Drive Composer pro PC tool (single user license)	DCPT-01
3AUA0000145150	Drive Composer pro PC tool (10 users license)	DCPT-01
3AUA0000145151	Drive Composer pro PC tool (20 users license)	DCPT-01

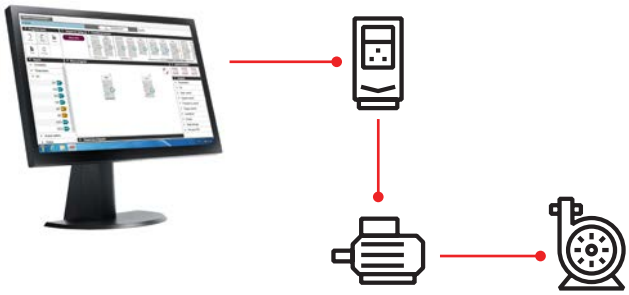
Drive Application Builder
Drive Application Builder can be used for creating customized solutions. It is a drive application programming tool based on IEC61131 standard and enables full PLC programmability in ACS880.

Ordering code	Description	PC tool
3AXD50000342389	Standard version of the Drive Application Builder for IEC 61131-3 programming, DABS-STANDARD	Licenses for Drive Application Builder [1]
3AXD50000343027	Software development productivity add-ons for Drive Application Builder, version control and static analysis extensions for improve software engineering productivity, single workstation, DABX-PRODUCTIVITY-ADD-ONS	
+N8010	License key for drive application programming based on IEC 61131-3 using Drive Application Builder	IEC programming

[1] For IEC programming license key is needed for the ACS880 drive (+N8010)

Adaptive programming
Adaptive programming software, embedded inside the drive, is especially handy when there is a need to distribute some of the machine's control logic to the drive. Adaptive programming brings energy savings when the drive is adjusted to control the application optimally. You can use our Drive Composer PC tool to set up the adaptive programming. Adaptive programming makes it possible to enhance the existing application control program to precisely fit users' application needs. The program is also handy for ensuring that the drive's electrical design is connected as it should be with working drive signals.

Adaptive programming



Safety options

—
01
ACS880 drive with FSO-21, FSE-31 and FENA-21

Integrated safety
Integrated safety reduces the need for external safety components, simplifying configuration and reducing installation space. The safety functionality is a built-in feature of the ACS880, with Safe Torque Off (STO) as standard. The STO function corresponds to an uncontrolled stop in accordance with stop category 0 of EN 60204-1. Additional safety functions can be commissioned with the optional and compact safety functions module. ACS880 drives offer functional safety with or without encoder. The drive's functional safety is designed in accordance with EN/IEC 61800-5-2 and complies with the requirements of the European Union Machinery Directive (2006/42/EC).

—
01

The safety functions are certified by TÜV Nord and comply with the highest performance requirements (SIL 3/PL e) in machinery safety. [1)]

The safety functions module can also be ordered separately and installed afterwards to the drive.

PROFIsafe safety functions module, FSPS-21, with integrated PROFIsafe, and PROFINET IO connection supports STO and SS1-t safety functions. Since the functions are automatically configured, no additional safety settings are required in the drive.

Safety functions modules, FSO-12 and FSO-21, support a wide range of safety functions. Configuration of the functions is done with the Drive Composer pro PC tool, which provides an easy-to-use graphical user interface. Larger safety systems can be built using PROFIsafe over PROFINET connection between a safety PLC (such as AC500-S) and the ACS880 drive.

The connection is achieved by adding a PROFINET adapter, FPNO-21, to the drive.

Supported safety functions:
- Encoderless: SS1-t, SS1-r, SLS, SBC, SMS,SSE, POUS, STO
- With encoder (requires FSO-21 + FSE-31): SDI, SSM, SS1-t, SS1-r, SLS, SBC, SMS, SSE, POUS, STO

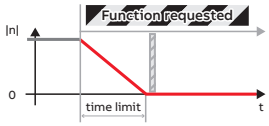
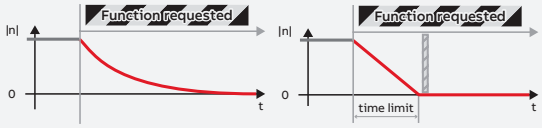
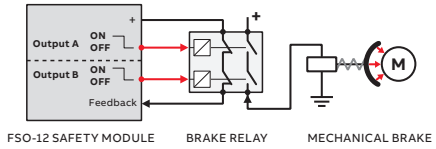
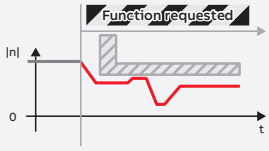
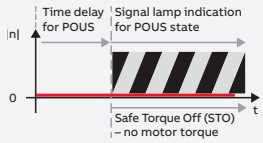
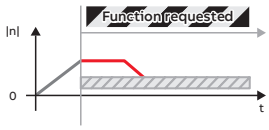
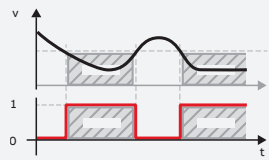
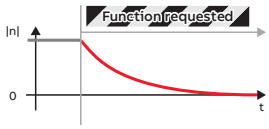
Pulse encoder interface module, FSE-31, provides safe encoder data to the safety functions module, and can simultaneously be used as a feedback device for the drive. FSE-31 requires an FSO-21 safety functions module and supports HTL encoders.

Thermistor protection modules, FPTC-01 and FPTC-02
Safe temperature monitoring (STM) can be achieved by using FPTC thermistor protection modules. [1)]

—
Safety function modules

Option code [2)]	Ordering code for loose item	Description	Safety module
+Q973	3AXD50000016771	Safety functions module FSO-12	FSO-12
+Q972+L521	3AXD50000023987 + 3AXD50000023272	Safety functions module FSO-21 and encoder FSE-31	FSO-21+FSE-31
+Q971	–	ATEX-certified safe disconnection function, EX II (2) GD	
+Q982	–	PROFIsafe safety communication to be used together with FSO-12 or FSO-21: forces to select a functional safety module and PROFINET adapter, FPNO-21	FSO-12 or FSO-21 +FPNO-21
+Q986	3AXD50000112821	PROFIsafe safety functions module FSPS-21	FSPS-21
+Q989	3AXD50001021061	CIP Safety functions module	FSCS-21
+L536	3AXD50000024934	Thermistor protection module FPTC-01 [1)]	FPTC-01
+L537+Q971	3AXD50000024924	ATEX-certified thermistor protection module FPTC-02 , Ex II (2) GD [1)]	FPTC-02

[1)] Thermistor modules comply with SIL 2 / PL c.
[2)] Plus codes are valid for ACS880-01/11/31/04/04F and -14/34 frame R11.

Safety function	Description	Supported functions			
		FSPS-21 FSCS-21	FSO-12 without encoder	FSO-21 + FSE-31 + HTL encoder	
Safe Stop 1 SS1-t SS1-r	Brings the machine to a stop using a monitored deceleration ramp. It is typically used in applications where the machinery motion needs to be brought to a stop (stop category 1) in a controlled way before switching over to the no-torque (STO) state	x (SS1-t)	x (SS1-t) (SS1-r)	x (SS1-t) (SS1-r)	
Safe Stop Emergency SSE	Can be configured to, upon request, either activate STO instantly (category 0 stop), or first initiate motor deceleration and then, once the motor has stopped, activate the STO (category 1 stop).		x	x	
Safe Brake Control SBC	Provides a safe output for controlling the motor's external (mechanical) brakes, together with STO.		x	x	
Safely-Limited Speed SLS	Ensures that the specified speed limit of the motor is not exceeded. This allows machine interaction to be performed at slow speed without stopping the drive. The safety function module comes with four individual SLS settings for speed monitoring.		x	x	
Safe Maximum Speed SMS	Monitors that the speed of the motor does not exceed the configured maximum speed limit.		x	x	
Prevention Of Unexpected Start-up POUS	Ensures that the machine remains stopped when people are in the danger area.		x	x	
Safe Direction SDI	Ensures that rotation is allowed only in the selected direction (available only with FSO-21 and FSE-31).			x	
Safe Speed Monitor SSM	Provides a safe output signal to indicate whether the motor speed is between user-defined limits (available only with FSO-21).			x	
Safe Torque Off STO	Brings the drive safely to a no-torque state, i.e. switches off the drive output to the motor, motor speed then coasts to a stop. ACS880 has Safe Torque Off as standard.	x	x	x	

EMC – electromagnetic compatibility

Each ACS880 model can be equipped with a built-in filter to reduce high-frequency emissions.

What is EMC?
EMC stands for electromagnetic compatibility. It is the ability of electrical/electronic equipment to operate without problems in an electromagnetic environment.

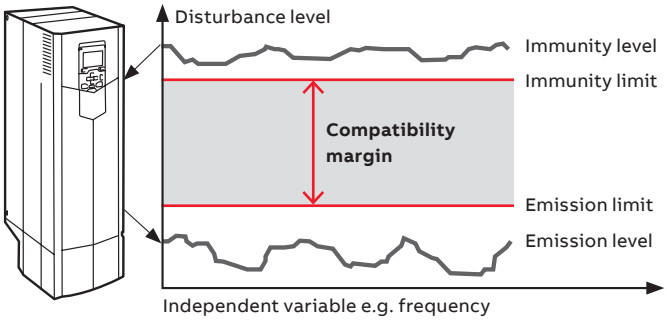
Likewise, the equipment must not disturb or interfere with any other product or system in its locality. This is a legal requirement for all equipment taken into service within the European Economic Area (EEA).

Installation environments
A power drive system (PDS) can can be connected to either industrial or public power distribution networks. The environment class depends on the way the PDS is connected to power supply.

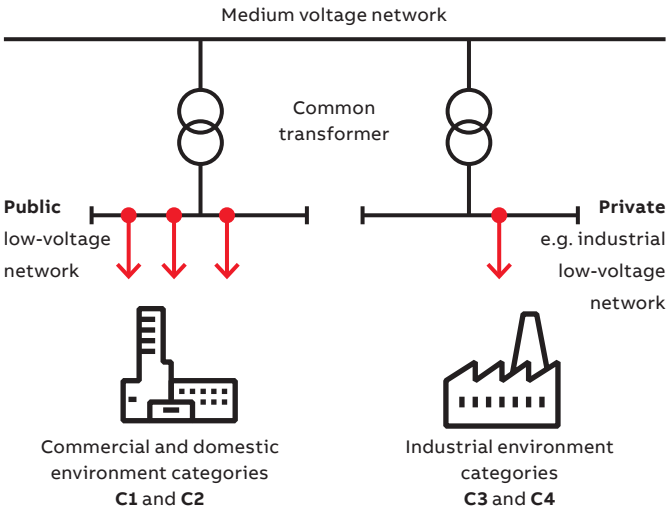
The **1st environment** includes domestic premises. It also includes establishments directly connected without an intermediate transformer to a low voltage power supply network that supplies buildings used for domestic purposes.

The **2nd environment** includes all establishments directly connected to public low voltage power supply networks.

—
Immunity and emission compatibility



—
Installation environments



—
The product standard EN 61800-3 divides PDSs into four categories according to the intended use

C1 – 1st environment
- Household appliances
- Usually plug connectable to any wall outlet
- Anyone can connect these to the network
- Examples: washing machines, TV sets, computers, microwave ovens, etc.

C2 – 1st environment
- Fixed household and public appliances
- Need to be installed or operated by a professional
- Examples: elevators, rooftop fans, residential booster pumps, gates and barriers, supermarket freezers, etc.

C3 – 2nd environment
- Professional equipment
- Needs to be installed or operated by a professional
- In some rare cases, may also be pluggable
- Examples: any equipment for industrial usage only, such as conveyors, mixers, etc.

C4 – 2nd environment
- Professional equipment
- Needs to be fixed installation and operated by a professional
- Examples: paper machines, rolling mills, etc.

Comparison of EMC standards

EN 61800-3, product standard	EN 61800-3, product standard	EN 55011, product family standard for industrial, scientific and medical (ISM) equipment	EN 61000-6-4, generic emission standard for industrial environments	EN 61000-6-3, generic emission standard for residential, commercial and light-industrial environments
Category C1	1st environment, unrestricted distribution	Group 1. Class B	Not applicable	Applicable
Category C2	1st environment, restricted distribution	Group 1. Class A	Applicable	Not applicable
Category C3	2nd environment, unrestricted distribution	Group 2. Class A	Not applicable	Not applicable
Category C4	2nd environment, restricted distribution	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable

Selecting an EMC filter

Drive type	Voltage (V)	Frame sizes	1st environment, restricted distribution, C2, grounded network (TN) Option code	2nd environment, C3, grounded network (TN) Option code	2nd environment, C3, ungrounded network (IT) Option code	2nd environment, C4, grounded network (TN) [4]
ACS880-01	208 to 240		R1 to R8	+E202	+E200	–
ACS880-01	380 to 500	R1 to R9	+E202	+E200	+E201 [1]	As standard
ACS880-01	525 to 690	R3 to R9	–	+E200	+E201 [1]	As standard
ACS880-04	380 to 500	R10, R11	+E202	+E200	+E201	As standard
ACS880-04	525 to 690	R10, R11	–	+E200	+E201	As standard
ACS880-04	380 to 690	n×D8T+ n×R8i	Not for 690 V. Only for 1×D8T [2]	As standard [3]	As standard [3]	As standard
ACS880-04F	380 to 690	R11	–	+E200	+E201	As standard
ACS880-04XT	380 to 500	2×R10/11	ARFI-10	+E200	+E201	As standard
ACS880-04XT	525 to 690	2×R10/11	–	+E200	+E201	As standard
ACS880-04FXT	380 to 500	n×R11	ARFI-10	+E200	+E201	As standard
ACS880-04FXT	525 to 690	n×R11	–	+E200	+E201	As standard
ACS880-11	380 to 500	R3 to R8	+E202 (not available for R6)	+E200	+E201	As standard
ACS880-31	380 to 500	R3 to R8	+E202 (not available for R6)	+E200	+E201	As standard
ACS880-14	380 to 690	R11	+E202	+E200	–	As standard
ACS880-14	380 to 690	2×R8i	Not for 690 V. Only for 1×R8i [2]	As standard [3]	As standard [3]	As standard
ACS880-34	380 to 690	R11	+E202	+E200	–	As standard
ACS880-34	380 to 690	2×R8i	Not for 690 V. Only for 1×R8i [2]	As standard [3]	As standard [3]	As standard
ACS880-104	380 to 690	R1 to n×R8i	–	As standard [3]	As standard [3]	As standard
ACS880-204	380 to 690	R1i to R4i, R6i, n×R8i	Not for 690 V. Only for sizes up to 1×R8i [2]	As standard [3]	As standard [3]	As standard
ACS880-304	380 to 690	D×D, n×DXT	Not for 690 V. Only for 1×D8T [2]	As standard [3]	As standard [3]	As standard
ACS880-104LC	525 to 690	n×R8i	–	As standard [3]	As standard [3]	As standard
ACS880-904	380 to 690	nxR8i	–	As standard [3]	As standard [3]	As standard
ACS880-204LC	525 to 690	n×R8i	–	As standard [3]	As standard [3]	As standard
ACS880-304LC	525 to 690	n×D8D , nxD8T	–	As standard [3]	As standard [3]	As standard

[1] 2nd environment, C4: ACS880-01, 380 to 500 V, frame sizes R1 to R5. ACS880-01, 690 V, frame sizes R3 to R6.
[2] For Category C2 optional equipment is needed, and the drive must be installed according to the instructions given in the manuals.
[3] For Category C3 no optional equipment is needed, but the drive must be installed according to the instructions given in the manuals.
[4] For Category C4 no optional equipment is needed, but the drive must be installed according to the instructions given in the manuals. EMC plan required.

For potentially explosive atmosphere
ATEX certified

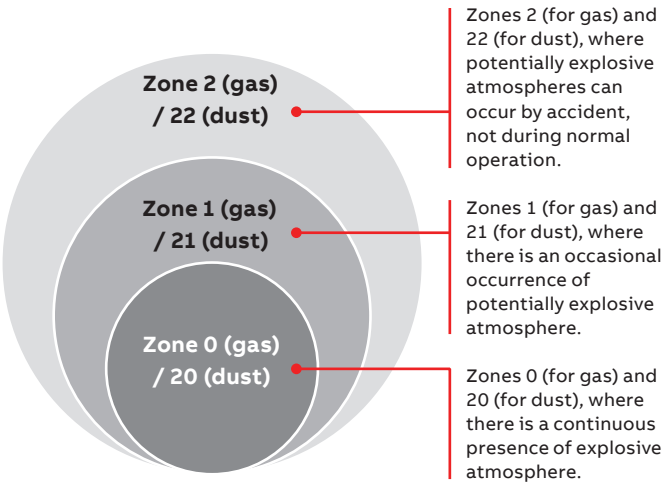
What is a potentially explosive atmosphere and where can it be?
Explosive atmospheres occur when flammable gases, mist, vapors or dust are mixed with air, which creates a risk of explosion. A potentially explosive area is defined as a location where there is a risk of flammable mixes. These atmospheres can be found throughout industries, from **chemical, pharmaceutical** and **food**, to **power** and **wood processing**. The electrical equipment that is installed in such locations must be designed and tested to endure these conditions and guarantee a safe function.

What does ATEX mean?
The term ATEX comes from the French words "ATmosphères EXplosibles", and it is a combination of two EU directives: the Worker Protection Directive 1999/92/EC and the Product Directive 2014/34/ EU. **The ATEX Directives are designed to protect employees, the public and the environment from accidents owing to explosive atmospheres**.

ATEX provides similar guidelines to the IECEx System, with a few exceptions, and with certification of protective devices (e.g. drive-integrated safety functions).

How to ensure safe operation?
With ABB's ATEX-certified offering and services, safe operation can be ensured.
Motors are directly connected to the machines in the potentially explosive atmosphere, and certain issues need to be considered when selecting a motor together with a drive. Drives themselves are not to be used in the potentially explosive atmosphere. These atmospheres have a defined zone classification, and the zone defines the minimum requirements (category) the motors must comply with. The category defines the permitted motor protection types.

Potentially explosive atmosphere zones
Within industries, all potentially explosive atmospheres are required to have an area classification called Zones. Globally, a Zone system is used to classify potentially explosive areas. The Worker Protection Directive 1999/92/EC and the EU standards IEC 60079-10-x, EN 60079-10-x define these zones. In all cases, the owner of the site where the potentially explosive atmosphere exists has the responsibility to define the zones according to the requirements.



Tested packages

Motor and drive combinations are **tested and certified in ABB's test center**. By using an ABB motor together with an ABB drive as a package, you can enjoy the benefits of efficient, high-performance motors with optimal speed and control accuracy – without compromising on safety.

With the ABB ATEX certified motor and drive package the ATEX certified temperature protection modules are not obligatory, the tested combinations fulfill the IEC/ATEX standards and ensure safe performance.

- No additional testing and certification are needed
- No ATEX thermistor protection modules are needed
- Safe and cost effective solution for industries in potentially explosive atmospheres

Safe temperature monitoring

For non-tested and certified motors and drives (e.g. for use with other manufacturer's motors), ATEX certified temperature protection is an integrated option.

The ACS880's ATEX-certified thermistor protection module, Ex II (2) GD, FPTC-02, can be integrated into the drive if the motor is operating in a potentially explosive environment. **The purpose of the safety function is to disconnect the motor from the power supply before the motor overheats and causes a risk of explosion in an ATEX environment.**

Correct dimensioning

Correct dimensioning is important. **Correctly sized motors and drives reduce motor frame heating.** They also help to reduce energy use.

Insulation and drive filters

ABB's offering for correct insulation and filters **protects the motor** from voltage phenomena, bearing currents and motor overheating. The insulation and filters must be selected according to voltage and frame size.

Easy drive upgrades

With the drive upgrades below, the ATEX certification stays valid from the old to the new generation models. This means that there is no need for new ATEX certification during the upgrade. This saves you time and money.

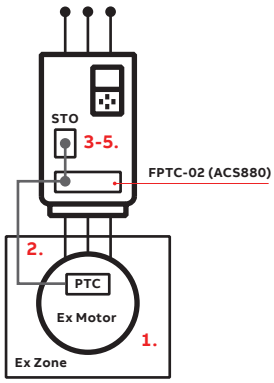
ATEX certification approved – old generation model	Comparable converter upgrade	ATEX certification stays valid – new generation model
ACS600, ACS800, ACS850	→	ACS880

Global service and support network

ABB's global network of certified service providers are trained and experienced to help you with motors and drives for applications in explosive atmospheres.

The support network ensures that your ABB Declaration of Conformity is retained.

ABB's ATEX-certified thermistor protection module, Ex II (2) GD, FPTC-02



With option +L537 +Q971:

1. Motor temperature rises above the PTC sensor limit temperature.
2. The sensor resistance increases very sharply and indicates overheating to the ATEX-certified module, Ex II (2) GD.
3. The module switches the STO (Safe Torque Off) circuit off, which activates the STO function.
4. The STO function disables the control voltage in the power semiconductors of the drive output stage.
5. The drive is prevented from generating the required torque to rotate the motor.

▸ **The safe state is guaranteed**

Note:
The FPTC-02 module can be managed as a loose option and can also be retrofitted to the drive; in this case, to be compliant with regulations, the customer must ensure the following requirements:
- that the serial number of the drive/inverter module starts with 1, 4, 7, 8 or Y
- that the drive and option serial number is paired in a DIB (Drive Installed Base) portal
- that the included ATEX label for the SMT (Safe Motor Temperature) function is attached to the drive/inverter module to ensure the ATEX compliance of the safety circuit
- that the option module is installed in an option slot of the drive control unit and the applicable drive parameters are set
- that the PTC temperature sensors of the motor are connected to the PTC inputs of the option module.

* For further information please contact local ABB

ABB's ATEX-certified thermistor protection module

Option code	Ordering code	Description
+L537 +Q971	3AXD50000024924	ATEX-certified thermistor protection module FPTC-02 , Ex II (2) GD

Sine filters

Together with a sine filter, ACS880 drives offer smooth motor operation in both DTC and scalar modes. The sine filter suppresses the high-frequency components of the motors output voltage, creating almost a sinusoidal voltage wave form for the motor. The filter offers an optimized LC design that takes into account the switching frequency, voltage drop and filtering characteristics.

The ACS880 inverter and sine filter solution can be used together with a variety of requirements for products and components:

- For motors without adequate insulation for the role
- Where the total motor cable length is long as a result of a number of parallel motors
- For step-up applications, e.g. where a medium voltage motor needs to be driven
- For submersible pumps with long motor cables, e.g. in the oil industry
- When the motor noise needs to be reduced
- When there are industry-specific requirements for peak voltage level and voltage rise time

Sine filter for wall-mounted single drives, ACS880-01

U_N = 400 V (range 380 to 415 V). The power ratings are valid at nominal voltage 400 V.

I_N	P_N [1]	Noise level [2]	Heat dissi-pation [2]	Drive type	Frame size	Filter type	Degree of protection	Filter width		Filter depth		Filter height		Filter weight	
(A)	(kW)	(dB)	(W)					IP00 (mm)	IP21 (mm)	IP00 (mm)	IP21 (mm)	IP00 (mm)	IP21 (mm)	IP00 (kg)	IP21 (kg)
2.3	0.75	72	60	ACS880-01-02A4-3	R1	B84143V0004R229	IP00/IP21	235	384	95	152	200	246	5	14.4
3.1	1.1	72	60	ACS880-01-03A3-3	R1	B84143V0004R229	IP00/IP21	235	384	95	152	200	246	5	14.4
3.8	1.5	72	60	ACS880-01-04A0-3	R1	B84143V0004R229	IP00/IP21	235	384	95	152	200	246	5	14.4
5.3	2.2	72	100	ACS880-01-05A6-3	R1	B84143V0006R229	IP00/IP21	235	384	95	152	200	246	5	14.4
7.2	3	72	90	ACS880-01-07A2-3	R1	B84143V0011R229	IP00/IP21	235	384	110	152	200	246	7	14.4
9.2	4	72	90	ACS880-01-09A4-3	R1	B84143V0011R229	IP00/IP21	235	384	110	152	200	246	7	14.4
12.1	5.5	72	80	ACS880-01-12A6-3	R1	B84143V0016R229	IP00/IP21	275	420	122	200	235	290	12	24.4
16	7.5	75	140	ACS880-01-017A-3	R2	B84143V0025R229	IP00/IP21	355	500	120	200	285	360	20	36
24	11	75	140	ACS880-01-025A-3	R2	B84143V0025R229	IP00/IP21	355	500	120	200	285	360	20	36
31	15	75	160	ACS880-01-032A-3	R3	B84143V0033R229	IP00/IP21	355	500	120	200	285	360	24	36
37	18.5	78	220	ACS880-01-038A-3	R3	B84143V0050R229	IP00/IP21	400	650	140	350	360	460	41	90.3
43	22	78	220	ACS880-01-045A-3	R4	B84143V0050R229	IP00/IP21	400	650	140	350	360	460	41	90.3
58	30	78	250	ACS880-01-061A-3	R4	B84143V0066R229	IP00/IP21	400	650	147	350	360	460	43	90.3
64	30	79	310	ACS880-01-072A-3	R5	B84143V0075R229	IP00/IP21	400	650	173	350	360	460	62	90.3
77	37	79	400	ACS880-01-087A-3	R5	B84143V0095R229	IP00/IP21	440	700	164	350	500	580	70	132
91	45	80	600	ACS880-01-105A-3	R6	B84143V0130R230	IP00/IP21	560	850	300	480	420	500	110	192
126	55	80	550	ACS880-01-145A-3	R6	B84143V0162S229	IP00/IP21	500	730	300	400	380	430	112	129.9
153	75	80	550	ACS880-01-169A-3	R7	B84143V0162S229	IP00/IP21	500	730	300	400	380	430	112	129.9
187	90	80	900	ACS880-01-206A-3	R7	B84143V0230S229	IP00/IP21	570	850	285	480	430	500	120	192
209	110	80	900	ACS880-01-246A-3	R8	B84143V0230S229	IP00/IP21	570	850	285	480	430	500	120	192
249	132	80	1570	ACS880-01-293A-3	R8	B84143V0390S229	IP00/IP21	555	850	328	550	580	610	212	268.4
297	160	80	1570	ACS880-01-363A-3	R9	B84143V0390S229	IP00/IP21	555	850	328	550	580	610	212	268.4
352	160	80	1570	ACS880-01-430A-3	R9	B84143V0390S229	IP00/IP21	555	850	328	550	580	610	212	268.4

Nominal ratings	
I_N	Rated current of the drive-filter combination available continuously without overload at 40 °C.
P_N	Typical motor power

[1] Please note that sine filters cause a voltage drop, reducing the available shaft power from the motor.
[2] Noise level is a combined value for the drive and the filter. Heat dissipation is a value for the filter.
For further information, please contact your local ABB office.

U_N = 500 V (range 380 to 500 V). The power ratings are valid at nominal voltage 500 V.

I_N	P_N [1)]	Noise level [(2]	Heat dissi-pation [2)]	Drive type	Frame size	Filter type	Degree of protection	Filter width		Filter depth		Filter height		Filter weight	
(A)	(kW)	(dB)	(W)					IP00 (mm)	IP21 (mm)	IP00 (mm)	IP21 (mm)	IP00 (mm)	IP21 (mm)	IP00 (kg)	IP21 (kg)
1.9	0.8	72	60	ACS880-01-02A1-5	R1	B84143V0004R229	IP00/IP21	235	384	95	152	200	246	5	14.4
2.8	1.1	72	60	ACS880-01-03A0-5	R1	B84143V0004R229	IP00/IP21	235	384	95	152	200	246	5	14.4
3.1	1.5	72	60	ACS880-01-03A4-5	R1	B84143V0004R229	IP00/IP21	235	384	95	152	200	246	5	14.4
4.4	2.2	72	100	ACS880-01-04A8-5	R1	B84143V0006R229	IP00/IP21	235	384	95	152	200	246	5	14.4
4.8	3	72	100	ACS880-01-05A2-5	R1	B84143V0006R229	IP00/IP21	235	384	95	152	200	246	5	14.4
7	4	72	90	ACS880-01-07A6-5	R1	B84143V0011R229	IP00/IP21	235	384	110	152	200	246	7	14.4
10.2	5.5	72	90	ACS880-01-11A0-5	R1	B84143V0011R229	IP00/IP21	235	384	110	152	200	246	7	14.4
13	7.5	70	80	ACS880-01-014A-5	R2	B84143V0016R229	IP00/IP21	275	420	122	200	235	290	12	24.4
20	11	75	140	ACS880-01-021A-5	R2	B84143V0025R229	IP00/IP21	355	500	120	200	285	360	20	36
25	15	75	160	ACS880-01-027A-5	R3	B84143V0033R229	IP00/IP21	355	500	120	200	285	360	24	36
32	18.5	78	220	ACS880-01-034A-5	R3	B84143V0050R229	IP00/IP21	400	650	140	350	360	460	41	90.3
35	22	78	220	ACS880-01-040A-5	R4	B84143V0050R229	IP00/IP21	400	650	140	350	360	460	41	90.3
44	30	78	250	ACS880-01-052A-5	R4	B84143V0066R229	IP00/IP21	400	650	147	350	360	460	43	90.3
52	37	78	250	ACS880-01-065A-5	R5	B84143V0066R229	IP00/IP21	400	650	147	350	360	460	43	90.3
61	37	78	310	ACS880-01-077A-5	R5	B84143V0075R229	IP00/IP21	400	650	173	350	360	460	62	132
80	55	80	630	ACS880-01-096A-5	R6	B84143V0130S230	IP00/IP21	565	850	300	480	420	500	110	192
104	55	80	630	ACS880-01-124A-5	R6	B84143V0130S230	IP00/IP21	565	850	300	480	420	500	110	192
140	90	80	550	ACS880-01-156A-5	R7	B84143V0162S229	IP00/IP21	500	730	300	400	380	430	112	129.9
161	110	80	550	ACS880-01-180A-5	R7	B84143V0162S229	IP00/IP21	500	730	300	400	380	430	112	129.9
205	132	80	900	ACS880-01-240A-5	R8	B84143V0230S229	IP00/IP21	570	850	285	480	430	500	120	192
221	132	80	900	ACS880-01-260A-5	R8	B84143V0230S229	IP00/IP21	570	850	285	480	430	500	120	192
289	200	80	1570	ACS880-01-361A-5	R9	B84143V0390S229	IP00/IP21	555	850	328	550	580	610	212	268.4
332	200	80	1570	ACS880-01-414A-5	R9	B84143V0390S229	IP00/IP21	555	850	328	550	580	610	212	268.4

U_N = 690 V (range 525 to 690 V). The power ratings are valid at nominal voltage 690 V.

I_N	P_N [1)]	Noise level [(2]	Heat dissi-pation [2)]	Drive type	Frame size	Filter type	Degree of protection	Filter width		Filter depth		Filter height		Filter weight	
(A)	(kW)	(dB)	(W)					IP00 (mm)	IP21 (mm)	IP00 (mm)	IP21 (mm)	IP00 (mm)	IP21 (mm)	IP00 (kg)	IP21 (kg)
7.3	5.5	72	90	ACS880-01-07A4-7	R3	B84143V0010R230	IP00/IP21	380	500	110	200	290	360	15	36
9.3	7.5	72	90	ACS880-01-09A9-7	R3	B84143V0010R230	IP00/IP21	380	500	110	200	290	360	15	36
13.5	11	72	130	ACS880-01-14A3-7	R3	B84143V0018R230	IP00/IP21	380	500	121	200	290	360	19	36
17.1	15	72	130	ACS880-01-019A-7	R3	B84143V0018R230	IP00/IP21	380	500	121	200	290	360	19	36
21	18.5	72	160	ACS880-01-023A-7	R3	B84143V0026R230	IP00/IP21	380	500	141	200	290	360	30	68
25	22	72	160	ACS880-01-027A-7	R3	B84143V0026R230	IP00/IP21	380	500	141	200	290	360	30	68
33	30	75	250	ACS880-01-035A-7	R5	B84143V0040R230	IP00/IP21	440	650	147	350	355	430	49	90.3
40	37	75	250	ACS880-01-042A-7	R5	B84143V0040R230	IP00/IP21	440	650	147	350	355	430	49	90.3
48	45	78	290	ACS880-01-049A-7	R5	B84143V0056R230	IP00/IP21	440	650	162	350	355	430	52	90.3
56	55	78	290	ACS880-01-061A-7	R6	B84143V0056R230	IP00/IP21	440	600	162	350	355	430	52	90.3
78	75	79	610	ACS880-01-084A-7	R6	B84143V0092R230	IP00/IP21	500	700	193	350	490	580	85	132
92	90	79	610	ACS880-01-098A-7	R7	B84143V0092R230	IP00/IP21	500	700	193	350	490	580	85	132
112	110	80	630	ACS880-01-119A-7	R7	B84143V0130S230	IP00/IP21	565	850	300	480	420	500	110	192
112	110	80	630	ACS880-01-142A-7	R8	B84143V0130S230	IP00/IP21	560	850	230	480	569	500	110	192
138	132	80	930	ACS880-01-174A-7	R8	B84143V0207S230	IP00/IP21	560	850	279	550	570	610	185	268.4
161	132	80	930	ACS880-01-210A-7	R9	B84143V0207S230	IP00/IP21	560	850	279	550	570	610	185	268.4
208	200	80	930	ACS880-01-271A-7	R9	B84143V0207S230	IP00/IP21	560	850	279	550	570	610	185	268.4

Sine filters for wall-mounted regenerative and ultra-low harmonic drives, ACS880-11 and ACS880-31

U_N = 400 V (range 380 to 415 V). The power ratings are valid at nominal voltage 400 V.

I_N	P_N [1]	Noise level [2]	Heat dissi-pation [2]	Drive type	Frame size	Filter type	Degree of protection	Filter width		Filter depth		Filter height		Filter weight	
(A)	(kW)	(dB)	(W)					IP00 (mm)	IP21 (mm)	IP00 (mm)	IP21 (mm)	IP00 (mm)	IP21 (mm)	IP00 (kg)	IP21 (kg)
9.2	4	72	90	ACS880-11/31-09A4-3	R3	B84143V0011R229	IP00/IP21	235	384	110	152	200	246	5.2	14.4
12.1	5.5	72	80	ACS880-11/31-12A6-3	R3	B84143V0016R229	IP00/IP21	275	420	122	200	235	290	7.9	24.4
16	7.5	75	140	ACS880-11/31-017A-3	R3	B84143V0025R229	IP00/IP21	355	500	120	200	285	360	12.1	36
24	11	75	140	ACS880-11/31-025A-3	R3	B84143V0025R229	IP00/IP21	355	500	120	200	285	360	12.1	36
31	15	75	160	ACS880-11/31-032A-3	R6	B84143V0033R229	IP00/IP21	355	500	120	200	285	360	12.1	36
37	18.5	78	220	ACS880-11/31-038A-3	R6	B84143V0050R229	IP00/IP21	400	650	140	350	360	460	20.2	104.7
43	22	78	220	ACS880-11/31-045A-3	R6	B84143V0050R229	IP00/IP21	400	650	140	350	360	460	20.2	104.7
58	30	78	250	ACS880-11/31-061A-3	R6	B84143V0066R229	IP00/IP21	400	650	147	350	360	460	21.2	104.7
64	37	79	310	ACS880-11/31-072A-3	R6	B84143V0075R229	IP00/IP21	400	650	173	350	360	460	24.9	104.7
77	45	79	400	ACS880-11/31-087A-3	R6	B84143V0095R229	IP00/IP21	440	700	164	350	500	580	36.1	142.1
91	55	80	600	ACS880-11/31-105A-3	R8	B84143V0130R230	IP00/IP21	565	850	300	480	420	500	71.2	204
126	75	80	550	ACS880-11/31-145A-3	R8	B84143V0162S229	IP00/IP21	500	730	300	400	380	430	57	125.6
153	90	80	550	ACS880-11/31-169A-3	R8	B84143V0162S229	IP00/IP21	500	730	300	400	380	430	57	125.6
187	110	80	900	ACS880-11/31-206A-3	R8	B84143V0230S229	IP00/IP21	570	850	285	480	430	500	69.9	204

U_N = 500 V (range 380 to 500 V). The power ratings are valid at nominal voltage 500 V.

I_N	P_N [1]	Noise level [2]	Heat dissi-pation [2]	Drive type	Frame size	Filter type	Degree of protection	Filter width		Filter depth		Filter height		Filter weight	
(A)	(kW)	(dB)	(W)					IP00 (mm)	IP21 (mm)	IP00 (mm)	IP21 (mm)	IP00 (mm)	IP21 (mm)	IP00 (kg)	IP21 (kg)
7	4	72	90	ACS880-11/31-07A6-5	R3	B84143V0011R229	IP00/IP21	235	384	110	152	200	246	5.2	14.4
10.2	5.5	72	90	ACS880-11/31-11A0-5	R3	B84143V0011R229	IP00/IP21	235	384	110	152	200	246	5.2	14.4
13	75	70	80	ACS880-11/31-014A-5	R3	B84143V0016R229	IP00/IP21	275	420	122	200	235	290	7.9	24.4
20	11	75	140	ACS880-11/31-021A-5	R3	B84143V0025R229	IP00/IP21	355	500	120	200	285	360	12.1	36
25	15	75	160	ACS880-11/31-027A-5	R6	B84143V0033R229	IP00/IP21	355	500	120	200	285	360	12.1	36
32	18.5	78	220	ACS880-11/31-034A-5	R6	B84143V0050R229	IP00/IP21	400	650	140	350	360	460	20.2	104.7
35	22	78	220	ACS880-11/31-040A-5	R6	B84143V0050R229	IP00/IP21	400	650	140	350	360	460	20.2	104.7
44	30	78	250	ACS880-11/31-052A-5	R6	B84143V0066R229	IP00/IP21	400	650	147	350	360	460	21.2	104.7
52	37	78	250	ACS880-11/31-065A-5	R6	B84143V0066R229	IP00/IP21	400	650	147	350	360	460	21.2	104.7
61	37	78	310	ACS880-11/31-077A-5	R6	B84143V0075R229	IP00/IP21	400	650	173	350	360	460	24.9	104.7
80	55	80	630	ACS880-11/31-101A-5	R8	B84143V0130S230	IP00/IP21	565	850	300	480	420	500	71.2	204
104	55	80	630	ACS880-11/31-124A-5	R8	B84143V0130S230	IP00/IP21	565	850	300	480	420	500	71.2	204
140	90	80	550	ACS880-11/31-156A-5	R8	B84143V0162S229	IP00/IP21	500	730	300	400	380	430	57	125.6
161	110	80	550	ACS880-11/31-180A-5	R8	B84143V0162S229	IP00/IP21	500	730	300	400	380	430	57	125.6

Nominal ratings	
I_N	Rated current of the drive-filter combination available continuously without overload at 40 °C.
P_N	Typical motor power

[1] Please note that sine filters cause a voltage drop, reducing the available shaft power from the motor.
[2] Noise level is a combined value for the drive and the filter. Heat dissipation is a value for the filter.
For further information please contact your local ABB office.

Sine filters for single drive modules, ACS880-04

U_N = 400 V (range 380 to 415 V). The power ratings are valid at nominal voltage 400 V.					
I_N (A)	P_N [1] (kW)	Heat dissipation (W)	Drive type	Frame size	Filter type
470	250	7000	ACS880-04-505A-3	R10	NSIN0900-6
540	250	9000	ACS880-04-585A-3	R10	NSIN0900-6
600	315	11000	ACS880-04-650A-3	R10	NSIN0900-6
647	355	12000	ACS880-04-725A-3	R11	NSIN0900-6
731	400	14000	ACS880-04-820A-3	R11	NSIN0900-6
785	450	15000	ACS880-04-880A-3	R11	NSIN0900-6

U_N = 500 V (range 380 to 500 V). The power ratings are valid at nominal voltage 500 V.					
I_N (A)	P_N [1] (kW)	Heat dissipation (W)	Drive type	Frame size	Filter type
430	250	7000	ACS880-04-460A-5	R10	NSIN0485-6
470	315	9000	ACS880-04-503A-5	R10	NSIN0900-6
514	355	10000	ACS880-04-583A-5	R10	NSIN0900-6
560	400	11000	ACS880-04-635A-5	R10	NSIN0900-6
637	450	13000	ACS880-04-715A-5	R11	NSIN0900-6
730	500	15000	ACS880-04-820A-5	R11	NSIN0900-6
730	500	15000	ACS880-04-880A-5	R11	NSIN0900-6

U_N = 690 V (range 525 to 690 V). The power ratings are valid at nominal voltage 690 V.					
I_N (A)	P_N [1] (kW)	Heat dissipation (W)	Drive type	Frame size	Filter type
303	250	7000	ACS880-04-330A-7	R10	NSIN0485-6
340	315	9000	ACS880-04-370A-7	R10	NSIN0485-6
360	355	10000	ACS880-04-430A-7	R10	NSIN0485-6
360	355	12000	ACS880-04-470A-7	R11	NSIN0900-6
400	355	13000	ACS880-04-522A-7	R11	NSIN0900-6
450	400	14000	ACS880-04-590A-7	R11	NSIN0900-6
550	500	15000	ACS880-04-650A-7	R11	NSIN0900-6
550	500	15000	ACS880-04-721A-7	R11	NSIN0900-6

Nominal ratings	
I_N	Rated current of the drive-filter combination available continuously without overload at 40 °C.
P_N	Typical motor power

[1] Please note that sine filters cause voltage drop thus reducing the available shaft power from the motor.

Sine filters for single drive modules, ACS880-04F

U_N = 400 V (range 380 to 415 V). The power ratings are valid at nominal voltage 400 V.					
I_N (A)	P_N [1] (kW)	Heat dissipation (W)	Drive type	Frame size	Filter type
470	250	7000	ACS880-04F-504A-3	R11	NSIN900-6
540	250	9000	ACS880-04F-584A-3	R11	NSIN900-6
600	315	11000	ACS880-04F-649A-3	R11	NSIN900-6
647	355	12000	ACS880-04F-725A-3	R11	NSIN900-6
731	400	14000	ACS880-04F-820A-3	R11	NSIN900-6
785	450	15000	ACS880-04F-880A-3	R11	NSIN900-6

U_N = 500 V (range 380 to 500 V). The power ratings are valid at nominal voltage 500 V.					
I_N (A)	P_N [1] (kW)	Heat dissipation (W)	Drive type	Frame size	Filter type
430	250	7000	ACS880-04F-459A-5	R11	NSIN485-6
470	315	9000	ACS880-04F-502A-5	R11	NSIN900-6
514	355	10000	ACS880-04F-582A-5	R11	NSIN900-6
560	400	11000	ACS880-04F-634A-5	R11	NSIN900-6
637	450	13000	ACS880-04F-715A-5	R11	NSIN900-6
730	500	15000	ACS880-04F-820A-5	R11	NSIN900-6
730	500	15000	ACS880-04F-880A-5	R11	NSIN900-6

U_N = 690 V (range 525 to 690 V). The power ratings are valid at nominal voltage 690 V.					
I_N (A)	P_N [1] (kW)	Heat dissipation (W)	Drive type	Frame size	Filter type
303	250	7000	ACS880-04F-329A-7	R11	NSIN485-6
340	315	9000	ACS880-04F-369A-7	R11	NSIN485-6
360	355	10000	ACS880-04F-429A-7	R11	NSIN485-6
360	355	12000	ACS880-04F-470A-7	R11	NSIN485-6
400	355	13000	ACS880-04F-522A-7	R11	NSIN485-6
450	500	14000	ACS880-04F-590A-7	R11	NSIN900-6
550	500	15000	ACS880-04F-650A-7	R11	NSIN900-6
550	500	15000	ACS880-04F-721A-7	R11	NSIN900-6

Nominal ratings	
I_N	Rated current of the drive-filter combination available continuously without overload at 40 °C.
P_N	Typical motor power

[1] Please note that sine filters cause voltage drop thus reducing the available shaft power from the motor.

Sine filters for single drive modules, ACS880-04XT and ACS880-04FXT

ACS880-04XT uses the same sine filters as ACS880-04 and ACS880-04FXT uses same sine filters as ACS880-04F. The difference is that two filters are needed, one filter for each drive module.

Sine filters for module packages, ACS880-04/14/34 and multidrive modules, ACS880-104

Sine filters are available also for ACS880-04/14/34 high power single drive module packages and for ACS880-104 multidrive modules in frame size R8i. Please contact your local ABB office for further information.

Brake options

—
01
Brake resistor, SACE15RE13

Brake units
Brake unit handles the energy generated by a decelerating motor. The brake unit connects the brake resistor to the DC bus whenever the voltage in the bus exceeds the limit defined by the control program. Energy consumption by the resistor losses lowers the voltage until the resistor can be disconnected. For ACS880 the brake unit is either built-in as standard or offered as an internal or external option:

Brake resistor
The brake resistors (JBR, SACE, SAFUR) are separately available for ACS880 drive modules. Resistors other than the standard option resistors may be used, provided that the specified resistance value is not decreased and that the heat dissipation capacity of the resistor is sufficient for the drive application.

—
01

	Brake units		
ACS880 type (frame sizes)	**Built-in as standard**	**Internal option**	**External option**
-01 (R1 to R4)	X		
-01 (R5 to R9)		X	
-04/04F (R10, R11)		X	
-04XT (2×R10/11)		X	
-11/14/31/34 (R3 to R8, R11)			X *)
-04/14/34 (n×R8i)			X
-X04			X

*) For more information, please contact your local ABB office.

Brake resistor	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Depth (mm)	Weight (kg)
JBR-03	124	340	77	0.8
SACE08RE44	365	290	131	6.1
SACE15RE22	365	290	131	6.1
SACE15RE13	365	290	131	6.8
SAFUR80F500	600	300	345	14
SAFUR90F575	600	300	345	12
SAFUR125F500	1320	300	345	25
SAFUR200F500	1320	300	345	30

Brake options, ACS880-01

U_N = 230 V (range 208 to 240 V)

Braking power				Brake resistor(s)		Drive type	Frame size
P_{brcont} (kW)	R_{min} (ohm)	Type	R (ohm)	E_r (kJ)	P_{rcont} (kW)		
0.75	65	JBR-03	80	40	0.14	ACS880-01-04A6-2	R1
1.1	65	JBR-03	80	40	0.14	ACS880-01-06A6-2	R1
1.5	65	JBR-03	80	40	0.14	ACS880-01-07A5-2	R1
2.2	65	JBR-03	80	40	0.14	ACS880-01-10A6-2	R1
4	18	SACE15RE22	22	420	2	ACS880-01-16A8-2	R2
5.5	18	SACE15RE22	22	420	2	ACS880-01-24A3-2	R2
7.5	13	SACE15RE13	13	435	2	ACS880-01-031A-2	R3
11	12	SACE15RE13	13	435	2	ACS880-01-046A-2	R4
11	12	SACE15RE13	13	435	2	ACS880-01-061A-2	R4
18.5	6	SAFUR90F575	8	1800	4.5	ACS880-01-075A-2+D150	R5
22	6	SAFUR90F575	8	1800	4.5	ACS880-01-087A-2+D150	R5
30	3.5	SAFUR125F500	4	3600	9	ACS880-01-115A-2+D150	R6
37	3.5	SAFUR125F500	4	3600	9	ACS880-01-145A-2+D150	R6
45	2.4	SAFUR200F500	2.7	5400	13.5	ACS880-01-170A-2+D150	R7
55	2.4	SAFUR200F500	2.7	5400	13.5	ACS880-01-206A-2+D150	R7
75	1.8	SAFUR200F500	2.7	5400	13.5	ACS880-01-274A-2+D150	R8

U_N = 400 V (range 380 to 415 V)							
Braking power				Brake resistor(s)		Drive type	Frame size
P_{brcont} (kW)	R_{min} (ohm)	Type	R (ohm)	E_r (kJ)	P_{rcont} (kW)		
0.75	78	JBR-03	80	40	0.14	ACS880-01-02A4-3	R1
1.1	78	JBR-03	80	40	0.14	ACS880-01-03A3-3	R1
1.5	78	JBR-03	80	40	0.14	ACS880-01-04A0-3	R1
2.2	78	JBR-03	80	40	0.14	ACS880-01-05A6-3	R1
3	78	JBR-03	80	40	0.14	ACS880-01-07A2-3	R1
4	78	JBR-03	80	40	0.14	ACS880-01-09A4-3	R1
5.5	78	JBR-03	80	40	0.14	ACS880-01-12A6-3	R1
7.5	39	SACE08RE44	44	210	1	ACS880-01-017A-3	R2
11	39	SACE08RE44	44	210	1	ACS880-01-025A-3	R2
15	19	SACE15RE22	22	420	2	ACS880-01-032A-3	R3
18.5	19	SACE15RE22	22	420	2	ACS880-01-038A-3	R3
22	13	SACE15RE13	13	435	2	ACS880-01-045A-3	R4
22	13	SACE15RE13	13	435	2	ACS880-01-061A-3	R4
37	8	SAFUR90F575	8	1800	4.5	ACS880-01-072A-3+D150	R5
45	8	SAFUR90F575	8	1800	4.5	ACS880-01-087A-3+D150	R5
55	5.4	SAFUR80F500	6	2400	6	ACS880-01-105A-3+D150	R6
75	5.4	SAFUR80F500	6	2400	6	ACS880-01-145A-3+D150	R6
90	3.3	SAFUR125F500	4	3600	9	ACS880-01-169A-3+D150	R7
110	3.3	SAFUR125F500	4	3600	9	ACS880-01-206A-3+D150	R7
132	2.3	SAFUR200F500	2.7	5400	13.5	ACS880-01-246A-3+D150	R8
132	2.3	SAFUR200F500	2.7	5400	13.5	ACS880-01-293A-3+D150	R8
160	2	SAFUR200F500	2.7	5400	13.5	ACS880-01-363A-3+D150	R9
160	2	SAFUR200F500	2.7	5400	13.5	ACS880-01-430A-3+D150	R9

U_N = 500 V (range 380 to 500 V)							
Braking power				Brake resistor(s)		Drive type	Frame size
P_{brcont} (kW)	R_{min} (ohm)	Type	R (ohm)	E_r (kJ)	P_{rcont} (kW)		
0.75	78	JBR-03	80	40	0.14	ACS880-01-02A1-5	R1
1.1	78	JBR-03	80	40	0.14	ACS880-01-03A0-5	R1
1.5	78	JBR-03	80	40	0.14	ACS880-01-03A4-5	R1
2.2	78	JBR-03	80	40	0.14	ACS880-01-04A8-5	R1
3	78	JBR-03	80	40	0.14	ACS880-01-05A2-5	R1
4	78	JBR-03	80	40	0.14	ACS880-01-07A6-5	R1
5.5	78	JBR-03	80	40	0.14	ACS880-01-11A0-5	R1
7.5	39	SACE08RE44	44	210	1	ACS880-01-014A-5	R2
11	39	SACE08RE44	44	210	1	ACS880-01-021A-5	R2
15	19	SACE15RE22	22	420	2	ACS880-01-027A-5	R3
18.5	19	SACE15RE22	22	420	2	ACS880-01-034A-5	R3
22	13	SACE15RE13	13	435	2	ACS880-01-040A-5	R4
22	13	SACE15RE13	13	435	2	ACS880-01-052A-5	R4
37	8	SAFUR90F575	8	1800	4.5	ACS880-01-065A-5+D150	R5
45	8	SAFUR90F575	8	1800	4.5	ACS880-01-077A-5+D150	R5
55	5.4	SAFUR80F500	6	2400	6	ACS880-01-096A-5+D150	R6
75	5.4	SAFUR80F500	6	2400	6	ACS880-01-124A-5+D150	R6
90	3.3	SAFUR125F500	4	3600	9	ACS880-01-156A-5+D150	R7
110	3.3	SAFUR125F500	4	3600	9	ACS880-01-180A-5+D150	R7
132	2.3	SAFUR200F500	2.7	5400	13.5	ACS880-01-240A-5+D150	R8
132	2.3	SAFUR200F500	2.7	5400	13.5	ACS880-01-260A-5+D150	R8
160	2.3	SAFUR200F500	2.7	5400	13.5	ACS880-01-361A-5+D150	R9
160	2.3	SAFUR200F500	2.7	5400	13.5	ACS880-01-414A-5+D150	R9
200	2.3	SAFUR200F500	2.7	5400	13.5	ACS880-01-441A-5+D150	R9

U_N = 690 V (range 525 to 690 V)							
Braking power				Brake resistor(s)		Drive type	Frame size
P_{brcont} (kW)	R_{min} (ohm)	Type	R (ohm)	E_r (kJ)	P_{rcont} (kW)		
5.5	44	SACE08RE44	44	210	1	ACS880-01-07A4-7	R3
7.5	44	SACE08RE44	44	210	1	ACS880-01-09A9-7	R3
11	44	SACE08RE44	44	210	1	ACS880-01-14A3-7	R3
15	44	SACE08RE44	44	210	1	ACS880-01-019A-7	R3
18.5	44	SACE08RE44	44	210	1	ACS880-01-023A-7	R3
22	44	SACE08RE44	44	210	1	ACS880-01-027A-7	R3
33	18	SACE15RE22	22	420	2	ACS880-01-035A-7+D150	R5
45	18	SACE15RE22	22	420	2	ACS880-01-042A-7+D150	R5
45	18	SACE15RE22	22	420	2	ACS880-01-049A-7+D150	R5
55	13	SACE15RE13	13	435	2	ACS880-01-061A-7+D150	R6
65	13	SACE15RE13	13	435	2	ACS880-01-084A-7+D150	R6
90	8	SAFUR90F575	8	1800	4.5	ACS880-01-098A-7+D150	R7
110	8	SAFUR90F575	8	1800	4.5	ACS880-01-119A-7+D150	R7
132	6	SAFUR80F500	6	2400	6	ACS880-01-142A-7+D150	R8
160	6	SAFUR80F500	6	2400	6	ACS880-01-174A-7+D150	R8
200	4	SAFUR125F500	4	3600	9	ACS880-01-210A-7+D150	R9
200	4	SAFUR125F500	4	3600	9	ACS880-01-271A-7+D150	R9

All brake resistors are to be installed outside the converter module. The JBR brake resistors are built-in to an IP20 metal housing.
The SACE brake resistors are built-in to an IP21 metal housing. The SAFUR brake resistors are built-in to an IP00 metal frame.

Ratings	
P_{brcont}	Continuous brake unit power. The value applies to the minimum resistance value. With a higher resistance value, the P_{brcont} may increase in some ACS880 units.
R	Resistance value for the listed resistor type.
R_{min}	Minimum allowable resistance value for the brake resistor.
E_r	Energy pulse that the resistor assembly will withstand (400 s duty cycle). This energy will heat the resistor element from 40 °C to the maximum allowable temperature.
P_{rcont}	Continuous power (heat) dissipation of the resistor when placed correctly. Energy E_r dissipates in 400 seconds.

Brake options ACS880-04XT/04FXT

ACS880-04XT uses the same brake options as ACS880-04. The ACS880-04 brake option values are for one module. As ACS880-04XT has two modules, the values need be multiplied by 2.

ACS880-04FXT uses same brake options as ACS880-04F. ACS880-04F brake option values are for one module. As ACS880-04FXT has two, three or four modules, the values need be multiplied by 2.

Brake options, ACS880-04, ACS880-04F and ACS880-X04

U_N = 400 V (range 380 to 415 V)							
Braking power				Brake resistor(s)		Drive type	Frame size
P_{brcont} (kW)	R_{min} (ohm)	Type	R (ohm)	E_r (kJ)	P_{rcont} (kW)		
250	2.0	2×SAFUR125F500	2.0	7200	18	ACS880-04/04F-505A/504A-3	R10/R11
315	1.3	2×SAFUR200F500	1.35	10800	27	ACS880-04/04F-585A/584A-3	R10/R11
315	1.3	2×SAFUR200F500	1.35	10800	27	ACS880-04/04F-650A/649A-3	R10/R11
400	0.7	3×SAFUR200F500	0.9	16200	40	ACS880-04/04F-725A-3	R11
400	0.7	3×SAFUR200F500	0.9	16200	40	ACS880-04/04F-820A-3	R11
400	0.7	3×SAFUR200F500	0.9	16200	40	ACS880-04/04F-880A-3	R11

U_N = 500 V (range 380 to 500 V)							
Braking power				Brake resistor(s)		Drive type	Frame size
P_{brcont} (kW)	R_{min} (ohm)	Type	R (ohm)	E_r (kJ)	P_{rcont} (kW)		
250	2.0	2×SAFUR125F500	2.0	7200	18	ACS880-04/04F-460A/459A-5	R10/R11
250	2.0	2×SAFUR125F500	2.0	7200	18	ACS880-04/04F-503A/502A-5	R10/R11
315	1.3	2×SAFUR200F500	1.35	10800	27	ACS880-04/04F-583A/582A-5	R10/R11
315	1.3	2×SAFUR200F500	1.35	10800	27	ACS880-04/04F-635A/634A-5	R10/R11
400	0.7	3×SAFUR200F500	0.9	16200	40	ACS880-04/04F-715A-5	R11
400	0.7	3×SAFUR200F500	0.9	16200	40	ACS880-04/04F-820A-5	R11
400	0.7	3xSAFUR200F500	0.9	16200	40	ACS880-04/04F-880A-5	R11

U_N = 690 V (range 525 to 690 V)							
Braking power				Brake resistor(s)		Drive type	Frame size
P_{brcont} (kW)	R_{min} (ohm)	Type	R (ohm)	E_r (kJ)	P_{rcont} (kW)		
285	2.2	SAFUR200F500	2.7	3600	13	ACS880-04/04F-330A/329A-7	R10/R11
285	2.2	SAFUR200F500	2.7	3600	13	ACS880-04/04F-370A/369A-7	R10/R11
285	2.2	SAFUR200F500	2.7	3600	13	ACS880-04/04F-430A/429A-7	R10/R11
350	2.0	2×SAFUR125F500	2.0	7200	18	ACS880-04/04F-470A-7	R11
350	2.0	2×SAFUR125F500	2.0	7200	18	ACS880-04/04F-522A-7	R11
400	1.8	2×SAFUR125F500	2.0	7200	18	ACS880-04/04F-590A-7	R11
400	1.8	2×SAFUR125F500	2.0	7200	18	ACS880-04/04F-650A-7	R11
400	1.8	2×SAFUR125F500	2.0	7200	18	ACS880-04/04F-721A-7	R11

U_N = 400 V (range 380 to 415 V)													
Nominal ratings					Duty cycle (1min/5min)		Duty cycle (10s/60s)		Noise	Air flow	Brake unit module type	Brake resistor type	Brake unit type
P_{brmax} (kW)	R_{min} (ohm)	I_{max} (A)	I_{rms} (A)	P_{cont} (kW)	P_{br} (kW)	I_{rms} (A)	P_{br} (kW)	I_{rms} (A)	dB(A)	(m^3/h)			
Brake unit without brake resistor													
230	1.7	384	109	70	230	355	230	355	64	660	NBRA658	–	ACS880-604-0210-3
353	1.2	545	149	96	303	468	353	545	64	660	NBRA659	–	ACS880-604-0320-3
706	0.6	1090	298	192	606	936	706	1090	67	1320	2×NBRA659	–	ACS880-604-0640-3
1058	0.4	1635	447	288	909	1404	1059	1635	68	1980	3×NBRA659	–	ACS880-604-0960-3
1411	0.3	2180	596	384	1212	1872	1412	2180	69	2640	4×NBRA659	–	ACS880-604-1280-3
1764	0.24	2725	745	480	1515	2340	1765	2725	70	3300	5×NBRA659	–	ACS880-604-1600-3
2117	0.2	3270	894	576	1818	2808	2118	3270	71	3960	6×NBRA659	–	ACS880-604-1920-3
Brake unit with the resistor													
230	1.7	384	65	42	130	200	224	346	66	2500	NBRA658	2×SAFUR210F575	ACS880-604-0210-3
353	1.2	545	84	54	167	257	287	444	66	2500	NBRA659	2×SAFUR180F460	ACS880-604-0320-3
706	0.6	1090	168	108	333	514	575	888	69	5000	2×NBRA659	2×(2×SAFUR180F460)	ACS880-604-0640-3
1058	0.4	1635	252	162	500	771	862	1332	70	7500	3×NBRA659	3×(2×SAFUR180F460)	ACS880-604-0960-3
1411	0.3	2180	336	216	667	1028	1150	1776	71	10000	4×NBRA659	4×(2×SAFUR180F460)	ACS880-604-1280-3
1764	0.24	2725	420	270	833	1285	1437	2220	72	12500	5×NBRA659	5×(2×SAFUR180F460)	ACS880-604-1600-3
2117	0.2	3270	504	324	1000	1542	1724	2664	73	15000	6×NBRA659	6×(2×SAFUR180F460)	ACS880-604-1920-3

U_N = 500 V (range 380 to 500 V)

Nominal ratings					Duty cycle (1min/5min)		Duty cycle (10s/60s)		Noise	Air flow	Brake unit module type	Brake resistor type	Brake unit type
P_{brmax} (kW)	R_{min} (ohm)	I_{max} (A)	I_{rms} (A)	P_{cont} (kW)	P_{br} (kW)	I_{rms} (A)	P_{br} (kW)	I_{rms} (A)	dB(A)	(m³/h)			
Brake unit without brake resistor													
268	2.15	380	101	81	268	331	268	331	64	660	NBRA658	–	ACS880-604-0260-5
403	1.43	571	136	109	317	391	403	498	64	660	NBRA659	–	ACS880-604-0400-5
806	0.72	1142	272	218	634	782	806	996	67	1320	2×NBRA659	–	ACS880-604-0800-5
1208	0.48	1713	408	327	951	1173	1209	1494	68	1980	3×NBRA659	–	ACS880-604-1200-5
1611	0.36	2284	544	436	1268	1564	1612	1992	69	2640	4×NBRA659	–	ACS880-604-1600-5
2014	0.29	2855	680	545	1585	1955	2015	2490	70	3300	5×NBRA659	–	ACS880-604-2000-5
2417	0.24	3426	816	654	1902	2346	2418	2988	71	3960	6×NBRA659	–	ACS880-604-2400-5
Brake unit with the resistor													
268	2	408	45	36	111	137	192	237	66	2500	NBRA658	2×SAFUR125F500	ACS880-604-0260-5
403	1.35	605	67	54	167	206	287	355	66	2500	NBRA659	2×SAFUR200F500	ACS880-604-0400-5
806	0.68	1210	134	108	333	412	575	710	69	5000	2×NBRA659	2×(2×SAFUR200F500)	ACS880-604-0800-5
1208	0.45	1815	201	162	500	618	862	1065	70	7500	3×NBRA659	3×(2×SAFUR200F500)	ACS880-604-1200-5
1611	0.34	2420	268	216	667	824	1150	1420	71	10000	4×NBRA659	4×(2×SAFUR200F500)	ACS880-604-1600-5
2014	0.27	3025	335	270	833	1030	1437	1775	72	12500	5×NBRA659	5×(2×SAFUR200F500)	ACS880-604-2000-5
2417	0.23	3630	402	324	1000	1236	1724	2130	73	15000	6×NBRA659	6×(2×SAFUR200F500)	ACS880-604-2400-5

U_N = 690 V (range 525 to 690 V)

Nominal ratings					Duty cycle (1min/5min)		Duty cycle (10s/60s)		Noise	Air flow	Brake unit module type	Brake resistor type	Brake unit type
P_{brmax} (kW)	R_{min} (ohm)	I_{max} (A)	I_{rms} (A)	P_{cont} (kW)	P_{br} (kW)	I_{rms} (A)	P_{br} (kW)	I_{rms} (A)	dB(A)	(m³/h)			
Brake unit without brake resistor													
404	2.72	414	107	119	298	267	404	361	64	660	NBRA669	–	ACS880-604-0400-7
807	1.36	828	214	238	596	534	808	722	64	660	2×NBRA669	–	ACS880-604-0800-7
1211	0.91	1242	321	357	894	801	1212	1083	64	1320	3×NBRA669	–	ACS880-604-1200-7
1615	0.68	1656	428	476	1192	1068	1616	1444	64	1980	4×NBRA669	–	ACS880-604-1600-7
2019	0.54	2070	535	595	1490	1335	2020	1805	64	2640	5×NBRA669	–	ACS880-604-2000-7
2422	0.45	2484	642	714	1788	1602	2424	2166	64	3300	6×NBRA669	–	ACS880-604-2400-7
Brake unit with the resistor													
404	1.35	835	97	54	167	149	287	257	66	2500	NBRA669	2 ×SAFUR200F500	ACS880-604-0400-7
807	0.68	1670	194	108	333	298	575	514	69	5000	2×NBRA669	2×(2×SAFUR200F500)	ACS880-604-0800-7
1211	0.45	2505	291	162	500	447	862	771	70	7500	3×NBRA669	3×(2×SAFUR200F500)	ACS880-604-1200-7
1615	0.34	3340	388	216	667	596	1150	1028	71	10000	4×NBRA669	4×(2×SAFUR200F500)	ACS880-604-1600-7
2019	0.27	4175	485	270	833	745	1437	1285	72	12500	5×NBRA669	5×(2×SAFUR200F500)	ACS880-604-2000-7
2422	0.23	5010	582	324	1000	894	1724	1542	73	15000	6×NBRA669	6×(2×SAFUR200F500)	ACS880-604-2400-7

Heat loss of section with braking resistors is the same as braking power.

Ratings

P_{brmax}	Maximum short time braking power.
R_{min}	Minimum allowable resistance value for the brake resistor.
E_r	SAFUR resistor nominal braking capacity without forced cooling. Energy pulse that the resistor assembly will withstand (400 s duty cycle). This energy will heat the resistor element from 40 °C to the maximum allowable temperature.
P_{cont}	Maximum continuos braking power. Continuous power (heat) dissipation of the resistor when placed correctly. Energy E_r dissipates in 400 seconds.
I_{max}	Maximum peak current per brake unit during braking. Current is achieved with recommended resistor resistance.
I_{rms}	Corresponding rms current per brake unit during load cycle.
P_{br}	Braking power during corresponding duty cycle: 1 min/5 min = 1 minute braking with power P_{br} and 4 minutes unload. 10 s/60 s = 10 second braking with power P_{br} and 50 seconds unload.

Dimensions for units

Frame size	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Depth (mm)	Weight (kg)
NBRA658	584	334	240	26
NBRA659	584	334	240	26
NBRA669	584	334	240	26

Dimensions for resistors

Frame size	Height mm	Width mm	Depth mm	Weight kg
SAFUR180F460	1320	300	345	32
SAFUR125F500	1320	300	345	25
SAFUR200F500	1320	300	345	30
SAFUR210F575	1320	300	345	27

ACS880-604 3-phase dynamic brake units

U_N = 400 V (range 380 to 415 V)

Resistor values		Ratings R_{min}							Ratings R_{max}							Brake unit type	Frame size
		No-overload use				Duty cycle (1min/5min)			No-overload use				Duty cycle (1min/5min)				
R_{min} (ohm)	R_{max} (ohm)	I_{dc} DC (A)	I_{rms} DC (A)	P_{rcont} (kW)	I_{max} DC (A)	I_{dc} DC (A)	I_{rms}-R_{min} DC (A)	P_{br}-R_{min} (kW)	I_{dc} DC (A)	I_{rms} DC (A)	$P_{contmax}$ (kW)	I_{max} DC (A)	I_{dc} DC (A)	I_{rms}-R_{min} DC (A)	P_{br}-R_{max} (kW)		
1.7	2.1	781	310	500	370	999	351	640	781	282	500	312	827	291	530	ACS880-604-0500-3	R8i
1.2	1.4	1171	465	750	555	1499	527	960	1171	424	750	468	1241	436	800	ACS880-604-0750-3	R8i
1.7	2.1	1562	621	1000	740	1998	702	1290	1562	565	1000	625	1655	581	1060	ACS880-604-1000-3	2×R8i
1.2	1.4	2342	931	1510	1110	2997	1053	1930	2342	847	1510	937	2482	872	1600	ACS880-604-1510-3	2×R8i
1.2	1.4	3514	1396	2260	1665	4496	1580	2890	3514	1271	2260	1405	3723	1308	2400	ACS880-604-2260-3	3×R8i
1.2	1.4	4685	1862	3010	2220	5994	2106	3860	4685	1694	3010	1874	4964	1744	3190	ACS880-604-3010-3	4×R8i
1.2	1.4	5856	2327	3770	2775	7493	2633	4820	5856	2118	3770	2342	6205	2180	3990	ACS880-604-3770-3	5×R8i

U_N = 500 V (range 380 to 500 V)

Resistor values		Ratings R_{min}							Ratings R_{max}							Brake unit type	Frame size
		No-overload use				Duty cycle (1min/5min)			No-overload use				Duty cycle (1min/5min)				
R_{min} (ohm)	R_{max} (ohm)	I_{dc} DC (A)	I_{rms} DC (A)	P_{rcont} (kW)	I_{max} DC (A)	I_{dc} DC (A)	I_{rms}-R_{min} DC (A)	P_{br}-R_{min} (kW)	I_{dc} DC (A)	I_{rms} DC (A)	$P_{contmax}$ (kW)	I_{max} DC (A)	I_{dc} DC (A)	I_{rms}-R_{min} DC (A)	P_{br}-R_{max} (kW)		
2.2	2.6	781	310	630	370	999	351	800	781	284	630	312	835	293	670	ACS880-604-0630-5	R8i
1.4	1.7	1171	465	940	555	1499	527	1210	1171	430	940	468	1277	449	1030	ACS880-604-0940-5	R8i
2.2	2.6	1562	621	1260	740	1998	702	1610	1562	568	1260	625	1671	587	1340	ACS880-604-1260-5	2×R8i
1.4	1.7	2342	931	1880	1110	2997	1053	2410	2342	860	1880	937	2555	898	2060	ACS880-604-1880-5	2×R8i
1.4	1.7	3514	1396	2830	1665	4496	1580	3620	3514	1289	2830	1405	3832	1347	3080	ACS880-604-2830-5	3×R8i
1.4	1.7	4685	1862	3770	2220	5994	2106	4820	4685	1719	3770	1874	5110	1795	4110	ACS880-604-3770-5	4×R8i
1.4	1.7	5856	2327	4710	2775	7493	2633	6030	5856	2149	4710	2342	6387	2244	5140	ACS880-604-4710-5	5×R8i

U_N = 690 V (range 525 to 690 V)

Resistor values		Ratings R_{min}							Ratings R_{max}							Brake unit type	Frame size
		No-overload use				Duty cycle (1min/5min)			No-overload use				Duty cycle (1min/5min)				
R_{min} (ohm)	R_{max} (ohm)	I_{dc} DC (A)	I_{rms} DC (A)	P_{rcont} (kW)	I_{max} DC (A)	I_{dc} DC (A)	I_{rms}-R_{min} DC (A)	P_{br}-R_{min} (kW)	I_{dc} DC (A)	I_{rms} DC (A)	$P_{contmax}$ (kW)	I_{max} DC (A)	I_{dc} DC (A)	I_{rms}-R_{min} DC (A)	P_{br}-R_{max} (kW)		
3.0	3.6	781	310	870	370	999	351	1110	781	283	870	312	833	293	920	ACS880-604-0870-7	R8i
2.0	2.4	1171	465	1300	555	1499	527	1660	1171	425	1300	468	1249	439	1390	ACS880-604-1300-7	R8i
3.0	3.6	1562	621	1730	740	1998	702	2220	1562	567	1730	625	1665	585	1850	ACS880-604-1730-7	2×R8i
2.0	2.4	2342	931	2600	1110	2997	1053	3330	2342	850	2600	937	2498	878	2770	ACS880-604-2600-7	2×R8i
2.0	2.4	3514	1396	3900	1665	4496	1580	4990	3514	1275	3900	1405	3746	1316	4160	ACS880-604-3900-7	3×R8i
2.0	2.4	4685	1862	5200	2220	5994	2106	6650	4685	1700	5200	1874	4995	1755	5540	ACS880-604-5200-7	4×R8i
2.0	2.4	5856	2327	6500	2775	7493	2633	8320	5856	2125	6500	2342	6244	2194	6930	ACS880-604-6500-7	5×R8i

Ratings	
Resistor	
R_{min}	Minimum allowed resistance value of the brake resistor for one phase of the brake module.
R_{max}	Resistance value of the brake resistor for one phase of the brake module corresponding to the maximum achieved continuous braking power.
Note: Connect one resistor per brake module phase. For example, a brake unit of frame size 2xR8i including two brake modules → 2 x 3 resistors are needed.	
Typical ratings for no-overload use	
I_{dc}	Total input DC current of brake unit.
I_{rms}	Total rms DC output phase current of brake unit.
I_{max}	Peak brake current (DC) per unit module phase.
$P_{cont.max}$	Maximum continuous braking power per brake unit.
Cyclic load (1 min/5 min)	
I_{dc}	Total input DC current of brake unit during a period of 1 minute with braking power P_{br}.
I_{rms}	Total rms DC current per brake unit phase during a period of 1 minute with braking power P_{br}.
P_{br}	Short term braking power

Dimensions

Frame size	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Depth (mm)	Weight (kg)
R8i	1397	240	583	125

ACS880-604LC liquid cooled 1-phase brake units

U_N = 690 V (range 525 to 690 V)

Nominal ratings					Duty cycle (1min/5min)		Duty cycle (10s/60s)		Losses	Coolant flow rate [1]	Air flow [2]	Module type	Brake resistor type	Type
P_{brmax} (kW)	R_{tot} (ohm)	I_{max} (A)	I_{rms} (A)	P_{brcont} (kW)	P_{br} (kW)	I_{rms} (A)	P_{br} (kW)	I_{rms} (A)	P_{loss} (kW)	(l/min)	(m^3/h)			
Brake unit without brake resistor														
404	–	414	107	119	298	267	404	361	2.0	1.6	–	NBRW-669C	–	ACS880-604LC-0400-7
807	–	828	214	238	596	534	808	722	4.0	3.2	–	2×NBRW-669C	–	ACS880-604LC-0800-7
1211	–	1242	321	357	894	801	1212	1083	6.0	4.8	–	3×NBRW-669C	–	ACS880-604LC-1200-7
1615	–	1656	428	476	1192	1068	1616	1444	8.0	6.4	–	4×NBRW-669C	–	ACS880-604LC-1600-7
2019	–	2070	535	595	1490	1335	2020	1805	10.0	8.0	–	5×NBRW-669C	–	ACS880-604LC-2000-7
2422	–	2484	642	714	1788	1602	2424	2166	12.0	9.6	–	6×NBRW-669C	–	ACS880-604LC-2400-7

U_N = 690 V (range 525 to 690 V)

Nominal ratings					Duty cycle (1min/5min)		Duty cycle (10s/60s)		Coolant flow rate [1]	Air flow [2]	Module type	Brake resistor type	Type
P_{brmax} (kW)	R_{tot} (ohm)	I_{max} (A)	I_{rms} (A)	P_{brcont} (kW)	P_{br} (kW)	I_{rms} (A)	P_{br} (kW)	I_{rms} (A)	(l/min)	(m^3/h)			
Brake unit with the resistor													
404	1.35	835	97	54	167	149	287	257	1.6	1840	NBRW-669C	2×SAFUR200F500	ACS880-604LC-0400-7
807	0.68	1670	194	108	333	298	575	514	3.2	4340	2×NBRW-669C	2×(2×SAFUR200F500)	ACS880-604LC-0800-7
1211	0.45	2505	291	162	500	447	862	771	4.8	6180	3×NBRW-669C	3×(2×SAFUR200F500)	ACS880-604LC-1200-7
1615	0.34	3340	388	216	667	596	1150	1028	6.4	8020	4×NBRW-669C	4×(2×SAFUR200F500)	ACS880-604LC-1600-7
2019	0.27	4175	485	270	833	745	1437	1285	8.0	9860	5×NBRW-669C	5×(2×SAFUR200F500)	ACS880-604LC-2000-7
2422	0.23	5010	582	324	1000	894	1724	1542	9.6	11700	6×NBRW-669C	6×(2×SAFUR200F500)	ACS880-604LC-2400-7

[1] Coolant flow rate is for the brake unit module only.
[2] Air flow is for the brake resistor only, which is air-cooled.

ACS880-604LC liquid cooled 3-phase dynamic brake units

U_N = 690 V (range 525 to 690 V)

Resistor values		Ratings R_{min}							Ratings R_{max}							Brake unit	Frame size
		No-overload use				Duty cycle (1min/5min)			No-overload use				Duty cycle (1min/5min)				
R_{min} (ohm)	R_{max} (ohm)	I_{dc} DC (A)	I_{rms} DC (A)	P_{cont} (kW)	I_{max} DC (A)	I_{dc} DC (A)	I_{rms} R_{min} DC (A)	P_{br} R_{min} (kW)	I_{dc} DC (A)	I_{rms} DC (A)	P_{cont} (kW)	I_{max} DC (A)	I_{dc} DC (A)	I_{rms} R_{min} DC (A)	P_{br} R_{min} (kW)		
3.0	3.6	781	310	870	370	999	351	1110	781	283	870	312	833	293	920	ACS880-604LC-0870-7	R8i
2.0	2..4	1171	465	1300	555	1499	527	1660	1171	425	1300	468	1249	439	1390	ACS880-604LC-1300-7	R8i
3.0	3.6	1562	621	1730	740	1998	702	2220	1562	567	1730	625	1665	585	1850	ACS880-604LC-1730-7	2xR8i
2.0	2.4	2342	931	2600	1110	2997	1053	3330	2342	850	2600	937	2498	878	2770	ACS880-604LC-2600-7	2xR8i
2.0	2.4	3514	1396	3900	1665	4496	1580	4990	3514	1275	3900	1405	3746	1316	4160	ACS880-604LC-3900-7	3xR8i
2.0	2.4	4685	1862	5200	2220	5994	2106	6650	4685	1700	5200	1874	4995	1755	5540	ACS880-604LC-5200-7	4xR8i

Dimensions

	Type	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Depth (mm)	Weight (kg)
Brake unit	NBRW-669C	583.5	326	192	29
Brake unit	SAFUR200F500	1320	300	345	32

Ratings

Nominal ratings

P_{brmax}	Maximum short-term (1 min every 10 mins) braking power.
R_{tot}	Total brake resistor resistance of the whole brake unit.
I_{max}	Maximum peak current of the whole brake unit.
I_{rms}	Corresponding rms current per brake unit during load cycle.
P_{brcont}	Maximum continuous power rating.

Cyclic load (1 min/5 min)

P_{br}	Maximum braking power, allowed for 1 minute every 5 minutes.
I_{rms}	Total rms current during a period of 1 minute with braking power P_{br}.

Cyclic load (1 min/5 min)

P_{br}	Total rms current during a period of 10 seconds with braking power P_{br}.
I_{rms}	Maximum braking power, allowed for 10 seconds every 60 seconds

Losses

P_{loss}	Power loss conducted to coolant and emitted to air.

Du/dt filters

Du/dt filtering suppresses inverter output voltage spikes and rapid voltage changes that stress motor insulation. Additionally, du/dt filtering reduces capacitive leakage currents and high-frequency emissions from the motor cable, as well as high-frequency losses and bearing currents in the motor. The need for du/dt filtering depends on the motor insulation. For information on the construction of the motor insulation, consult the manufacturer.

If the motor does not meet the following requirements, the lifetime of the motor might decrease. Insulated N-end (non-driven end) bearings and/or common mode filters are also required for motor bearing currents with motors bigger than 100 kW. For more information, please see the ACS880 hardware manuals.

Please see below for information about how to select a filter according to the motor.

Filter selection table for ACS880

Motor type	Nominal AC supply voltage	Requirements for			
		Motor insulation system	ABB du/dt and common mode filters, insulated N-end motor bearings		
			P_N < 100 kW and frame size < IEC 315	100 kW ≤ P_N < 350 kW or IEC 315 ≤ frame size < IEC 400	P_N ≥ 350 kW or frame size ≥ IEC 400
			P_N < 134 hp and frame size < NEMA 500	134 hp ≤ P_N < 469 hp or NEMA 500 ≤ frame size ≤ NEMA 580	P_N ≥ 469 hp or frame size ≥ NEMA 580
ABB motors					
Random-wound M2__, M3__ and M4__	U_N ≤ 500 V	Standard	–	+ N	+ N + CMF
	500 V < U_N ≤ 600 V	Standard	+ du/dt	+ du/dt + N	+ du/dt + N + CMF
		Reinforced	–	+ N	+ N + CMF
	600 V < U_N ≤ 690 V (cable length ≤ 150 m)	Reinforced	+ du/dt	+ du/dt + N	+ du/dt + N + CMF
	600 V < U_N ≤ 690 V (cable length > 150 m)	Reinforced	–	+ N	+ N + CMF
Form-wound HX__ and AM__	380 V < U_N ≤ 690 V	Standard	n/a	+ N + CMF	P_N < 500 kW: + N + CMF P_N ≥ 500 kW: + du/dt + N + CMF
Old [1] form-wound HX__ and modular	380 V < U_N ≤ 690 V	Check with the motor manufacturer	+ du/dt with voltages over 500 V + N + CMF	+ du/dt with voltages over 500 V + N + CMF	+ du/dt with voltages over 500 V + N + CMF
Random-wound HX__ and AM__ [2]	0 V < U_N ≤ 500 V	Enamelled wire with fiber glass taping	+ N + CMF	+ N + CMF	+ N + CMF
	500 V < U_N ≤ 690 V		+ du/dt + N + CMF	+ du/dt + N + CMF	+ du/dt + N + CMF
HPD	Consult the motor manufacturer.				

[1] Manufactured before 1.1.1998.
[2] For motors manufactured before 1.1.1998, check for additional instructions with the motor manufacturer.

Non-ABB motors					
Random-wound and form-wound	U_N ≤ 420 V	Standard: $\hat{U}_{LL}$ = 1300 V	–	+ N or CMF	+ N + CMF
	420 V < U_N ≤ 500 V	Standard: $\hat{U}_{LL}$ = 1300 V	+ du/dt	+ du/dt + N or + du/dt + CMF	+ du/dt + N + CMF
		Reinforced: $\hat{U}_{LL}$ = 1600 V, 0.2 microsecond rise time	–	+ N or CMF	+ N + CMF
	500 V < U_N ≤ 600 V	Reinforced: $\hat{U}_{LL}$ = 1600 V	+ du/dt	+ du/dt + N or + du/dt + CMF	+ du/dt + N + CMF
		Reinforced: $\hat{U}_{LL}$ = 1800 V	–	+ N or CMF	+ N + CMF
	600 V < U_N ≤ 690 V	Reinforced: $\hat{U}_{LL}$ = 1800 V	+ du/dt	+ du/dt + N	+ du/dt + N + CMF
		Reinforced: $\hat{U}_{LL}$ = 2000 V, 0.3 microsecond rise time [3]	–	+ N + CMF	+ N + CMF

[3] If the intermediate DC circuit voltage of the drive is increased from the nominal level due to long term resistor braking cycles, check with the motor manufacturer if additional output filters are needed in the applied drive operation range.

The abbreviations used in the table are defined below

Abbr.	Definition
U_N	Nominal AC line voltage.
$\hat{U}_{LL}$	Peak line-to-line voltage at motor terminals which the motor insulation must withstand.
P_N	Motor nominal power.
du/dt	du/dt filter at the output of the drive. Available from ABB as an optional add-on kit.
CMF	Common mode filter. Depending on the drive type, CMF is available from ABB as a factory-installed option (+208) or as an optional add-on kit.
N	N-end bearing: insulated motor non-drive end bearing.
n/a	Motors of this power range are not available as standard units. Consult the motor manufacturer.

—
NOCH0016-60

—
NOCH0016-62

—
NOCH0016-65

—
FOCH0610-70

External du/dt filter for ACS880-01, ACS880-11 and ACS880-31

du/dt filter type
***) 3 filters included, dimensions apply to one filter.**

			Unprotected IP00						Protected to IP22						Protected to IP54			
400 V	500 V	690 V	NOCH0016-60	NOCH0030-60	NOCH0070-60	NOCH0120-60 *)	FOCH0260-70	FOCH0320-50	NOCH0016-62	NOCH0030-62	NOCH0070-62	NOCH0120-62	FOCH0260-72	FOCH0320-52	NOCH0016-65	NOCH0030-65	NOCH0070-65	NOCH0120-65
02A4-3	02A1-5		●						●						●			
03A3-3	03A0-5		●						●						●			
	03A4-5		●						●						●			
04A0-3	04A8-5	07A3-7	●						●						●			
05A6-3	05A2-5	07A4-7	●						●						●			
07A2-3	07A6-5	09A8-7	●						●						●			
09A4-3		09A9-7	●						●						●			
12A6-3	11A0-5	14A2-7	●						●						●			
		14A3-7	●						●						●			
	014A-5	018A-7		●						●						●		
017A-3		019A-7		●						●						●		
	021A-5	022A-7		●						●						●		
		023A-7		●						●						●		
025A-3		026A-7		●						●						●		
		027A-7		●						●						●		
	027A-5				●						●						●	
032A-3	034A-5	035A-7			●						●						●	
038A-3	040A-5	042A-7			●						●						●	
045A-3	052A-5	049A-7			●						●						●	
061A-3					●						●						●	
	065A-5	061A-7				●						●						●
072A-3	077A-5					●						●						●
087A-3		084A-7				●						●						●
105A-3	096A-5					●						●						●
	124A-5	119A-7					●						●					
145A-3	156A-5	142A-7					●						●					
169A-3	180A-5	174A-7					●						●					
206A-3	240A-5	210A-7					●						●					
246A-3	260A-5	271A-7					●						●					
293A-3							●						●					
363A-3	361A-5							●						●				
430A-3	414A-5							●						●				

External du/dt filter for ACS880 -04/04F, ACS880-14/34 R11 and ACS880-04XT/04FXT *)

400 V	500 V	690 V	FOCH0260-5X	FOCH0320-5X	FOCH0610-7X	FOCH0875-7X	FOCH0260-7X
	240A-5	142A-7					●
	260A-5	174A-7					●
		210A-7					●
		271A-7					●
246A-3			●				
293A-3			●				
363A-3	302A-5			●			
442A-3	361A-5			●			
	414A-5			●			
505A-3	460A-5	330A-7			●		
585A-3	503A-5	370A-7			●		
650A-3		430A-7			●		
		330A-7			●		
		370A-7			●		
	459A-5				●		
	460A-5	425A-7			●		
		430A-7			●		
504A-3	502A-5				●		
505A-3	503A-5	470A-7			●		
584A-3	582A-5				●		
585A-3	583A-5	522A-7			●		
649A-3	634A-5				●		
650A-3	635A-5	590A-7			●		
725A-3	715A-5	650A-7				●	
820A-3	820A-5	721A-7				●	
880A-3	880A-5					●	

*) For ACS880-04XT/FXT one filter per drive module is needed.

Applicability

Separate du/dt filters are available for ACS880-01/04/04F/04XT/04FXT/11/31 and -14/34 R11. Unprotected IP00 filters must be placed into an enclosure that provides an adequate degree of protection.

External du/dt filter for ACS880-104

ACS880-104						
400 V	500 V	690 V	NOCH0016-60	NOCH0030-60	NOCH0070-60	BOCH-0350A-7
004A8-3	003A6-5	007A3-7	●			
006A0-3	004A8-5	009A8-7	●			
008A0-3	006A0-5	014A2-7	●			
0011A-3	008A0-5		●			
0014A-3	0011A-5		●			
0018A-3	0014A-5		●			
	0018A-5		●			
0025A-3	0025A-5	0018A-7		●		
0030A-5		0022A-7		●		
0035A-3	0035A-5	0027A-7		●		
0044A-3		0035A-7			●	
0050A-3	0050A-5	0042A-7			●	
0061A-3	0061A-5	0052A-7			●	
0078A-3	0078A-5				●	
0094A-3	0094A-5				●	
0100A-3					●	
0140A-3	0110A-5	0062A-7				●
0170A-3	0140A-5	0082A-7				●
0210A-3	0170A-5	0100A-7				●
0250A-3	0200A-5	0130A-7				●
0300A-3	0240A-5	0140A-7				●
0350A-3	0300A-5	0190A-7				●
	0340A-5	0220A-7				●
		0270A-7				●

All parallel connected ACS880-104 modules in frame size nxR8i and all 690V ACS880-104 modules in frame size 1xR8i and nxR8i have du/dt filters built-in as standard (+E205). Built-in du/dt filters are available as option (+E205) for ACS880-104 modules in frame size 1xR8i ranging from 380 to 500 V. The built-in du/dt filters in R8i modules do not impact the module dimensions.

Dimensions and weights of the du/dt filters

du/dt filter	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Depth (mm)	Weight (kg)
BOCH-0350A-7 [2]	310	347	256	16
NOCH0016-60	195	140	115	2.4
NOCH0016-62/65	323	199	154	6
NOCH0030-60	215	165	130	4.7
NOCH0030-62/65	348	249	172	9
NOCH0070-60	261	180	150	9.5
NOCH0070-62/65	433	279	202	15.5
NOCH0120-60 [1]	200	154	106	7
NOCH0120-62/65	765	308	256	45
FOCH0260-70	382	340	254	47
FOCH0260-72	772	396	376	74
FOCH0320-50	662	319	293	65
FOCH0320-52	1092	396	413	100
FOCH0610-70	662	319	293	65
FOCH0875-70	662	319	293	65

[1] 3 filters included, dimensions apply to one filter.
[2] Values are for three single-phase filters.

ACS880 drives are compatible with the wide ABB product offering

Programmable Logic Controllers PLCs
The AC500, AC500-eCo, AC500-S and AC500-XC scalable PLC ranges provide solutions for small, medium and high-end applications. Our AC500 PLC platform offers different performance levels and is the ideal choice for high availability, extreme environments, condition monitoring, motion control or safety solutions.

AC motors
ABB's low voltage AC motors are designed to save energy, reduce operating costs and minimize unscheduled downtime. General performance motors ensure convenience, while process performance motors provide a broad set of motors for the process industries and heavy-duty applications.

Control panels
CP600-eCo, CP600 and CP600-Pro control panels offer a wide range of features and functionalities for maximum operability. ABB control panels are distinguished by their robustness and easy usability, providing all the relevant information from production plants and machines at one single touch.

All-compatible drives portfolio
The all-compatible drives share the same architecture; software platform, tools, user interfaces and options. Yet, there is an optimal drive from the smallest water pump to the biggest cement kiln, and everything in between.

Safety products
ABB safety products are helping machine builders to create production-friendly and safe work environments for operators. We deliver machine safety solutions for single machines or entire production lines. Our long experience of helping customers making solutions for demanding environments has made us experts in combining production demands with safety demands for production-friendly solutions.

Choose the right motor for your application

High Dynamic Performance (HDP) motors with ACS880 drives
ABB's HDP motors are offered in frame sizes 80 to 400 up to megawatt-class, with water-cooled and high-speed variants available in selected frame sizes. ABB's HDP motors have a very high power density, which means that they provide more power to the machine applications than conventional machine motors. ABB's HDP motors are the optimal solution for high-torque machine applications such as extruders, cranes, test benches, etc.

ABB HDP motors are always used with a drive. To make full use of ABB's VSDs – including flexibility to optimize processes and control, reliability to reduce downtime, and efficiency to reduce energy use and carbon emissions – the motor's technology solution must be up to the challenge. ABB's HDP motors are designed to enable fast motion control and high maneuvering precision due to their low inertia and high overload capacity.

Induction motors and the ACS880: a reliable combination
Induction motors are used throughout industry in applications that demand robust and high enclosure motor and drive solutions. ACS880 drives fit perfectly together with this type of motor by providing comprehensive functionality, yet simple operation. The drives are ideal for environments that require a high degree of protection and small footprint. ACS880 drives come with DTC as standard, ensuring high-speed accuracy. Our motors and drives provide the perfect foundation for energy efficiency, while delivering capabilities such as exceeding the nominal motor speed when maximum power is needed.

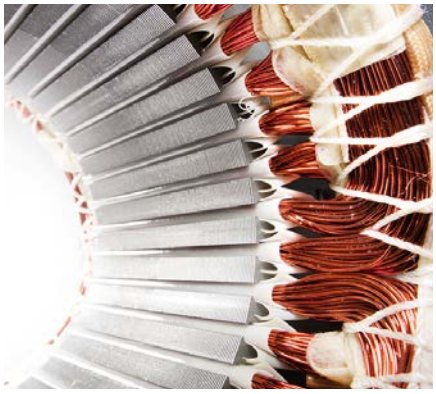
Our low voltage motors for explosive atmospheres and low voltage industrial drives have been tested and certified to verify that, when correctly dimensioned, they are safe to use in explosive atmospheres. ABB drives can also be used with non-ABB Ex motors with ATEX-certified thermistor protection. If this protection is not used, the motor and drive combination must be either type-tested or combined-tested for potentially explosive atmospheres by the customer, motor manufacturer or a third party. It is also important to verify that the motor can be used with ABB variable speed drives.

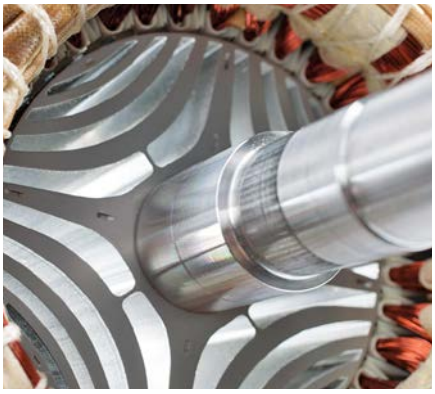
Permanent magnet motors and the ACS880: smooth operation
Permanent magnet technology is used for improved motor characteristics in terms of energy efficiency and compactness. This technology is particularly well-suited for low-speed control applications, as in some cases it eliminates the need to use gearboxes. The actual characteristics of different permanent magnet motors can vary considerably. Even without speed or rotor position sensors, ACS880 drives with DTC can control most types of permanent magnet motors.

Externally exited synchronous machines
The ACS880 externally exited synchronous machine control is an option for ACS880 multidrive inverter unit offering in R8i based frames. The main difference between ACS880 externally exited synchronous machine control and other machine control modes is the rotor current, which in ACS880 externally exited synchronous machine control is supplied to rotor from excitation unit EXU through brushes.

Variable speed synchronous motors are often used in demanding applications where variable speed delivers clear benefits. Rolling mills, mine hoists, pumps, extruders, compressors and main propulsion system in ships are typical examples of variable speed applications. ACS880 inverter unit has ordering option (+N8052) for excitation unit which monitors and controls the excitation of the synchronous motor.

IE5 Synchronous reluctance motors and the ACS880: optimized energy efficiency
Combining the ACS880's control technology with our Synchronous reluctance (SynRM) motors provides an IE5 motor and drive package that ensures high energy efficiency, reduces motor temperatures and provides a significant reduction in motor noise. Lower temperature results in better motor reliability and longer motor life.



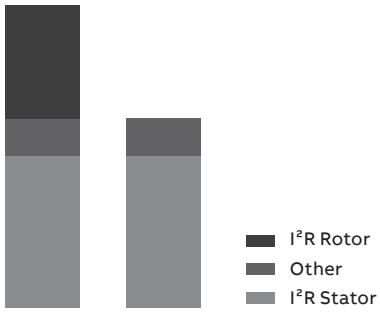


Synchronous reluctance motors

Ultimate efficiency and reliability to optimize your cost of ownership

Traditional induction motor

IE5 SynRM motor



Losses IM vs SynRM

Innovation inside
The idea is simple. Take a conventional, proven stator technology and an innovative rotor design. Then combine them with an ABB machinery drive loaded with software with versatile features. Finally, optimize the whole package for applications such as compressors, conveyors, pumps, extruders, fans and many other variable and constant torque applications.

Magnet-free design
Synchronous reluctance technology combines the performance of a permanent magnet motor with the simplicity and service-friendliness of an induction motor. The new rotor has neither magnets nor windings, and suffers virtually no power losses. And because there are no magnetic forces in the rotor, maintenance is as straightforward as with induction motors.

Superior reliability to minimize the cost of not running
International Efficiency class IE5 Synchronous reluctance motors (SynRM) have very low winding temperatures, which increases the reliability and lifetime of the winding. More importantly, a cool synchronous reluctance rotor means significantly lower bearing temperatures – an important factor because bearing failures cause about 70 percent of unplanned motor outages.

Perfect for retrofits
The SynRM package is a perfect solution for motor retrofits. The IE5 SynRM is the same size as an IE3 induction motor, eliminating the need for mechanical modifications. The increased efficiency will, on the other hand, reduce the payback time of the investment.

Full motor control, down to zero speed
Many processes require accurate speed control. SynRM always runs at reference speed with practically no error, without an encoder. Even the best slip compensation systems in an induction motor inverter will never match the precision of SynRM. Sometimes your application may require you to run your motor at slow speeds. If you are using SynRM and your drive cannot provide the necessary torque, it may trip. ABB drives provide full control and torque down to zero speed, even without speed sensors.

For all applications
This is important if you are planning on using the motor with applications other than quadratic torque applications like pumps and fans. Our drives provide full SynRM motor control for constant torque applications such as extruders, conveyors and wire drawing machines.

SynRM technology	Benefit
Higher efficiency IE5	Lowest energy consumption
No rare earth metals	Environmental sustainability
Magnet-free rotor	Easy service
Lower winding and bearing temperatures	Longer life time, extended service intervals
Better controllability	Accurate speed and torque control
Lower noise level	Better working and living environment
Same size with IE3	Perfect for retrofits

Our service expertise, your advantage

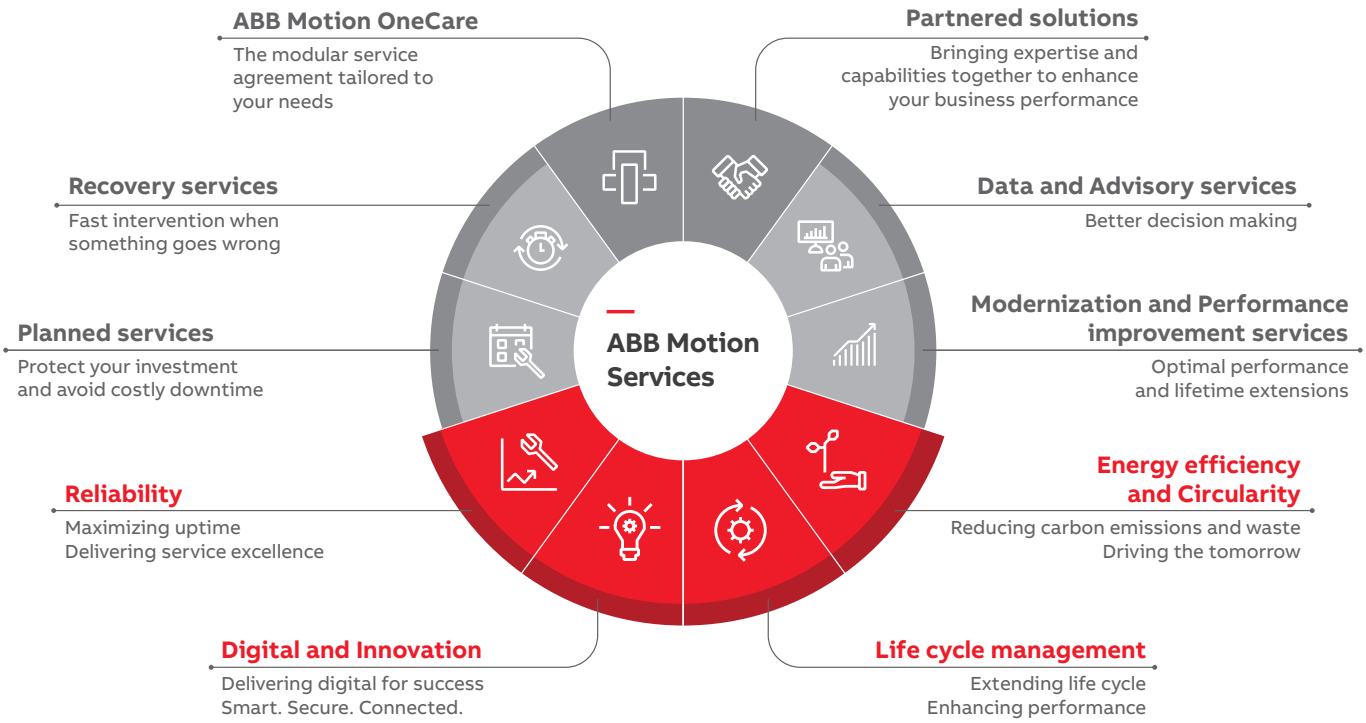
ABB Motion Services helps customers around the globe by maximizing uptime, extending product life cycle, and enhancing the performance and energy efficiency of electrical motion solutions. We enable innovation and success through digitalization by securely connecting and monitoring our customers' motors and drives, increasing operational uptime, and improving efficiency. We make the difference for our customers and partners every day by keeping their operations running profitably, safely and reliably.

With a service offering tailored to your needs, ABB Motion Services maximizes the uptime and extends the life cycle of your electrical motion solutions, while optimizing their performance and maximizing your energy efficiency gains throughout the entire lifetime of your applications. We help to keep your applications turning profitably, safely, and reliably.

Digitalization enables new smart and secured ways to prevent unexpected downtime while optimizing the operation and maintenance of your assets. We securely connect and monitor your motors, drives or your entire powertrain to our easy-to-use cloud service solutions. Connecting your applications also gives you access to our in-depth service domain expertise.

We quickly respond to your service needs. Together with our partners, local field service experts, and service workshop networks, we provide and install original spare parts to help resolve any issues and minimize the impact of unexpected disruptions.

Our tailored to your needs service offerings and digital solutions will enable you to unlock new possibilities. Not only are we your premier supplier of motion equipment, we are your trusted partner and advisor offering support throughout the entire life cycle of your assets. We ensure your operations run profitably, safely and reliably and continue to drive real world results, now and in the future. Our service teams work with you, delivering the expertise needed to keep your world turning while saving energy every day.



OUR EXPERTISE
YOUR ADVANTAGE

ABB Ability™ Mobile Connect for drives

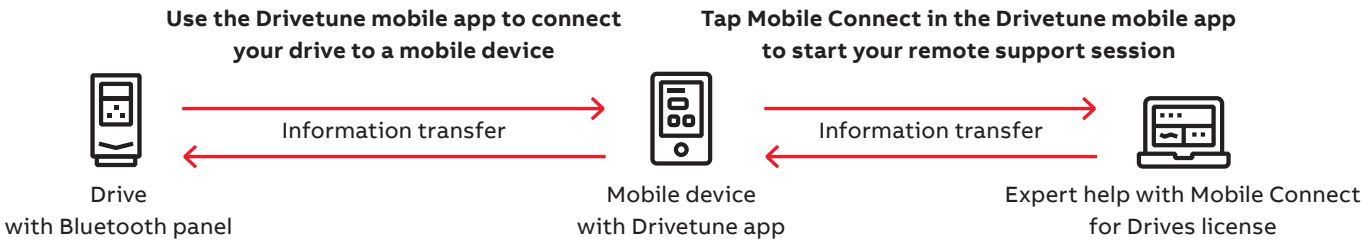
Easy access to remote support
ABB Ability™ Mobile Connect for drives is a platform for remote drive support consisting of the Mobile Connect web portal and the Drivetune mobile app.

The platform allows ABB service partners to provide remote commissioning and troubleshooting support for personnel on-site without any complex connectivity infrastructure. Chats, sharing images and backups, viewing parameters online and sending support packages are all possible, making your technical support process quick and efficient.

All that is needed is the Bluetooth control panel and a mobile device.

The platform is available for ABB partners and OEMs under a renewable subscription-based agreement.

ABB Ability™ Mobile Connect for drives support portal



Drivetune mobile app for managing drives via an intuitive interface

Drivetune mobile app is a powerful tool for performing basic drive startup and troubleshooting tasks. It is possible to connect with drives and access data available in the Internet at the same time. The wireless Bluetooth connectivity means that users won't need to enter hazardous or difficult-to-reach work areas to access information necessary to help them commission and tune the drive.

- **Startup, commission and tune your drive and application with full parameter access**
- **Optimize performance via drive troubleshooting features**
- **Create and share backups and support packages**
- **Keep track of drives installed base**

Download Drivetune mobile app

Google play

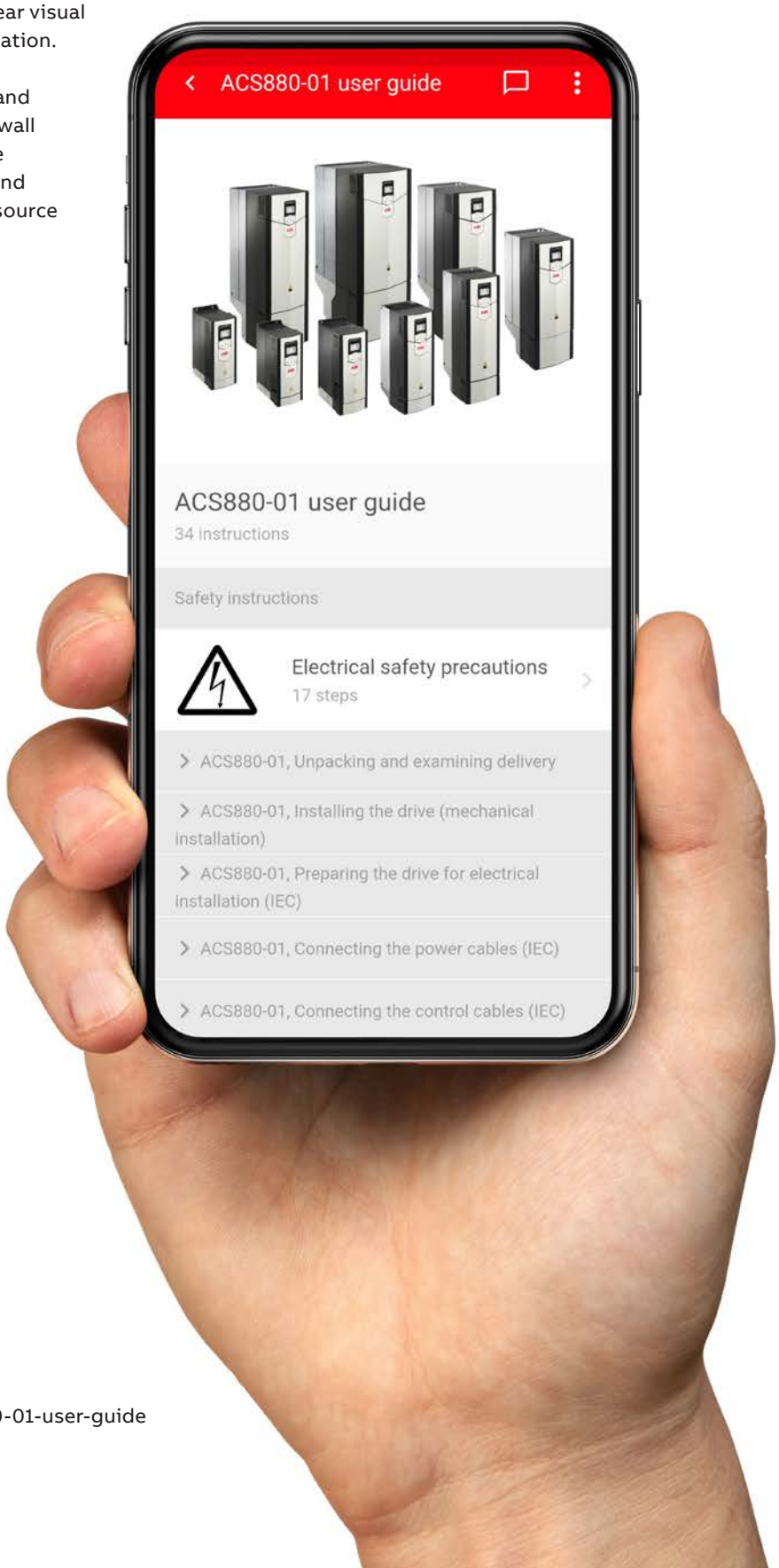
Available on the App Store

ABB SmartGuide – ACS880-01

Being one of the handiest ways to get short and clear visual instructions on drive installation, startup and operation.

Mobile friendly digital user guides provide simple and animated step-by-step instructions to assist with wall mounting of drives, electrical installation and drive programming. The content is frequently updated and further developed, making it your comprehensive source of instructions and help.

Scan the QR code and test it yourself!



https://drives-abb.swipeguide.com/guide/acs880-01-user-guide
https://drives-abb.swipeguide.com/

Summary of features and options

	Option code	ACS880 -01 +P940/P944 R1 to R9	ACS880- 11/31 +P940 R3 to R8	ACS880- 04/04F R10 (-04), R11 (-04/04F)	ACS880- 04XT 2xR10 to 2xR11	ACS880- 04FXT 2xR11	ACS880- 04 nxDxT + nxR8i	ACS880- 14/34 R11	ACS880- 14/34 nxR8i + nxR8i
Mounting									
For cabinet mounting	+P940 +P944	□ □	□ –	●	●	●	●	●	●
Mounting direction – bookshelf		●	●	●	●	–	●	●	●
Mounting direction – flat (= sideways)	+C173	–	–	□	■ [1]	●	■ [1]	–	■ [1]
Vibration dampers	+C131	□	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Flange mounting	+C135	□	□	□ [2]	–	●	–	–	–
Side by side mounting		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
External drive control unit		–	–	●	●	●	●	●	●
Integrated drive control unit	+P905	●	●	□ [5]	–	–	–	–	–
Installation frames for drive modules		–	–	–	–	–	■ [3]	–	■
Wheels for easy maneuvering of the module		–	–	● [5]	●	–	●	●	●
Cabling									
Supply bottom entry (module terminals)		●	●	–	–	–	●	–	●
Supply top entry (module terminals)		–	–	●	●	●	–	●	–
Inverter bottom exit (module terminals)		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
DC connection bus bars/terminals	+H356	●	●	□	●	●	■	●	■
Cabling panel for quick module installation/removal	+H381	–	–	□ [5]	■	–	–	□	–
Quick connectors for motor cables		–	–	–	–	–	□	–	□
Right hand side terminals (180 degrees turn)	+H391	–	–	□ [5]	■	–	–	–	–
Degree of protection									
IP00 (UL open type)	+0B051	–	–	□	●	●	●	□	●
IP20 (UL open type)		●	●	●	■	■	–	●	–
Nickel plated busbars (tin plating as standard) [21]	+C255	□	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor control									
DTC motor control		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Control panel									
Intuitive control panel		● [4]	● [4]	●	■	■	■	●	■
Integrated control panel holder in the drive	+J414	●	●	□ [5]	–	–	–	□	–
Control panel mounting platform DPMP-01 (flush) / DPMP-02 (surface)	+J410/ +J413	■	■	□	■	■	■	□	■
EMC filters									
EMC 1st environment, restricted distribution, C2, grounded network (TN)	+E202	□ [6]	□	□	■ [7]	■ [7]	■ [7]	□	■ [8]
EMC 2nd environment, C3, grounded network (TN)	+E200	□ [8]	□	□	□	□	● [1]	□	● [1]
EMC 2nd environment, C3, ungrounded network (IT)	+E201	□ [10]	□	□	□	□	● [1]	–	● [1]
Line filter									
AC or DC choke		●	–	●	●	●	●	–	–
Advanced line harmonic filter (LCL)		–	●	–	–	–	–	●	●
Output filter									
Common mode filter	+E208	□	□	□	●	●	●	□ [9]	●
Built-in du/dt filters	+E205	–	–	–	–	–	●	–	●
External du/dt filters		■	■	■	■	■	–	■	–
Braking (see braking unit table)									
Brake unit as modules	+D150	□ [11]	■	□	□	□	■	[12]	■
Brake resistor		■	■	■	■	■	■	[12]	■

● Standard
□ Selectable option, with plus code
■ Selectable option, external, no plus code

	Option code	ACS880 -01 +P940/P944 R1 to R9	ACS880- 11/31 +P940 R3 to R8	ACS880- 04/04F R10 (-04), R11 (-04/04F)	ACS880- 04XT 2xR10 to 2xR11	ACS880- 04FXT 2xR11	ACS880- 04 nxDxT + nxR8i	ACS880- 14/34 R11	ACS880- 14/34 nxR8i + nxR8i
Software									
Primary control program		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Drive application programming based on IEC 61131-3 using Drive Automation Builder (available for primary control program)	+N8010	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□
Application control program for winder	+N5000	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□
Application control program for crane	+N5050	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□
Application control program for winch	+N5100	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□
Application control program for centrifuge/decanter	+N5150	□	□	□	[12]	[12]	[12]	□	[12]
Application control program for PCP pump	+N5200	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□
Application control program for Rod pump	+N5250	□	□	□	[13]	[13]	–	□	–
Application control program for test bench	+N5300	□	[12]	–	□	□	□	[12]	□
Application control program for cooling tower direct drive	+N5350	□	□ [12]	□	–	–	–	□ [12]	–
Application control program for override control	+N5450	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□
Application control program for spinning and traverse	+N5500	□	[12]	□	–	–	–	[12]	–
Application control program for chemical industry process control	+N5550	□	[12]	□	[12]	[12]	[12]	[12]	[12]
Application control program for ESP pumps	+N5600	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□
Application control program for tower cranes	+N5650	□	□	□	–	–	–	□	–
Application control program for position control	+N5700	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□
Application control program for anticavitation	+N5900	□	□	□	[12]	[12]	–	□	–
Support for asynchronous motor		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Support for permanent magnet motor		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Support for Synchronous reluctance motor (SynRM)	+N7502	□	□	□	–	–	–	□	–
High-speed operation up to 598 Hz output frequency. Operation above 598 Hz requires also +N8200.	+N7500	□ [20]	–	□ [20]	–	–	–	–	–
High-speed license. Allows high-speed operation above 598 Hz output frequency.	+N8200	□ [19]	–	□ [19]	□ [19]	□ [19]	□ [19]	–	□ [19]
Auxiliary option kits									
Main circuit electrical components		–	–	–	–	–	■	–	■
Installation accessories for Rittal VX25 cabinets		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Installation accessories for generic cabinets		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
IP20, IP42 and IP54 door and roof kits		–	–	■	■	■	■	■	■
Approvals									
CE, UKCA		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
UL, cUL		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
CSA		●	[12]	●	●	●	●	[12]	[12]
EAC/GOST R [14]		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
RoHS		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
RCM		●	●	●	–	–	–	●	–
Marine type approvals [15]	+C132	□ [14]	□ [14]	● [5]	□ [14]	–	□ [14]	□ [14]	□ [14]
TÜV nord certificate for safety functions		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
ATEX certified safe disconnection function, Ex II (2) GD (notified body: Eurofins)	+Q971	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□
SEMI F47		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

● Standard
□ Selectable option, with plus code
■ Selectable option, external, no plus code

	Option code	ACS880 -01 +P940/P944 R1 to R9	ACS880- 11/31 +P940 R3 to R8	ACS880- 04/04F R10 (-04), R11 (-04/04F)	ACS880- 04XT 2xR10 to 2xR11	ACS880- 04FXT 2xR11	ACS880- 04 nxDxT + nxR8i	ACS880- 14/34 R11	ACS880- 14/34 nxR8i + nxR8i
Safety functions [19]									
Safe Torque Off (STO)		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Safety functions module, FSO-12, without encoder, configurable functions: - Safe Stop 1 (SS1-t, SS1-r) - Safely-Limited Speed (SLS) - Safe Brake Control (SBC) - Safe Maximum Speed (SMS) - Safe Stop Emergency (SSE) - Prevention Of Unexpected Start-up (POUS) - Safe Torque Off (STO)	+Q973	□	□	□	■	■	■	□	■
Safety functions module, FSO-21, with encoder support, configurable functions: - Safe Stop 1 (SS1-t, SS1-r) - Safely-Limited Speed (SLS) - Safe Brake Control (SBC) - Safe Maximum Speed (SMS) - Safe Stop Emergency (SSE) - Prevention Of Unexpected Start-up (POUS) - Safe Direction (SDI), requires encoder feedback, FSE-31 - Safe Speed Monitoring (SSM) - Safe Torque Off (STO)	+Q972	□	□	□	■	■	■	□	■
Pulse encoder interface module, FSE-31	+L521	□	□	□	■	■	■	□	■
PROFIsafe over PROFINET	+Q982	□	□	□	■	■	■	□	■
PROFIsafe safety functions module, FSPS-21	+Q986	□	□	□	■	■	■	□	■
ATEX certified thermistor protection module, FPTC-02, Ex II (2) GD	+L537 +Q971	□	□	□	■	■	■	□	■
Earth fault protection									
Earth fault monitoring, earthed mains		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

● Standard
□ Selectable option, with plus code
■ Selectable option, external, no plus code

	Option code	ACS880 -01 +P940/P944 R1 to R9	ACS880- 11/31 +P940 R3 to R8	ACS880- 04/04F R10 (-04), R11 (-04/04F)	ACS880- 04XT 2xR10 to 2xR11	ACS880- 04FXT 2xR11	ACS880- 04 nxDxT + nxR8i	ACS880- 14/34 R11	ACS880- 14/34 nxR8i + nxR8i
Control connections (I/O) and communications									
2 pcs analog inputs, programmable, galvanically isolated		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
2 pcs analog outputs, programmable		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
6 pcs digital inputs, programmable, galvanically isolated – can be divided into two groups		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
2 pcs digital inputs/outputs		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
1 pcs digital input interlock		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
3 pcs relay outputs programmable		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Drive-to-drive link/Built-in Modbus		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Assistant control panel/PC tool connection		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Possibility for external power supply for control unit		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Built-in I/O extension and speed feedback modules: for more details see sections: “Input/output extension modules”, “Speed feedback interfaces for precise process control” and “DDCS communication option modules” [16]		□	□	□	■	■	■	□	■
Built-in adapters for several communication protocols: for more details see section “Communication protocol adapters” [17]		□	□	□	■	■	■	□	■

● Standard
□ Selectable option, with plus code
■ Selectable option, external, no plus code
– Not available

[1] The drive must be installed according to the instructions given in the manuals.
[2] Only for ACS880-04F
[3] Only for 6-pulse D8T module
[4] Without control panel, +0J400
[5] Not for ACS880-04F
[6] For frame sizes R1 to R9, 380 to 500 V. Not for 690 V.
[7] For 380 to 500 V and only for frame size 1xD8T (-04 module packages) and for frame size 1xR8i (-14/34 module packages)
[8] For frame sizes R1 to R9, 380 to 500 V and frame sizes R3 to R9, 690 V.
[9] As standard for 690 V.
[10] For frame sizes R6 to R9, 380 to 500 V and frame sizes R7 to R9, 690 V.
2nd environment, C4: Frame sizes R1 to R5, 380 to 500 V and frame sizes R3 to R6, 690 V.
[11] Frame sizes R1 to R4 built-in and R5 to R9 as selectable option
[12] Pending
[13] EAC has replaced GOST R
[14] ACS880 marine type approvals and type approved drives are listed at http://new.abb.com/drives/segments/marine/marine-type-approvals.
[15] For further information, please contact your local ABB office.
[16] Three option slots are available for I/O extension, speed feedback, communication protocol and functional safety options.
The slot number for I/O and encoder options can be extended with FEA-03 option. Please note that functional safety and communication protocol adapters cannot be used with FEA-03.
[17] Three option slots are available for I/O extension, speed feedback, communication protocol and functional safety options.
[18] Three option slots are available for I/O extension, speed feedback, communication protocol and functional safety options.
FSO-xx can also be mounted on a DIN rail by using a separate installation kit. DIN rail mounting does not consume the drive’s option slots.
With frames R6 to R11 it is possible to mount the FSO-xx inside the drive without using the drive’s option slots.
[19] FSO-12/21 is not available with this license.
[20] Available for ACS880-01/-04 drives with voltages from 380 to 500 V.
[21] Frames R5 – R9

—
ACS880 air-cooled drive modules

	Option code	ACS880-104 INU R1i to nxR8i	ACS880-204 ISU R3i, R4i, R6i to nxR8i	ACS880-304 DSU D6D to D8D	ACS880-304 DSU 2xD7T and nxD8T	ACS880-904 RRU nxR8i	ACS880-604 nxR8i	ACS880-1604 nxR8i
Mounting								
For cabinet mounting		●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Mounting direction – bookshelf		●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Mounting direction – flat (= sideways)		■ [1]	■ [1]	■ [1]	■ [1]	■ [1]	■ [1]	■ [1]
Flange mounting		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Side by side mounting		●	●	–	●	●	●	●
External drive control unit		● [2]	● [28]	●	●	●	●	●
Integrated drive control unit		● [3]	● [29]	–	–	–	–	–
Installation frames for drive modules		■ [5]	■ [5]	–	■ [5]	–	–	–
Wheels for easy maneuvering of the module		● [6]	● [6]	● [6]	● [6]	●	● [6]	●
Cabling								
Supply bottom entry (module terminals)		–	●	●	●	●	●	●
Supply top entry (module terminals)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inverter bottom exit (module terminals)		●	–	–	–	–	●	●
DC connection bus bars/terminals		■ [8]	■ [8]	■	■	■	■	■
Degree of protection								
IP00 (UL open type)		●	●	●	●	●	●	●
IP20 (UL open type)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor control								
DTC motor control		●	–	–	–	–	–	–
Control panel								
Intuitive control panel		■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Integrated control panel holder in the drive		– [8]	– [8]	–	–	–	–	–
Control panel mounting platform DPMP-01 (flush) / DPMP-02 (surface)		■	■	■	■	■	■	■
EMC filters								
EMC 1st environment, restricted distribution, C2, grounded network (TN)		–	■ [14]	–	■ [14]	–	–	–
EMC 2nd environment, C3, grounded (TN) and ungrounded (IT)		● [15]	● [15]	● [15]	● [15]	● [15]	● [15]	● [15]
Line filter								
AC or DC choke		–	–	●	●	–	–	–
Advanced line harmonic filter LCL		–	●	–	–	–	–	–
Output filter								
Common mode filter		● [16]	● [9]	–	–	–	–	–
Built-in du/dt filters	+E205	□ [4]	● [4]	–	–	● [4]	● [4]	● [4]
External du/dt filters		■	–	–	–	–	–	–
Output filter for high-speed test bench motors		■ [4]	–	–	–	–	–	–
Braking (see braking unit table)								
Brake unit as modules		■ [17]	–	–	–	–	●	–
Brake resistor		■	–	–	–	–	■	–
Regenerative braking		–	●	–	–	●	–	–

● Standard
□ Selectable option, with plus code
■ Selectable option, external, no plus code

—
ACS880 air-cooled drive modules

	Option code	ACS880-104 INU R1i to nxR8i	ACS880-204 ISU R3i, R4i, R6i to nxR8i	ACS880-304 DSU D6D to D8D	ACS880-304 DSU 2xD7T and nxD8T	ACS880-904 RRU nxR8i	ACS880-604 nxR8i	ACS880-1604 nxR8i
Software								
Primary control program		●	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drive application programming based on IEC 61131-3 using Automation Builder	+N8010	□	□	–	–	–	–	–
Application control program for winder	+N5000	□	–	–	–	–	–	–
Application control program for crane	+N5050	□	–	–	–	–	–	–
Application control program for winch	+N5100	□	–	–	–	–	–	–
Application control program for centrifuge/decanter	+N5150	– [7]	–	–	–	–	–	–
Application control program for PCP pump	+N5200	□	–	–	–	–	–	–
Application control program for Rod pump	+N5250	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Application control program for test bench	+N5300	□	–	–	–	–	–	–
High-speed test bench	+P967	□	–	–	–	–	–	–
Application control program for cooling tower direct drive	+N5350	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Application control program for override control	+N5450	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Application control program for spinning and traverse	+N5500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Application control program for chemical industry process control	+N5550	– [7]	–	–	–	–	–	–
Application control program for ESP pumps	+N5600	□	–	–	–	–	–	–
Application control program for tower cranes	+N5650	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Application control program for position control	+N5700	□	–	–	–	–	–	–
Support for asynchronous motor		●	–	–	–	–	–	–
Support for permanent magnet motor		●	–	–	–	–	–	–
Support for Synchronous reluctance motor (SynRM)	+N7502	□	–	–	–	–	–	–
Optimal grid control of IGBT supply control program (off-grid converter)	+N8053	–	□ [4) 11)]	–	–	–	–	–
High-speed license. Allows high-speed operation above 598 Hz output frequency.	+N8200	□ [19)]	–	–	–	–	–	–
Auxiliary option kits								
Main circuit electrical components		■	■	■	■	■	■	■
DC-fuse switch		■	–	–	–	–	–	■
Installation accessories for Rittal VX25 cabinet		■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Installation accessories for generic cabinets		■	■	■	■	■	■	■
IP20, IP42 and IP54 door and roof kits		■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Approvals								
CE, UKCA		●	●	●	●	●	●	●
UL, cUL		●	● [30)]	□ [22)]	□ [22)]	●	●	●
CSA		● [27)]	● [27)]	□ [22)]	□ [22)]	●	●	●
EAC/GOST R [10)]		●	●	●	●	●	●	●
RoHS		●	●	●	●	●	●	●
RCM		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Marine type approvals [19)]	+C132	□ [19), 20), 27)]	□ [19), 20), 27)]	–	□ [19)]	–	□ [19)]	□ [19)]
TÜV nord certificate for safety functions		●	–	–	–	–	–	–
ATEX certified safe disconnection function, Ex II (2) GD (notified body: Eurofins)	+Q971	□	–	–	–	–	–	–
SEMI F47		●	●	●	●	●	–	●

● Standard
□ Selectable option, with plus code
■ Selectable option, external, no plus code

—
ACS880 air-cooled drive modules

	Option code	ACS880-104 INU R1i to nxR8i	ACS880-204 ISU R3i, R4i, R6i to nxR8i	ACS880-304 DSU D6D to D8D	ACS880-304 DSU 2xD7T and nxD8T	ACS880-904 RRU nxR8i	ACS880-604 nxR8i	ACS880-1604 nxR8i
Safety functions [13)]								
Safe Torque Off (STO)		●	–	–	–	–	–	–
Safety functions module, FSO-12, without encoder, configurable functions: - Safe Stop 1 (SS1-t, SS1-r) - Safely-Limited Speed (SLS) - Safe Brake Control (SBC) - Safe Maximum Speed (SMS) - Safe Stop Emergency (SSE) - Prevention Of Unexpected Start-up (POUS) - Safe Torque Off (STO)		■	–	–	–	–	–	–
Safety functions module, FSO-21, with encoder support, configurable functions: - Safe Stop 1 (SS1-t, SS1-r) - Safely-Limited Speed (SLS) - Safe Brake Control (SBC) - Safe Maximum Speed (SMS) - Safe Stop Emergency (SSE) - Prevention Of Unexpected Start-up (POUS) - Safe Direction (SDI), requires encoder feedback, FSE-31 - Safe Speed Monitoring (SSM) - Safe Torque Off (STO)		■	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pulse encoder interface module, FSE-31		■	–	–	–	–	–	–
PROFIsafe safety functions module, FSPS-21		■	–	–	–	–	–	–
PROFIsafe over PROFINET		■	–	–	–	–	–	–
ATEX certified thermistor protection module, Ex II (2) GD	FPTC-02 +Q971	■	–	–	–	–	–	–
Earth fault protection								
Earth fault monitoring, earthed mains		●	●	–	●	●	–	–

● Standard
□ Selectable option, with plus code
■ Selectable option, external, no plus code

—
ACS880 air-cooled drive modules

	Option code	ACS880-104 INU R1i to nxR8i	ACS880-204 ISU R3i, R4i, R6i to nxR8i	ACS880-304 DSU D6D to D8D	ACS880-304 DSU 2xD7T and nxD8T	ACS880-904 RRU nxR8i	ACS880-604 nxR8i	ACS880-1604 nxR8i
Control connections (I/O) and communications								
2 pcs analog inputs, programmable, galvanically isolated		●	●	●	●	●	● [12)]	●
2 pcs analog outputs, programmable		●	●	●	●	●	● [12)]	●
6 pcs digital inputs, programmable, galvanically isolated – can be divided into two groups		●	●	●	●	●	● [12)]	●
2 pcs digital inputs/outputs		●	●	●	●	●	● [12)]	●
1 pcs digital input interlock		●	●	●	●	●	● [12)]	●
3 pcs relay outputs programmable		●	●	●	●	●	● [12)]	●
Drive-to-drive link/Built-in Modbus		●	–	–	–	–	–	–
Assistant control panel/PC tool connection		●	●	●	●	●	● [9)]	●
Possibility for external power supply for control unit		●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Built-in I/O extension and speed feedback modules: for more details see sections: “Input/output extension modules”, “Speed feedback interfaces for precise process control” and “DDCS communication option modules” [18)]		■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Built-in adapters for several communication protocols: for more details see section “Communication protocol adapters” [21)]		■	■	■	■	■	■	■

—
ACS880 liquid-cooled drive modules

	Option code	ACS880-104LC R7i, nxR8i	ACS880-204LC R7i, nxR8	ACS880-304LC nxD8D	ACS880-304LC nxD8T	ACS880-604LC nxR8i	ACS880-1604LC R7i, nxR8i
Mounting							
For cabinet mounting		●	●	●	●	●	●
Mounting direction – bookshelf		●	●	●	●	●	■ [23]
Mounting direction – flat (= sideways)		■ [23]	■ [23]	–	–	–	–
Flange mounting		–	–	–	–	–	–
Side by side mounting		●	●	●	●	●	●
External drive control unit		●	●	●	●	●	●
Integrated drive control unit		–	–	–	–	–	■ [23]
Installation frames for drive modules		■ [23]	■ [23]	–	–	–	–
Wheels for easy maneuvering of the module		–	–	–	–	–	–
Cabling							
Supply bottom entry (module terminals)		–	●	●	●	●	●
Supply top entry (module terminals)		–	–	–	–	–	–
Inverter bottom exit (module terminals)		●	–	–	–	●	●
DC connection bus bars/terminals		■	■	■	■	■	■
Degree of protection							
IP00 (UL open type)		●	●	●	●	●	●
IP20 (UL open type)		–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor control							
DTC motor control		●	–	–	–	–	–
Control panel							
Intuitive control panel		■	■	■	■	■	■
Integrated control panel holder in the drive		–	–	–	–	–	–
Control panel mounting platform DPMP-01 (flush) / DPMP-02 (surface)		■	■	■	■	■	■
EMC filters							
EMC 1st environment, restricted distribution, C2, grounded network (TN)		–	–	–	–	–	–
EMC 2nd environment, C3, grounded (TN) and ungrounded (IT)		● [15]	● [15]	● [15]	● [15]	● [15]	● [15]
Line filter							
AC or DC choke		–	–	–	●	–	–
Advanced line harmonic filter LCL		–	●	–	–	–	–
L		–	–	–	–	–	–
Output filter							
Common mode filter		●	●	–	–	–	–
Built-in du/dt filters	+E205	● [24]	● [24]	–	–	●	●
External du/dt filters		–	–	–	–	–	–
Braking (see braking unit table)							
Brake unit as modules		–	–	–	–	●	–
Brake resistor		–	–	–	–	–	–
Regenerative braking		–	●	–	–	–	–

● Standard
□ Selectable option, with plus code
■ Selectable option, external, no plus code

—
ACS880 liquid-cooled drive modules

	Option code	ACS880-104LC R7i, nxR8i	ACS880-204LC R7i, nxR8i	ACS880-304LC nxD8D	ACS880-304LC nxD8T	ACS880-604LC nxR8i	ACS880-1604LC nxR8i
Software							
Primary control program		●	–	–	–	–	–
Drive application programming based on IEC 61131-3 using Automation Builder	+N8010	□	□	–	–	–	–
Application control program for winder	+N5000	–	–	–	–	–	–
Application control program for crane	+N5050	□	–	–	–	–	–
Application control program for winch	+N5100	□	–	–	–	–	–
Application control program for centrifuge/decanter	+N5150	–	–	–	–	–	–
Application control program for PCP pump	+N5200	□	–	–	–	–	–
Application control program for Rod pump	+N5250	–	–	–	–	–	–
Application control program for test bench	+N5300	□	–	–	–	–	–
Application control program for cooling tower direct drive	+N5350	–	–	–	–	–	–
Application control program for override control	+N5450	–	–	–	–	–	–
Application control program for spinning and traverse	+N5500	–	–	–	–	–	–
Application control program for chemical industry process control	+N5550	–	–	–	–	–	–
Application control program for ESP pumps	+N5600	□	–	–	–	–	–
Application control program for tower cranes	+N5650	–	–	–	–	–	–
Application control program for position control	+N5700	□	–	–	–	–	–
Support for asynchronous motor		●	–	–	–	–	–
Support for permanent magnet motor		●	–	–	–	–	–
Support for Synchronous reluctance motor (SynRM)	+N7502	–	–	–	–	–	–
Optimal grid control of IGBT supply control program (grid converter)	+N8053	–	□ [11]	–	–	–	–
High-speed license. Allows high-speed operation above 598 Hz output frequency.	+N8200	□ [25]	–	–	–	–	–
Auxiliary option kits							
Main circuit electrical components		■	■	■	■	■	■
DC-fuse switch		■	■	–	–	■	■
Installation accessories for Rittal VX25 cabinet		■	■	■	■	■	■
Installation accessories for generic cabinets		■	■	■	■	■	■
IP20, IP42 and IP54 door and roof kits		–	–	–	–	–	–
Approvals							
CE, UKCA		●	●	●	●	●	●
UL, cUL		●	● [30] [31]	●	●	●	● [7]
CSA		● [7]	● [7]	● [7]	● [7]	● [7]	● [7]
EAC/GOST R [10]		●	●	●	●	●	●
RoHS		●	●	●	●	●	●
RCM		–	–	–	–	–	–
Marine type approvals [19]	+C132	□ [19], [26]	□ [19], [26]	□ [19]	□ [19]	□ [19]	□ [19] [26]
TÜV nord certificate for safety functions		●	–	–	–	–	–
ATEX certified safe disconnection function, Ex II (2) GD (notified body: Eurofins)	+Q971	□	–	–	–	–	–
SEMI F47		●	●	●	●	–	●

● Standard
□ Selectable option, with plus code
■ Selectable option, external, no plus code

—
ACS880 liquid-cooled drive modules

	Option code	ACS880-104LC R7i, nxR8i	ACS880-204LC R7i, nxR8i	ACS880-304LC nxD8D	ACS880-304LC nxD8T	ACS880-604LC nxR8i	ACS880-1604LC nxR8i
Safety functions [13)]							
Safe Torque Off (STO)		●	–	–	–	–	–
Safety functions module, FSO-12, without encoder, configurable functions: - Safe Stop 1 (SS1-t, SS1-r) - Safely-Limited Speed (SLS) - Safe Brake Control (SBC) - Safe Maximum Speed (SMS) - Safe Stop Emergency (SSE) - Prevention Of Unexpected Start-up (POUS) - Safe Torque Off (STO)		■	–	–	–	–	–
Safety functions module, FSO-21, with encoder support, configurable functions: - Safe Stop 1 (SS1-t, SS1-r) - Safely-Limited Speed (SLS) - Safe Brake Control (SBC) - Safe Maximum Speed (SMS) - Safe Stop Emergency (SSE) - Prevention Of Unexpected Start-up (POUS) - Safe Direction (SDI), requires encoder feedback, FSE-31 - Safe Speed Monitoring (SSM) - Safe Torque Off (STO)		■	–	–	–	–	–
Pulse encoder interface module, FSE-31		■	–	–	–	–	–
PROFIsafe safety functions module, FSPS-21		■	–	–	–	–	–
PROFIsafe over PROFINET		■	–	–	–	–	–
ATEX certified thermistor protection module, Ex II (2) GD	FPTC-02 +Q971	■	–	–	–	–	–
Earth fault protection							
Earth fault monitoring, earthed mains		●	●	–	●		–

● Standard
□ Selectable option, with plus code
■ Selectable option, external, no plus code

—
ACS880 liquid-cooled drive modules

	Option code	ACS880-104LC R7i, nxR8i	ACS880-204LC R7i, nxR8i	ACS880-304LC nxD8D	ACS880-304LC nxD8T	ACS880-604LC nxR8i	ACS880-1604LC nxR8i
Control connections (I/O) and communications							
2 pcs analog inputs, programmable, galvanically isolated		●	●	●	●	●	●
2 pcs analog outputs, programmable		●	●	●	●	●	●
6 pcs digital inputs, programmable, galvanically isolated – can be divided into two groups		●	●	●	●	●	●
2 pcs digital inputs/outputs		●	●	●	●	●	●
1 pcs digital input interlock		●	●	●	●	●	●
3 pcs relay outputs programmable		●	●	●	●	●	●
Drive-to-drive link/Built-in Modbus		●	–	–	–	–	–
Assistant control panel/PC tool connection		●	●	●	●	●	●
Possibility for external power supply for control unit		●	●	●	●	●	●
Built-in I/O extension and speed feedback modules: for more details see sections: “Input/output extension modules”, “Speed feedback interfaces for precise process control” and “DDCS communication option modules” [18]		■	■	■	■	■	■
Built-in adapters for several communication protocols: for more details see section “Communication protocol adapters” [21]		■	■	■	■	■	■

● Standard
□ Selectable option, with plus code
■ Selectable option, external, no plus code
– Not available

[1] The drive must be installed according to the instructions given in the manuals. Possible for frames R6i-R8i, DxD, DxT, BLCL-, BL- and BDCL-filters.
[2] R1i to R7i on the module
[3] R8i as external, external drive control unit is available for R6i and R7i with option +C249.
[4] Only for R6i, R7i and R8i modules
[5] Only for R6i-R8i modules, 6-pulse DxT modules and BLCL-filters
[6] R1i-R7i, D6D, D7D and D7T modules and 1-phase brake unit module without wheels
[7] Pending
[8] R1i to R5i as standard
[9] Available for R8i and R6i
[10] EAC has replaced GOST R
[11] For further information, please contact your local ABB office.
[12] Not available for 1-phase brake unit.
[13] Three option slots are available for I/O extension, speed feedback, communication protocol and functional safety options. FSO-xx can also be mounted on a DIN rail by using a separate installation kit. DIN rail mounting does not consume the drives' option slots.
[14] For 380 to 500 V and for ISU frame sizes up to 1xR8i and for 1xD8T
[15] The standard module fulfills C3 requirements when installed according to the instructions given in the manuals.
[16] Available for R6i to R8i
[17] Internal with R1i to R4i
[18] Three option slots are available for I/O extension, speed feedback, communication protocol and functional safety options. The slot number for I/O and encoder options can be extended with FEA-03 option. Please note that functional safety and communication protocol adapters cannot be used with FEA-03.
[19] ACS880 marine type approvals and type approved drives are listed at http://new.abb.com/drives/segments/marine/marine-type-approvals.
[20] ACS880-104 and ACS880-204 frames R1i-R4i do not have marine type approval (+C132).
[21] Three option slots are available for I/O extension, speed feedback, communication protocol and functional safety options.
[22] Order code +C129 and +C134 are needed for D8D and D8T frames for UL and CSA approval.
[23] For R7i module
[24] dU/dt +E205 is an option for R7iLC inverters
[25] FSO-12/21 is not available with this license
[26] Pending for R7i
[27] Pending for R6i and R7i modules with hardware version +V992.
[28] Frames R6i and R7i with option +C249. For frames R8i as default.
[29] Frames R3i and R4i
[30] UL approval is not valid if ISU is used with N8053 OGC.
[31] UL is pending for R7i

Notes

Additional information
We reserve the right to make technical changes or modify the contents of this document without prior notice. With regard to purchase orders, the agreed particulars shall prevail. ABB does not accept any responsibility whatsoever for potential errors or possible lack of information in this document.

We reserve all rights in this document and in the subject matter and illustrations contained therein. Any reproduction, disclosure to third parties or utilization of its contents – in whole or in parts – is forbidden without prior written consent of ABB.

—

For more information, please contact your local ABB representative or visit

new.abb.com/drives/ACS880
new.abb.com/drives
new.abb.com/drives/drivespartners
new.abb.com/motors-generators

Video playlist:
ACS880 how-to videos

© Copyright 2024 ABB. All rights reserved.
Specifications subject to change without notice.

3AUA0000115038 REV O EN 16.2.2024